



# Agenda

## Greenville City Council

June 16, 2016  
6:00 PM  
City Council Chambers  
200 West Fifth Street

---

Assistive listening devices are available upon request for meetings held in the Council Chambers. If an interpreter is needed for deaf or hearing impaired citizens, please call 252-329-4422 (voice) or 252-329-4060 (TDD) no later than two business days prior to the meeting.

---

### **I. Call Meeting To Order**

### **II. Invocation - Council Member Godley**

### **III. Pledge of Allegiance**

### **IV. Roll Call**

### **V. Approval of Agenda**

- **Public Comment Period**

The Public Comment Period is a period reserved for comments by the public. Items that were or are scheduled to be the subject of public hearings conducted at the same meeting or another meeting during the same week shall not be discussed. A total of 30 minutes is allocated with each individual being allowed no more than 3 minutes. Individuals who registered with the City Clerk to speak will speak in the order registered until the allocated 30 minutes expires. If time remains after all persons who registered have spoken, individuals who did not register will have an opportunity to speak until the allocated 30 minutes expires.

### **VI. Special Recognitions**

- Recycling Art Contest Winners
- Wilma Diane Johnson - Police Department Retiree
- Guy Wayne Harris - Fire-Rescue Department Retiree

### **VII. Appointments**

1. Appointments to Boards and Commissions

## **VIII. Consent Agenda**

2. Reimbursement Resolution for Financing Greenville Utilities Commission's Capital Projects
3. Reimbursement Resolution for Greenville Utilities Commission's Vehicles and Heavy Equipment Purchases through Installment Financing

## **IX. New Business**

### **Public Hearings**

4. Ordinance to annex Springshire Retirement, LLC involving 125.92+/- acres located on the northeastern side of NC Highway 43 North and 1,000+/- feet west of Martin Luther King, Jr. Highway
5. Ordinance to annex William E. Dansey, Jr. Heirs, Lot 8 involving 3.673 acres located at the northeastern corner of the intersection of East Arlington Boulevard and Hyde Drive
6. Ordinance requested by Porters Crossing Residential, LLC to rezone 2.155 acres located at the intersection of Dickinson Avenue and Spring Creek Road from OR (Office-Residential [High Density Multi-family]) to CG (General Commercial)
7. Amendment to Economic Development Agreement for the Boundary
8. Resolution authorizing an application to the Federal Transit Administration for a Section 5307 grant for federal operating and capital assistance for Greenville Area Transit for fiscal year 2016-2017

### **Other Items of Business**

9. Ordinances adopting the Fiscal Year 2016-17 Budget and approving the Fiscal Year 2017-18 Financial Plan for:
  - a. City of Greenville including Sheppard Memorial Library and Pitt-Greenville Convention & Visitors Authority
  - b. Greenville Utilities Commission
10. Outdoor Recreation Legacy Partnership Grant Application for Greenfield Terrace Park Expansion

## **X. City Manager's Report**

## **XI. Comments from Mayor and City Council**

## **XII. Adjournment**



# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 6/16/2016  
Time: 6:00 PM

**Title of Item:** Appointments to Boards and Commissions

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** The City Council fills vacancies and makes reappointments to the City's boards and commissions. Appointments are scheduled to be made to 12 of the boards and commissions.

**Explanation:** City Council appointments need to be made to the Board of Adjustment, Community Appearance Commission, Greenville Bicycle & Pedestrian Commission, Greenville Utilities Commission, Housing Authority, Human Relations Council, Pitt-Greenville Airport Authority, Pitt-Greenville Convention & Visitors Authority, Planning & Zoning Commission, Police Community Relations Committee, Recreation & Parks Commission, and the Youth Council.

The City's Board and Commission Policy states that once a Greenville Utilities Commission commissioner has completed a first three-year term, the commissioner will be automatically appointed to a second three-year term, without a nomination, unless City Council initiates the replacement process for the commissioner.

Commissioners Rebecca Blount and Don Mills' seats are up for automatic reappointment to a second term.

The City's Board and Commission Policy on the Pitt-Greenville Convention & Visitors Authority states that the City Council shall make the nomination to the County on five of the members, and appointment of County members shall be made by the Pitt County Commissioners based on the nominations of City Council.

The County seats for Beatrice Henderson and Candace Hollingsworth are up for nomination.


**Fiscal Note:** No direct fiscal impact.

**Recommendation:** Make appointments to the Board of Adjustment, Community Appearance Commission, Greenville Bicycle & Pedestrian Commission, Greenville Utilities Commission, Housing Authority, Human Relations Council, Pitt-Greenville Airport Authority, Pitt-Greenville Convention & Visitors Authority, Planning & Zoning Commission, Police Community Relations Committee, Recreation & Parks Commission, and the Youth Council.

---

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

Attachments / click to download

 [Muni\\_Report\\_2015\\_Appointments\\_to\\_Boards\\_and\\_Commissions\\_998631](#)

---

# Appointments to Boards and Commissions

June/July 2016

## Board of Adjustment

**Council Liaison:** Council Member PJ Connelly

| Name  | District # | Current Term | Reappointment Status | Expiration Date |
|---|------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Charles Ewen<br>( <i>Council Member McLean Godley</i> ) | 3          | Second term  | Ineligible           | July 2016       |
| Scott Shook<br>( <i>Council Member Rose Glover</i> )    | 5          | Second term  | Ineligible           | July 2016       |

## Community Appearance Commission

**Council Liaison:** Council Member McLean Godley

| Name        | District # | Current Term | Reappointment Status | Expiration Date |
|-------------|------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Sharon Gray | 3          | First term   | Resigned             | July 2018       |
| Cora Tyson  | 4          | First term   | Resigned             | July 2017       |

## Greenville Bicycle & Pedestrian Commission

**Council Liaison:** Council Member Calvin Mercer

| Name        | District # | Current Term | Reappointment Status | Expiration Date |
|-------------|------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Ann Eleanor | 2          | First term   | Resigned             | January 2019    |

## Greenville Utilities Commission

**Council Liaison:** Mayor Pro-Tem Kandie Smith

| Name   | District # | Current Term | Reappointment Status | Expiration Date |
|--|------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Rebecca Blount<br>( <i>Automatic Reappointment</i> ) | 4          | First term   | Eligible             | June 2016       |
| Don Mills<br>( <i>Automatic Reappointment</i> )      | 4          | First term   | Eligible             | June 2016       |
| John Minges  | 4          | First term   | Eligible             | June 2016       |

*(Council Member Rose Glover)*

### Housing Authority

**Council Liaison:** Mayor Pro-Tem Kandie Smith

| Name           | District # | Current Term | Reappointment Status | Expiration Date |
|----------------|------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| DeWitt Newkirk | 2          | Second term  | Resigned             | Oct. 2015       |

*(Council Member McLean Godley)*

### Human Relations Council

**Council Liaison:** Council Member Rose Glover

| Name               | District # | Current Term | Reappointment Status                | Expiration Date |
|--------------------|------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Inez Dudley        | 2          | First term   | Resigned                            | Sept. 2017      |
| Maurice Whitehurst | 2          | Second term  | Did not meet attendance Requirement | Oct. 2015       |

*(Pitt Community College)*

### Pitt-Greenville Airport Authority

**Council Liaison:** Mayor Allen Thomas

| Name         | District # | Current Term | Reappointment Status | Expiration Date |
|--------------|------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| L.H. Zincone | 4          | First term   | Eligible             | June 2016       |

*(Council Member Calvin Mercer)*

### Pitt-Greenville Convention & Visitors Authority

**Council Liaison:** Council Member Rose Glover

| Name   | District # | Current Term | Reappointment Status | Expiration Date |
|--|------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Beatrice Henderson   | County     | First term   | Eligible             | July 2016       |
| <i>(Resident not involved in tourist or convention related business)</i> |            |              |                      |                 |
| Candace Hollingsworth  | County     | Second term  | Ineligible           | July 2016       |
| <i>(Owner/operator of hotel or motel)</i>                                |            |              |                      |                 |
| Hanna Magnusson  | 5          | First term   | Eligible             | July 2016       |

*(Owner/operator of hotel or motel)*

### Planning & Zoning Commission

**Council Liaison:** Council Member PJ Connelly

| Name  | District # | Current Term | Reappointment Status | Expiration Date |
|---|------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Doug Schrade<br><i>(Council Member PJ Connelly)</i> | 1          | First term   | Eligible             | May 2016        |

### Police Community Relations Committee

**Council Liaison:** Council Member Rose Glover

| Name   | District # | Current Term           | Reappointment Status | Expiration Date |
|--|------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Jennifer Betz<br><i>(Council Member McLean Godley)</i> | 3          | Filling unexpired term | Resigned             | October 2016    |

### Recreation & Parks Commission

**Council Liaison:** Council Member McLean Godley

| Name   | District # | Current Term | Reappointment Status               | Expiration Date |
|--|------------|--------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Tyler Clark<br><i>(Council Member Rick Smiley)</i>       | 2          | First term   | Not seeking a 2 <sup>nd</sup> term | May 2016        |
| Donald Williams<br><i>(Council Member McLean Godley)</i> | 3          | First term   | Eligible                           | May 2016        |

### Youth Council

**Council Liaison:** Council Member Calvin Mercer

| Name | District # | Current Term | Reappointment Status | Expiration Date |
|------|------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|
|------|------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|

9 Available Spots

Applicants for



# Board of Adjustment

Uriah Ward  
106 Oseola Drive  
Greenville, NC 27858

**Application Date:**

**Home Phone:** (252) 565-2038

**Business Phone:**

**Email:** uriahward@yahoo.com

**District #:** 3

Applicants for

## Community Appearance Commission

Elizabeth Ann Blanck  
113 G Brownlea Drive  
Greenville, NC 27858

**Application Date:** 1/18/2016

**District #:** 3

**Home Phone:** (305) 972-2378

**Business Phone:**

**Email:** Liz.seda@gmail.com

Andrew Thorpe Denton  
1413-A Oak Ridge St.  
Greenville, NC 27834

**Application Date:**

**Home Phone:** (252) 292-3437

**Business Phone:** (252) 355-7006

**District #:** 3

**Email:** andrew@overtongroup.net

Applicants for

# Greenville Bicycle & Pedestrian Commission

Chad Carwein  
2817 Jefferson Dr.  
Greenville, NC 27858

**Application Date:**

**Home Phone:** (317) 696-6437

**Business Phone:**

**Email:** carweinc15@ecu.edu

**District #:** 3

## Applicants for Greenville Utilities Commission

Robert Scott Barker  
2212 Lexington Farms  
Greenville, NC 27834

**Application Date:** 4/18/2016

**District #:**

**Home Phone:** (252) 689-3596  
**Business Phone:** (252) 757-3787  
**Email:** scott.barker@suddenlink.net

Terry Boardman  
213 King George Rd.  
Greenville, NC 27858

**Application Date:** 5/11/2016

**District #:**

**Home Phone:** (252) 341-7403  
**Business Phone:**  
**Email:** theboardman@nabdesigns.com

Jim Hooker  
3605 Bayley Lane  
Greenville, NC 27858

**Application Date:** 4/7/2016

**District #:**

**Home Phone:** (703) 994-5001  
**Business Phone:**  
**Email:** jameshooker@cox.net

David M. White  
410 Crestline Blvd.  
Greenville, NC 27834

**Application Date:** 5/12/2014

**District #:** 5

**Home Phone:** (252) 413-8120  
**Business Phone:** (252) 328-9604  
**Email:** whited@ecu.edu

## Applicants for Housing Authority

Robert Scott Barker  
2212 Lexington Farms  
Greenville, NC 27834

**Application Date:** 4/18/2016

**District #:**

**Home Phone:** (252) 689-3596  
**Business Phone:** (252) 757-3787  
**Email:** scott.barker@suddenlink.net

Jamitress Bowden  
111 Brownlea Drive Apt. O  
Greenville, NC 27858

**Application Date:** 8/8/2014

**District #:** 3

**Home Phone:**  
**Business Phone:**  
**Email:** jamitressbowden@gmail.com

Karen Brookins  
4102 River Chase Drive  
Greenville, NC 27858

**Application Date:**

**District #:** 3

**Home Phone:** (252) 327-5880  
**Business Phone:** (252) 752-6101  
**Email:** karenbrookins@earthlinl.net

Antonio M. Milton  
229 B. South Pointe Drive  
Greenville, NC 27858

**Application Date:**

**District #:** 5

**Home Phone:** (252) 508-1081  
**Business Phone:**  
**Email:** arm192021@hotmail.com

Bridget Moore  
4128A Bridge Court  
Winterville, NC 28590

**Application Date:** 8/28/2014

**District #:** 5

**Home Phone:** (252) 355-7377  
**Business Phone:** (252) 355-0000  
**Email:** bmoore2004@netzero.com

## Applicants for Human Relations Council

Crystal M Kuegel  
1200 B Glen Arthur Avenue  
Greenville, NC 28540

**Application Date:** 2/23/2015

**District #:** 4

**Home Phone:** (252) 885-9245  
**Business Phone:** (252) 885-9245  
**Email:** crystal.kuegel@gmail.com

Deborah J. Monroe  
1308 Old Village Road  
Greenville, NC 27834

**Application Date:** 1/15/2015

**District #:** 1

**Home Phone:** (252) 714-0969  
**Business Phone:**  
**Email:** debj.monroe@gmail.com

Bridget Moore  
4128A Bridge Court  
Winterville, NC 28590

**Application Date:** 8/28/2014

**District #:** 5

**Home Phone:** (252) 355-7377  
**Business Phone:** (252) 355-0000  
**Email:** bmoore2004@netzero.com

Travis Williams  
3408 Evans Street Apt. E  
Greenville, NC 27834

**Application Date:**

**District #:** 5

**Home Phone:** (252) 412-4584  
**Business Phone:**  
**Email:**

## Applicants for Pitt-Greenville Convention & Visitors Authority (City)

Robert Scott Barker  
2212 Lexington Farms  
Greenville, NC 27834

**District #:**

Robert Kevin Howard  
2745 North Chatham Court  
Winterville, NC 28590

**District #:** 2

Antonio M. Milton  
229 B. South Pointe Drive  
Greenville, NC 27858

**District #:** 5

Terri Williams  
PO Box 3109  
Greenville, NC 27836

**District #:** 4

**Application Date:** 4/18/2016

**Home Phone:** (252) 689-3596

**Business Phone:** (252) 757-3787

**Email:** scott.barker@suddenlink.net

**Application Date:** 5/29/2014

**Home Phone:** (252) 258-7900

**Business Phone:** (252) 227-4313

**Email:** gvegasmagazine@hotmail.com

**Application Date:**

**Home Phone:** (252) 508-1081

**Business Phone:**

**Email:** arm192021@hotmail.com

**Application Date:** 11/20/2013

**Home Phone:** (252) 756-9346

**Business Phone:** (252) 375-8620

**Email:** twilliams110@suddenlink.net

# Applicants for Pitt-Greenville Convention & Visitors Authority (County)

## *Applicant Interest Listing*

### *Convention & Visitors Authority*

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| Debbie Avery<br>3010 Sapphire Lane<br>Winterville NC 28590 | Day Phone: (252) 531-4590<br>Evening Phone: (252) 756-9832<br>Fax:<br>E-mail: davery60@hotmail.com | Gender: F<br>Race: White<br>District: 4<br>Priority: |
|--|--|--|

Applied for this board on: 1/16/2009

Application received/updated: 01/20/2011

Applicant's Attributes: County Planning Jurisdiction  
 District 4  
 VolAg Southwest

| Experience (Educ./Vol./Prof. Assoc./Military/Other Appointed Positions, etc.) |                                 |                               |              |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
|   | Organization                    | Description                   | Date(s)      |
| Education   | East Carolina                   | BS - Education                |              |
| Education   | Ayden Grifton High              |                               |              |
| Experience  | First State Bank                |                               | 1978-1984    |
| Experience  | ECU School of Medicine          | Standardized Patient          | 2007-present |
| Experience  | Pitt County Schools             | Middle School Science Teacher | 30 years     |
| Experience  | Winterville Chamber of Commer   | Executive Director            |              |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations  | Winterville Kiwanis Club        |                               |              |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations  | Winterville Watermelon Festival |                               |              |

| <u>Boards Assigned To</u> |                          |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|
| Development Commission    | 12/31/2013 to 12/31/2016 |

|   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| Chenele Coleman-Sellers<br>3469 Old River Road<br>Greenville NC 27834 | Day Phone: (252) 258-0644<br>Evening Phone:<br>Fax: (919) 237-1957<br>E-mail: chenele1128@gmail.com | Gender: F<br>Race: African<br>District: 2<br>Priority: |
|---|---|--|



## *Applicant Interest Listing*

|                              |                             |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Experience                   | NC National Guard           |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations | Fountain Wellness Ctr Board |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations | Rural Fire Board            |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations | Meals on Wheels             |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations | Past Fireman                |

|                           |                         |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|
| <u>Boards Assigned To</u> |                         |
| Fire District Commission  | 2/15/2016 to 12/31/2015 |
| Fountain FD               |                         |

**Brad Guth**  
113 Loran Circle  
Greenville NC 27858

Day Phone: (704) 240-1095  
Evening Phone: (252) 689-4323  
Fax:  
E-mail: bradjguth@bellsouth.net

Gender: M  
Race: White  
District: 6  
Priority:

Applied for this board on: 4/22/2016

Application received/updated: 04/22/2016

Applicant's Attributes: Greenville ETJ  
VolAg Southeast  
South of the River

| <u>Experience (Educ./Vol./Prof. Assoc./Military/Other Appointed Positions, etc.)</u> |                                 |                                  |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|
|  | <u>Organization</u>             | <u>Description</u>               |
| Education  | University of Tenn Knoxville TN | MS                               |
| Education  | Furman U. Greenville SC         | BA                               |
| Education  | Travelers Rest High School, SC  |                                  |
| Experience   | Gaffney Main Street Program, G  | Executive Director               |
| Experience   | Pride of Kinston, Kinston NC    | Executive Director               |
| Experience   | City of Lincolnton, NC          | Business & Community Development |
| Experience   | Craven County Schools           | Teacher                          |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations   | Lincoln County Apple Festival   |                                  |

## *Applicant Interest Listing*

|                              |                                 |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations | Habitat For Humanity            |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations | Rotary                          |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations | Gaston-Lincoln Comm Action/H    |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations | Lincolnton-Lincoln Co. Chamber  |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations | Lincolnton-Lincoln Co. Historic |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations | United Way of Lincoln County    |

Ralph Hall Jr  
111 Hardee Street  
Greenville NC 27858

Day Phone:  
Evening Phone: (252) 756-0262  
Fax:  
E-mail: bajhall@aol.com

Gender: M  
Race: White  
District: 6  
Priority: 0

Applied for this board on: 2/26/2003

Application received/updated: 02/26/2003

Applicant's Attributes: District 6  
Greenville ETJ  
VolAg Southeast

| Experience (Educ./Vol./Prof. Assoc./Military/Other Appointed Positions, etc.) |                                 |                                |           |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|
|   | Organization                    | Description                    | Date(s)   |
| Education   | University of South Carolina    | Civil Engineering              | 1955-1957 |
| Education   | Edenton High                    |                                |           |
| Experience  | Phillippines Construction       | Project Manager                | 1962-1966 |
| Experience  | Foreign Service Staff Officer   | Civil Engineer                 | 1966-1969 |
| Experience  | Odell Associates                | Hospital Construction Engineer | 1969-1973 |
| Experience  | PCMH                            | Vice-President of Facilities   | 1973-2001 |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations  | N.C. Bio-Medical Association    |                                |           |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations  | N.C. Association of Health Care |                                |           |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations  | American Society of Health Care |                                |           |

## *Applicant Interest Listing*

|                              |                          |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations | American Cancer Society  |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations | State Board of Directors |

|  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| <u>Boards Assigned To</u>                        |                        |
| Industrial Revenue & Pollution Control Authority | 3/15/2004 to 3/15/2007 |

**Michelle Joyner**  
264 Cooper Street  
Winterville NC 28590

Day Phone:  
Evening Phone: (252) 756-5546  
Fax:  
E-mail: michellejoyner28590@gma

Gender: F  
Race: Other  
District: 6  
Priority:

Applied for this board on: 3/27/2015

Application received/updated: 03/27/2015

Applicant's Attributes: Winterville City Limits  
South of the River  
VolAg Southeast

| <u>Experience (Educ./Vol./Prof. Assoc./Military/Other Appointed Positions, etc.)</u> |                                 |                  |         |
|--|---------------------------------|------------------|---------|
|  | Organization                    | Description      | Date(s) |
| Education  | Everest University              | Criminal Justice |         |
| Education  | Farmville Central HS            |                  |         |
| Experience   | NC Education System             |                  |         |
| Experience   | Philanthropist & Civil Activist |                  |         |
| Experience   | Asso Minister in PC & Eastern N |                  |         |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations   | Parks & Recreations             |                  |         |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations   | The Civitan Club                |                  |         |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations   | Chamber of Commerce             |                  |         |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations   | Ruritian Club                   |                  |         |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations   | WHR Library Sci Program         |                  |         |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations   | WH Robinson Ele School BED P    |                  |         |

## *Applicant Interest Listing*

Applied for this board on: 1/29/2016

Application received/updated: 01/29/2016

Applicant's Attributes: County Planning Jurisdiction  
South of the River  
VolAg Southwest

| <u>Experience (Educ./Vol./Prof. Assoc./Military/Other Appointed Positions, etc.)</u> |                               |                     |                |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
|  | <u>Organization</u>           | <u>Description</u>  | <u>Date(s)</u> |
| Education  | East Carolina University      | BS, MAED            |                |
| Education  | West Edgecombe High School    |                     |                |
| Experience   | Self employed - Mosquito Auth | Co-owner & operator |                |
| Experience   | Pitt County Schools           |                     |                |
| Experience   | Edgecombe County Public Schoo |                     |                |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations   | Fountain Fire Rural Board     |                     |                |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations   | SECU Board                    |                     |                |

| <u>Boards Assigned To</u>      |  |  |                         |
|--------------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|
| Animal Services Advisory Board |  |  | 3/21/2016 to 2/4/2017   |
| At large                       |  |  |                         |
| Fire District Commission       |  |  | 2/15/2016 to 12/31/2015 |
| Fountain FD                    |  |  |                         |

**Monta Steagall**  
567 Ridge Drive  
Winterville NC 28590

Day Phone: (252) 329-2900  
Evening Phone: (423) 291-1619  
Fax:  
E-mail: Monta.Steagall@marriott.c

Gender: M  
Race: White  
District: 4  
Priority:

Applied for this board on: 5/9/2016

Application received/updated: 05/09/2016

Applicant's Attributes: Greenville ETJ  
South of the River  
VolAg Southwest

## *Applicant Interest Listing*

|                              | Organization       | Description       | Date(s)   |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|
| Education                    | 2 years of College | Commercial Artist |           |
| Education                    | High School - yes  |                   |           |
| Experience                   | Retired CIA        |                   | 20+ years |
| Volunteer/Prof. Associations | Town of Fountain   |                   |           |

| <u>Boards Assigned To</u> |  |  |                         |
|---------------------------|--|--|-------------------------|
| Fire District Commission  |  |  | 2/15/2016 to 12/31/2015 |
| Fountain FD               |  |  |                         |

**Eric Williams**  
527 Rachel Lane  
Grimesland NC 27858

Day Phone: (252) 258-5002  
Evening Phone:  
Fax:  
E-mail: logetw423@gmail.com

Gender: M  
Race: African  
District: 3  
Priority:

Applied for this board on: 12/11/2014

Application received/updated: 02/01/2016

Applicant's Attributes: County Planning Jurisdiction  
South of the River  
VolAg Southeast

| <u>Experience (Educ./Vol./Prof. Assoc./Military/Other Appointed Positions, etc.)</u> |                          |                      |         |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|---------|
|  | Organization             | Description          | Date(s) |
| Education  | East Carolina University |                      |         |
| Education  | J.H. Rose High           |                      |         |
| Experience   | East Carolina University | Helpdesk Tech. Spec. |         |
| Experience   | NC National Guard Army   |                      |         |

| <u>Boards Assigned To</u>                       |  |  |                       |
|---|--|--|-----------------------|
| P.C. Nursing Home/Adult Care Community Advisory |  |  | 3/7/2016 to 3/17/2019 |

## Applicants for Planning and Zoning Commission

Andrew Thorpe Denton  
1413-A Oak Ridge St.  
Greenville, NC 27834

**District #:** 3

Jim Hooker  
3605 Bayley Lane  
Greenville, NC 27858

**District #:**

Tyler James Russell  
3856 Forsyth Park Ct.  
Winterville, NC 28590

**District #:**

Uriah Ward  
106 Osceola Drive  
Greenville, NC 27858

**District #:** 3

**Application Date:**

**Home Phone:** (252) 292-3437

**Business Phone:** (252) 355-7006

**Email:** andrew@overtongroup.net

**Application Date:** 4/7/2016

**Home Phone:** (703) 994-5001

**Business Phone:**

**Email:** jameshooker@cox.net

**Application Date:**

**Home Phone:** (910) 840-0337

**Business Phone:** (252) 215-4000

**Email:** tjr@wardandsmith.com

**Application Date:** 5/7/2013

**Home Phone:** (252) 565-2038

**Business Phone:**

**Email:** uriahward@yahoo.com

# Applicants for Police Community Relations Committee

None.

# Applicants for Recreation and Parks Commission

Elizabeth Ann Blanck  
113 G Brownlea Drive  
Greenville, NC 27858

**Application Date:** 1/18/2016

**Home Phone:** (305) 972-2378

**Business Phone:**

**Email:** Liz.seda@gmail.com

**District #:** 3



# Youth Council

None.



# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 6/16/2016  
Time: 6:00 PM

---

**Title of Item:** Reimbursement Resolution for Financing Greenville Utilities Commission's Capital Projects

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** Greenville Utilities Commission seeks approval of a reimbursement resolution for its capital projects to obtain financing at a later date.

**Explanation:** At the regular meeting on June 9, 2016, the GUC Board of Commissioners is expected to adopt the FY 2016-17 budget and approve establishing capital projects for the enterprise operations. The GUC Board is expected to adopt a reimbursement resolution and recommend similar action by City Council.

**Fiscal Note:** No costs to the City.

**Recommendation:** Adopt the attachment Reimbursement Resolution for GUC's capital projects.

---

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

Attachments / click to download

 [Reimbursement Resolution - Capital Projects](#)

**RESOLUTION NO. 16-\_\_**  
**RESOLUTION DECLARING THE INTENTION OF THE**  
**CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE TO REIMBURSE THE**  
**GREENVILLE UTILITIES COMMISSION, OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH**  
**CAROLINA, A BODY POLITIC DULY CHARTERED BY THE STATE OF NORTH**  
**CAROLINA, FROM THE PROCEEDS OF ONE OR MORE TAX EXEMPT**  
**FINANCING FOR CERTAIN EXPENDITURES MADE AND TO BE MADE IN**  
**CONNECTION WITH THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN**  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

WHEREAS, the Greenville Utilities Commission of the City of Greenville, North Carolina, a body politic duly chartered by the State of North Carolina, (the Commission) has determined to pay certain expenditures (the “Expenditures”) incurred no more than 60 days prior to the date hereof and thereafter relating to the acquisition and construction of certain improvements (collectively, the “Project”) more fully described in Exhibit A attached hereto, consisting of improvements to its electric, gas, sanitary sewer and water systems (collectively, the “System”); and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Greenville, North Carolina (the “City Council”) has determined that those moneys previously advanced by the Commission no more than 60 days prior to the date hereof to pay such Expenditures are available only on a temporary period and that it is necessary to reimburse the Commission for the Expenditures from the proceeds of one or more issues of tax-exempt obligations (the “Debt”);

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL as follows:

Section 1. The City Council hereby declares concurrence with the Commission’s intent to reimburse the Commission from the proceeds of the Debt for the Expenditures made with respect to the Project no more than 60 days prior to the date hereof and thereafter. The City Council reasonably expects on the date hereof that it will reimburse the Commission for the Expenditures from the proceeds of a like amount of the Debt.

Section 2. Each Expenditure was or will be either (a) of a type chargeable to capital account under general federal income tax principles (determined as of the date of the Expenditures), (b) the cost of issuance with respect to the Debt, (c) a non-recurring item that is not customarily payable from current revenues of the System, or (d) a grant to a party that is not related to or an agent of the Commission or City of Greenville, North Carolina (the “City”) so long as such grant does not impose any obligation or condition (directly or indirectly) to repay any amount to or for the benefit of the Commission or City.

Section 3. The principal amount of the Tax Exempt Financing estimated to be issued to reimburse the Commission for Expenditures for the Improvements is estimated to be not more than \$5,606,000.

Section 4. The Commission and the City will make a reimbursement allocation, which is a written allocation by the Commission and the City that evidences the Commission’s

use of proceeds of the Debt to reimburse an Expenditure no later than 18 months after the later of the date on which such Expenditure is paid or the Project is placed in service or abandoned, but in no event more than three years after the date on which the Expenditure is paid. The City Council recognizes that exceptions are available for certain "preliminary expenditures," costs of issuance, certain de minimis amounts, (expenditures by "small issuers" based on the year of issuance and not the year of expenditure), and expenditures for construction projects of at least 5 years.

Section 5. The resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

Adopted this the 16th day of June, 2016.

---

Allen M. Thomas, Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Carol L. Barwick, City Clerk

**EXHIBIT A**

**THE IMPROVEMENTS**

The Improvements referenced in the resolution include, but are not limited to, all operating and capital expenditures associated with the purchase, design and construction of:

|  |                           |
|--|---------------------------|
| ECP10168 POD #3 to Simpson Substation 115 kV Transmission Loop | \$300,000                 |
| SCP10217 10 <sup>th</sup> St. Connector Project                | 306,000                   |
| GCP10094 Thomas Langston Road Enhancement Project              | 1,000,000                 |
| FCP10072 New Operations Center Phase 2                         | <u>4,000,000</u>          |
|  | <u><u>\$5,606,000</u></u> |



# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 6/16/2016  
Time: 6:00 PM

---

**Title of Item:** Reimbursement Resolution for Greenville Utilities Commission's Vehicles and Heavy Equipment Purchases through Installment Financing

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** Greenville Utilities Commission (GUC) seeks approval of a reimbursement resolution for vehicles and heavy equipment purchases to obtain financing at a later date.

**Explanation:** The proposed GUC FY 2016-17 budget includes the purchase of vehicles and heavy equipment necessary to maintain the service level GUC provides to its customers. A reimbursement resolution will enable GUC to purchase the vehicles and heavy equipment at various times and obtain financing at a later date. At the June 9, 2016 regular meeting, the GUC Board is expected to adopt a reimbursement resolution and recommend similar action by City Council.

**Fiscal Note:** No costs to the City.

**Recommendation:** Adopt the attached Reimbursement Resolution for GUC's vehicles and heavy equipment purchases

---

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

Attachments / click to download

[Reimbursement Resolution Vehicles and Heavy Equipment](#)

**RESOLUTION NO. 16-\_\_**  
**RESOLUTION DECLARING THE INTENTION OF THE**  
**CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE TO REIMBURSE THE**  
**GREENVILLE UTILITIES COMMISSION, OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH**  
**CAROLINA, A BODY POLITIC DULY CHARTERED BY THE STATE OF NORTH**  
**CAROLINA, FROM THE PROCEEDS OF ONE OR MORE TAX EXEMPT**  
**FINANCING FOR CERTAIN EXPENDITURES MADE AND TO BE MADE IN**  
**CONNECTION WITH THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN**  
**CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS**

WHEREAS, the Greenville Utilities Commission of the City of Greenville, North Carolina, a body politic duly chartered by the State of North Carolina, (the Commission) has determined to pay certain expenditures (the “Expenditures”) incurred no more than 60 days prior to the date hereof and thereafter relating to the acquisition and construction of certain improvements (collectively, the “Project”) more fully described in Exhibit A attached hereto, consisting of improvements to its electric, gas, sanitary sewer and water systems (collectively, the “System”); and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Greenville, North Carolina (the “City Council”) has determined that those moneys previously advanced by the Commission no more than 60 days prior to the date hereof to pay such Expenditures are available only on a temporary period and that it is necessary to reimburse the Commission for the Expenditures from the proceeds of one or more issues of tax-exempt obligations (the “Debt”);

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL as follows:

Section 1. The City Council hereby declares concurrence with the Commission’s intent to reimburse the Commission from the proceeds of the Debt for the Expenditures made with respect to the Project no more than 60 days prior to the date hereof and thereafter. The City Council reasonably expects on the date hereof that it will reimburse the Commission for the Expenditures from the proceeds of a like amount of the Debt.

Section 2. Each Expenditure was or will be either (a) of a type chargeable to capital account under general federal income tax principles (determined as of the date of the Expenditures), (b) the cost of issuance with respect to the Debt, (c) a non-recurring item that is not customarily payable from current revenues of the System, or (d) a grant to a party that is not related to or an agent of the Commission or City of Greenville, North Carolina (the “City”) so long as such grant does not impose any obligation or condition (directly or indirectly) to repay any amount to or for the benefit of the Commission or City.

Section 3. The principal amount of the Tax Exempt Financing estimated to be issued to reimburse the Commission for Expenditures for the Improvements is estimated to be not more than \$1,276,300.

Section 4. The Commission and the City will make a reimbursement allocation, which is a written allocation by the Commission and the City that evidences the Commission’s

use of proceeds of the Debt to reimburse an Expenditure no later than 18 months after the later of the date on which such Expenditure is paid or the Project is placed in service or abandoned, but in no event more than three years after the date on which the Expenditure is paid. The City Council recognizes that exceptions are available for certain "preliminary expenditures," costs of issuance, certain de minimis amounts, (expenditures by "small issuers" based on the year of issuance and not the year of expenditure), and expenditures for construction projects of at least 5 years.

Section 5. The resolution shall take effect immediately upon its passage.

Adopted this the 16th day of June, 2016.

---

Allen M. Thomas, Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Carol L. Barwick, City Clerk



**EXHIBIT A**

**THE IMPROVEMENTS**

The Improvements referenced in the resolution include, but are not limited to, all operating and capital expenditures associated with the purchase of:

|                                 |                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 2- Mini Excavator               | 113,000                    |
| 2- ¾ ton Utility Truck          | 58,000                     |
| 1- ¾ ton Utility Truck Ext. Cab | 38,000                     |
| 4- Compact Extended Cab         | 116,000                    |
| 1- ½ ton 4x4 Crew Cab           | 32,000                     |
| 1- Bucket Truck                 | 225,000                    |
| 1- F150 ext. cab with tool box  | 28,500                     |
| 1- Boring Rig                   | 88,000                     |
| 1- Trencher                     | 95,000                     |
| 4 - SUV                         | 126,800                    |
| 1 – F150                        | 31,000                     |
| 1 – Truck 1 ton< 2 tons         | 90,000                     |
| 1 – 4 Coiled Pipe Trailer       | 25,000                     |
| 1 – Stick Pipe Trailer          | 15,000                     |
| 1 – 2 Coiled Pipe Trailer       | 15,000                     |
| 4 – ½ Ton CNG                   | 180,000                    |
| <br>                            |                            |
| Equipment Total                 | \$1,276,300                |
| <br>                            |                            |
| <b><u>Total</u></b>             | <b><u>\$ 1,276,300</u></b> |



# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 6/16/2016  
Time: 6:00 PM

**Title of Item:** Ordinance to annex Springshire Retirement, LLC involving 125.92+/- acres located on the northeastern side of NC Highway 43 North and 1,000+/- feet west of Martin Luther King, Jr. Highway

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** The City received a voluntary annexation petition to annex Springshire Retirement, LLC involving 125.92+/- acres located on the northeastern side of NC Highway 43 North and 1,000+/- feet west of Martin Luther King, Jr. Highway. The subject area is currently undeveloped and is anticipated to accommodate 12 single-family lots and 150 multi-family units.

## ANNEXATION PROFILE

### A. SCHEDULE

1. Advertising date: June 6, 2016
2. City Council public hearing date: June 16, 2016
3. Effective date: June 30, 2016

### B. CHARACTERISTICS

1. Relation to Primary City Limits: Contiguous
2. Relation to Recognized Industrial Area: Outside
3. Acreage: 125.92+/-
4. Voting Districts: 1
5. Township: Falkland
6. Vision Area: F

- 7. Zoning: OR (Office-Residential)
- 8. Land Use: Existing: Vacant  
Anticipated: 12 single-family lots and 150 multi-family units
- 9. Population:

|  | Formula     | Number of People |
|--|-------------|------------------|
| Total Current                          | -----       | 0                |
| Estimated at full development          | 162 x 2.2   | 356              |
| Current Minority                       | -----       | 0                |
| Estimated Minority at full development | 356 x 45.2% | 161              |
| Current White                          | -----       | 0                |
| Estimated White at full development    | 356 - 161   | 195              |

\* - 2.2 people per household in Greenville

- 10. Rural Fire Tax District: Red Oak
- 11. Greenville Fire District: Station #2 (Distance of 4.0 miles)
- 12. Present Tax Value: \$492,692  
Estimated Future Tax Value: \$17,292,692

**Fiscal Note:** The total estimated tax value at full development is \$17,292,692.

**Recommendation:** Approve the attached ordinance to annex Springshire Retirement, LLC

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

Attachments / click to download

[Attachment](#)

[Ordinance\\_Springshire\\_Retirement\\_1028689](#)

ORDINANCE NO. 16-  
AN ORDINANCE TO EXTEND THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF  
THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Greenville has been petitioned under G.S. 160A-31, as amended, to annex the area described herein; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has directed the City Clerk to investigate the sufficiency of said petition; and

WHEREAS, the City Clerk has certified the sufficiency of said petition and a public hearing on the question of this annexation was held at City Hall at 6:00 p.m. on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2016, after due notice by publication in The Daily Reflector on the 6<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the City Council does hereby find as a fact that said petition meets the requirements of G. S. 160A-31, as amended.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, DOES ORDAIN:

Section 1. That by virtue of the authority vested in the City Council of the City of Greenville, North Carolina, under G. S. 160A-31, as amended, the following described contiguous territory is annexed:

TO WIT: Being all of that certain property as shown on the annexation map entitled "Springshire Retirement, LLC" involving 125.92+/- acres as prepared by Rivers and Associates, Inc.

LOCATION: Lying and being situated in Falkland Township, Pitt County, North Carolina, located on the northeastern side of NC Highway 43 North and 1,000+/- feet west of Martin Luther King, Jr. Highway.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION:

All that certain tract or parcel of land lying and being situated in Falkland Township, Pitt County, North Carolina, bounded on the south by North Carolina Highway 43, the west by David W. Ammons, R. Dean Ramey, Jane S. Ramey, Charles P. Gaskins Jr. and Harrison K. Gaskins, on the north by the Tar River, on the east by McAlister Family Properties, LP Etal and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at an existing iron pipe in the northern right-of-way of North Carolina Highway 43, said pipe being located on the western property line of the McAlister Family Properties, LP Etal recorded in Deed Book 252 Page 455, Deed Book 1094 Page 577, Deed Book 2828 Page 225 and Map Book 32 Page 275 ; thence leaving the McAlister Family Properties and with the northern right-of-way line of North Carolina Highway 43 N 68°44'10" W 82.77 feet to a point in said right-of-way, said point being a common corner with the existing City Limits recorded in Map Book 69, page 142, thence leaving North Carolina Highway 43 with the existing City Limits N 36°06'57" E 150.86 feet to a point, said point being the southeast corner of the David W. Ammons, R. Dean Ramey and Jane S. Ramey property recorded in Deed Book 2289 Page 648 and Deed Book 2403 Page 43; thence with the Ammons and Ramey property line N 36°06'57" E 1,048.00 feet to an iron pipe, thence N 53°58'14" W 663.57 feet to an iron pipe in the eastern property line of Charles P. Gaskins, Jr. and Harrison K.

Gaskins, property recorded in Deed Book S 53 Page 87, Deed Book F 34 Page 725, Deed Book J 23 Page 151, Deed Book D 31 Page 371; Deed Book C 52 Page 734 and Map Book 31 Page 151, thence with the Gaskins property N 33°00'00" E 5,537.13 feet to a point on the southern bank of the Tar River; thence along the southern bank of the Tar River four (4) calls, (1) S 61°27'10" E 295.21 feet to a point; (2) S 65°57'59" E 287.83 feet to a point; (3) S 67°47'12" E 397.58 feet to a point; (4) S 67°47'12" E 87.07 feet to a point in the western property of the line of the McAlister Family Properties, LP Etal recorded in Deed Book 252 Page 455, Deed Book 1094 Page 577, Deed Book 2828 Page 225 and Map Book 32 Page 275; thence with the western line of McAlister Family Properties, LP Etal S 36°06'57" W 4,314.03 feet to an existing iron pipe, thence S 08°53'03" E 296.98 feet to an existing iron pipe, thence S 36°06'57" W 600.00 feet to an existing iron pipe, thence S 08°53'03" E 197.99 feet to an existing iron pipe, thence S 36°06'57" W 360.00 feet to an existing iron pipe, thence S 81°06'57" W 169.71 feet to an existing iron pipe, thence N 53°53'03" W 230.00 feet to an existing iron pipe, thence S 36°06'57" W 1,177.45 feet to an existing iron pipe, the Point of Beginning, being a major portion of that property acquired by Springshire Retirement, LLC in Deed Book 2289 Page 645 and Deed Book 2400, Page 258 and depicted on maps recorded in Map Book 38 Page 68 and Map Book 69 Page 36, containing 125.92 acres more or less, as shown on Rivers and Associates, Inc. Drawing Z-2452-2, entitled ANNEXATION MAP SPRINGSHIRE RETIREMENT, LLC, which by reference is made a part hereof.

Attachment number 1  
Page 2 of 2

Section 2. Territory annexed to the City of Greenville by this ordinance shall, pursuant to the terms of G. S. 160A-23, be annexed into Greenville municipal election district one. The City Clerk, City Engineer, representatives of the Board of Elections, and any other person having responsibility or charge of official maps or documents shall amend those maps or documents to reflect the annexation of this territory into municipal election district one.

Section 3. The territory annexed and its citizens and property shall be subject to all debts, laws, ordinances, and regulations in force in the City of Greenville and shall be entitled to the same privileges and benefits as other territory now within the City of Greenville. Said territory shall be subject to municipal taxes according to G.S. 160A-58.10.

Section 4. The Mayor of the City of Greenville, North Carolina, shall cause a copy of the map of the territory annexed by this ordinance and a certified copy of this ordinance to be recorded in the office of the Register of Deeds of Pitt County and in the Office of the Secretary of State in Raleigh, North Carolina. Such a map shall also be delivered to the Pitt County Board of Elections as required by G.S. 163-288.1.

Section 5. This annexation shall take effect from and after the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2016.

ADOPTED this 16<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Allen M. Thomas, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carol L. Barwick, City Clerk

NORTH CAROLINA  
PITT COUNTY

I, Polly Jones, a Notary Public for said County and State, certify that Carol L. Barwick personally came before me this day and acknowledged that she is the City Clerk of the City of Greenville, a municipality, and that by authority duly given and as the act of the municipality, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by its Mayor, sealed with the corporate seal, and attested by herself as its City Clerk.

WITNESS my hand and official seal this \_\_\_\_<sup>th</sup> day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

1028689

**Notes :**

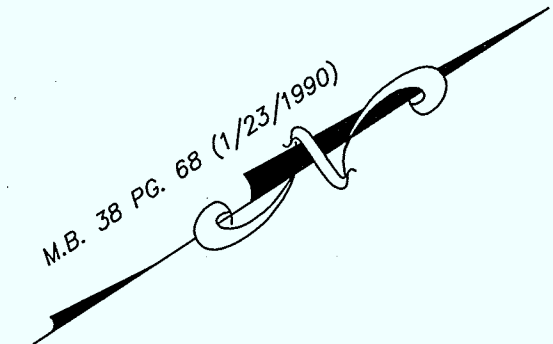
1. ALL DISTANCES ARE HORIZONTAL GROUND MEASUREMENTS.
2. E.I.P. SET AT EACH CORNER UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. AREA BY COORDINATES.
4. PITT COUNTY TAX PARCEL 74363

**Legend**

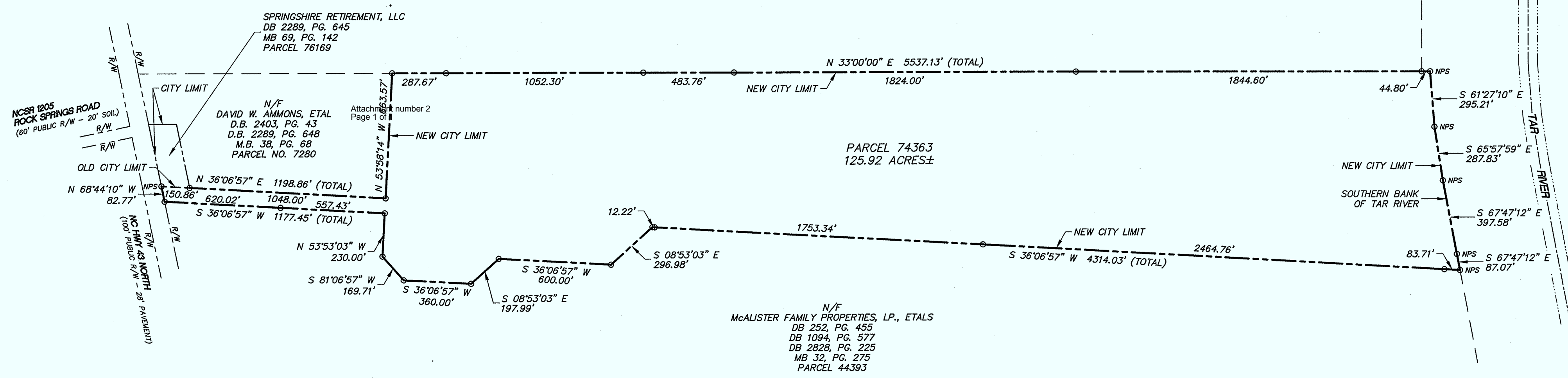
- NEW CITY LIMIT
- OLD CITY LIMIT
- CITY LIMIT
- PARCEL NUMBER PARCEL NO.
- RIGHT OF WAY R/W
- NO POINT SET NPS



**Vicinity Map**  
1" = 5000'

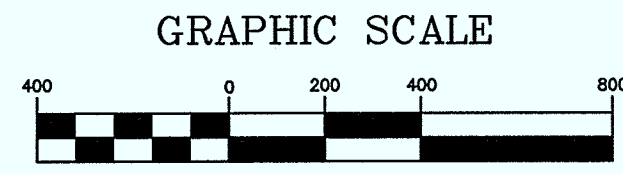


N/F  
CHARLES P. GASKINS, JR &  
HARRISON K. GASKINS  
ESTATE FILE 001E, PG. 157  
DB S 53, PG. 87  
DB F 34, PG. 725  
DB D 31, PG. 371  
DB J 23, PG. 151  
DB C 52, PG. 734  
MB 31, PG. 151  
MB 2, PG. 219  
PARCEL 08485



**References:**

- DEED BOOK 2289, PAGE 645
- DEED BOOK 2400, PAGE 258
- DEED BOOK C52, PAGE 734
- MAP BOOK 38, PAGE 68
- MAP BOOK 69, PAGE 36
- MAP BOOK 31, PAGE 151
- MAP BOOK 69, PAGE 142
- PARCEL NUMBER 76169
- PARCEL NUMBER 74363
- RIVERS AND ASSOCIATES, INC.
- DRAWING E-222, ENTITLED
- ALTA/ACSM SPRINGSHIRE
- RETIREMENT, LLC, DATE NOV. 6,
- 2015 BY PATRICK W. HARTMAN, PLS.



( IN FEET )  
1 inch = 400 ft.



**CERTIFICATION**  
NORTH CAROLINA PITT COUNTY  
I, JAMES M. WALKER, CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP WAS DRAWN UNDER MY SUPERVISION, FROM DEEDS AND MAPS REFERENCED HEREON; THAT THE RATIO OF PRECISION IS 1:10,000; THAT BOUNDARIES NOT SURVEYED ARE SHOWN AS BROKEN LINES PLOTTED FROM INFORMATION FOUND IN BOOKS REFERENCED HEREON; THAT THIS MAP WAS PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH G.S. 47-30 (F)(11)(d) AS TO THE FOLLOWING THAT THIS SURVEY IS OF ANOTHER CATEGORY, SUCH AS THE RECOMBINATION OF EXISTING PARCELS, A COURT SURVEY, OR OTHER EXCEPTION TO THE DEFINITION OF SUBDIVISION. (ANNEXATION MAP) WITNESS MY ORIGINAL SIGNATURE, REGISTRATION NUMBER, AND SEAL THIS 25TH DAY OF APRIL 2016.

SIGNED   
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR  
LICENSE NUMBER L-1556

**ANNEXATION MAP**  
**SPRINGSHIRE RETIREMENT, LLC**  
FALKLAND TOWNSHIP, PITT COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

OWNER **SPRINGSHIRE RETIREMENT, LLC**  
ADDRESS 2304 WESVILL COURT SUITE 100 RALEIGH, N.C. 27607  
PHONE (919) 783-0044

|  |                                    |                |                   |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------|
|  | Engineers<br>Planners<br>Surveyors | SURVEYED<br>RB | APPROVED<br>JMW   |
|  |                                    | DRAWN<br>JHT   | DATE<br>4/22/2016 |
|  |                                    | CHECKED<br>JMW | SCALE<br>1"=400'  |

Item # 4

| MAP NO. | PLATS RECORDED              | BOOK | PAGE |
|---------|-----------------------------|------|------|
|         | SPRINGSHIRE RETIREMENT, LLC | 69   | 142  |
|         |                             |      |      |
|         |                             |      |      |

MAP SHOWING AREA ANNEXED BY  
**THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, N.C.**

EFFECTIVE DATE \_\_\_\_\_ ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_ AREA **125.92 ACRES**

FALKLAND TOWNSHIP, PITT COUNTY, N.C.



# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 6/16/2016  
Time: 6:00 PM

**Title of Item:** Ordinance to annex William E. Dansey, Jr. Heirs, Lot 8 involving 3.673 acres located at the northeastern corner of the intersection of East Arlington Boulevard and Hyde Drive

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** The City received a voluntary annexation petition to annex William E. Dansey, Jr. Heirs, Lot 8 involving 3.673 acres located at the northeastern corner of the intersection of East Arlington Boulevard and Hyde Drive. The subject area is currently undeveloped and is anticipated to accommodate 31,000+/- square feet of office space.

## ANNEXATION PROFILE

### A. SCHEDULE

1. Advertising date: June 6, 2016
2. City Council public hearing date: June 16, 2016
3. Effective date: June 30, 2016

### B. CHARACTERISTICS

1. Relation to Primary City Limits: Contiguous
2. Relation to Recognized Industrial Area: Outside
3. Acreage: 3.673
4. Voting Districts: 4
5. Township: Winterville
6. Vision Area: D

- 7. Zoning: OR (Office-Residential)
- 8. Land Use: Existing: Vacant  
Anticipated: 31,000+/- square feet of office space
- 9. Population:

|  | Formula | Number of People |
|--|---------|------------------|
| Total Current                          | -----   | 0                |
| Estimated at full development          | -----   | 0                |
| Current Minority                       | -----   | 0                |
| Estimated Minority at full development | -----   | 0                |
| Current White                          | -----   | 0                |
| Estimated White at full development    | -----   | 0                |

\* - 2.2 people per household in Greenville

- 10. Rural Fire Tax District: Rural Winterville
- 11. Greenville Fire District: Station #3 (Distance of 2.0 miles)
- 12. Present Tax Value: \$956,578  
Estimated Future Tax Value: \$4,056,578

**Fiscal Note:** The total estimated tax value at full development is \$4,056,578.

**Recommendation:** Approve the attached ordinance to annex William E. Dansey, Jr. Heirs, Lot 8

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

Attachments / click to download

[Attachment](#)

[Ordinance\\_William\\_E\\_Dansey\\_Jr\\_Heirs\\_Lot\\_8\\_1028711](#)



ORDINANCE NO. 16-  
AN ORDINANCE TO EXTEND THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF  
THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Greenville has been petitioned under G.S. 160A-31, as amended, to annex the area described herein; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has directed the City Clerk to investigate the sufficiency of said petition; and

WHEREAS, the City Clerk has certified the sufficiency of said petition and a public hearing on the question of this annexation was held at City Hall at 6:00 p.m. on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2016, after due notice by publication in The Daily Reflector on the 6<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2016; and

WHEREAS, the City Council does hereby find as a fact that said petition meets the requirements of G. S. 160A-31, as amended.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, DOES ORDAIN:

Section 1. That by virtue of the authority vested in the City Council of the City of Greenville, North Carolina, under G. S. 160A-31, as amended, the following described contiguous territory is annexed:

TO WIT:           Being all of that certain property as shown on the annexation map entitled “William E. Dansey, Jr. Heirs, Lot 8”, involving 3.673 acres as prepared by Gary S. Miller and Associates, P.A.

LOCATION: Lying and being situated in Winterville Township, Pitt County, North Carolina, located at the northeastern corner of the intersection of East Arlington Boulevard and Hyde Drive.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION:

Lying and being located in Winterville Township, Pitt County, NC and being more particularly described as follows:

Beginning at a drill hole set in concrete walk located at the intersection of the eastern right-of-way of E. Arlington Boulevard and the northern right-of-way of Hyde Drive; thence running along the eastern right-of-way of E. Arlington Boulevard N 19-08-40 W, 593.73 feet to an existing iron pipe located on the eastern right-of-way of E. Arlington Boulevard; thence leaving the eastern right-of-way of E. Arlington Boulevard N 70-51-20 E, 254.32 feet to an existing iron pipe; thence S 19-08-40 E, 121.39 feet to an existing iron pipe; thence N 70-51-20 E, 30.00 feet to an existing iron pipe; thence S 19-08-40 E, 291.28 feet to an existing iron pipe; thence S 70-51-20 W, 42.46 feet to an existing iron pipe; thence S 19-08-40 E, 212.24 feet to an existing iron pipe located on the northern right-of-way of Hyde Drive; thence running along the northern right-of-way of Hyde Drive with a curve to the left having a radius of 953.83 feet a chord bearing and distance S 78-12-01 W, 243.87 feet to the point of beginning containing 3.673 acres.

Section 2. Territory annexed to the City of Greenville by this ordinance shall, pursuant to the terms of G. S. 160A-23, be annexed into Greenville municipal election district four. The City Clerk, City Engineer, representatives of the Board of Elections, and any other person having responsibility or charge of official maps or documents shall amend those maps or documents to reflect the annexation of this territory into municipal election district four.

Section 3. The territory annexed and its citizens and property shall be subject to all debts, laws, ordinances, and regulations in force in the City of Greenville and shall be entitled to the same privileges and benefits as other territory now within the City of Greenville. Said territory shall be subject to municipal taxes according to G.S. 160A-58.10.

Section 4. The Mayor of the City of Greenville, North Carolina, shall cause a copy of the map of the territory annexed by this ordinance and a certified copy of this ordinance to be recorded in the office of the Register of Deeds of Pitt County and in the Office of the Secretary of State in Raleigh, North Carolina. Such a map shall also be delivered to the Pitt County Board of Elections as required by G.S. 163-288.1.

Section 5. This annexation shall take effect from and after the 30<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2016.

ADOPTED this 16<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2016.

---

Allen M. Thomas, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carol L. Barwick, City Clerk

NORTH CAROLINA  
PITT COUNTY

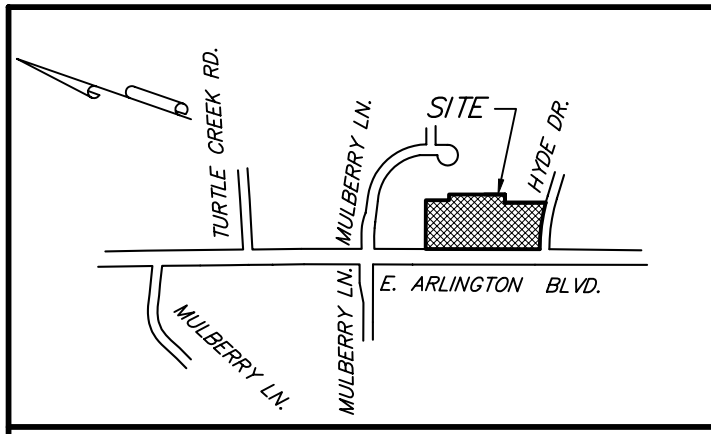
I, \_\_\_\_\_, a Notary Public for said County and State, certify that Carol L. Barwick personally came before me this day and acknowledged that she is the City Clerk of the City of Greenville, a municipality, and that by authority duly given and as the act of the municipality, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by its Mayor, sealed with the corporate seal, and attested by herself as its City Clerk.

WITNESS my hand and official seal this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_

Doc. # 1028711



VICINITY MAP 1" = 1,000'

LOT 10  
BREEZEWOOD CONDOMINIUMS  
SECTION 2  
M.B. 47, PG. 8  
C.B. 2, PG. 53

LOT 11  
BREEZEWOOD CONDOMINIUMS  
SECTION 2  
M.B. 47, PG. 8  
C.B. 2, PG. 62

LOT 13  
BREEZEWOOD CONDOMINIUMS  
SECTION 2, PHASE 3  
C.B. 3, PG. 10

(5)  
WILLIAM E. DANSEY, JR.  
HEIRS  
M.B. 79, PG. 181 (ANNEXATION PLAT)  
M.B. 79, PG. 192 (FINAL PLAT)

Attachment number 2  
Page 1 of 1

LEGEND:  
EIP - EXISTING IRON PIPE  
R/W - RIGHT OF WAY  
B/B - BACK TO BACK

NOTE:  
THIS MAP IS EXEMPT FROM GS 47-30  
AS PER GS 47-30 (J).

**SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION**  
I, GARY S. MILLER, CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WAS DRAWN UNDER MY SUPERVISION FROM AN ACTUAL FIELD SURVEY PERFORMED UNDER MY SUPERVISION (DEED DESCRIPTION RECORDED IN BOOK 3338, PAGE 11-15, OR FROM BOOKS REFERENCED HEREON); THAT THE BOUNDARIES NOT SURVEYED ARE CLEARLY INDICATED AS DRAWN FROM INFORMATION FOUND IN BOOK SEE, PAGE REF., OR AS REFERENCED HEREON; THAT THE RATIO OF PRECISION AS CALCULATED IS 1:10,000+; THAT THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH G.S. 47-30 AS AMENDED.  
I FURTHER CERTIFY PURSUANT TO G.S. 47-30 (f) (1) (d), THIS SURVEY IS OF ANOTHER CATEGORY AND IS AN EXEMPTION TO THE DEFINITION OF SUBDIVISION. WITNESS MY ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL THIS 15th DAY OF APRIL 20, 16.

SIGNED *G. Miller*  
PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. L-2562



LEGEND

NEW CITY LIMIT \_\_\_\_\_  
OLD CITY LIMIT \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY LIMIT \_\_\_\_\_



E. ARLINGTON BOULEVARD  
80' PUBLIC R/W - 60' B/B

HYDE DRIVE  
50' PUBLIC R/W - 36' B/B

ANNEXATION PLAT FOR  
WILLIAM E. DANSEY, JR. HEIRS  
BEING TAX PARCEL # 51499

| MAP NO. | PLATS RECORDED | BOOK | PAGE |
|---------|----------------|------|------|
|         |                |      |      |
|         |                |      |      |
|         |                |      |      |
|         |                |      |      |

MAP SHOWING AREA ANNEXED BY  
THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, N.C.  
DATE: \_\_\_\_\_ ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_ AREA: 3.673 Ac.  
WINTERVILLE TOWNSHIP, PITT COUNTY, N.C.

**GARY S. MILLER & ASSOCIATES, P.A.**  
LAND SURVEYORS  
1803 South, Charles Blvd.  
Greenville, N.C. 27659  
Phone (252)756-7878  
Fax (252)756-0785  
License # C-0225

SURVEYED: MCP APPROVED: GSM  
DRAWN: BLW DATE: 04-15-16  
CHECKED: TEM SCALE: 1" = 50' Item # 5



# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 6/16/2016  
Time: 6:00 PM

**Title of Item:** Ordinance requested by Porters Crossing Residential, LLC to rezone 2.155 acres located at the intersection of Dickinson Avenue and Spring Creek Road from OR (Office-Residential [High Density Multi-family]) to CG (General Commercial)

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** The City has received a request from Porters Crossing Residential, LLC to rezone 2.155 acres located at the intersection of Dickinson Avenue and Spring Creek Road from OR (Office-Residential [High Density Multi-family]) to CG (General Commercial).

**Required Notices:**

Planning and Zoning meeting notice (property owner and adjoining property owner letter) mailed on May 3, 2016.  
On-site sign(s) posted on May 3, 2016  
City Council public hearing notice (property owner and adjoining property owner letter) mailed on May 24, 2016.  
Public hearing legal advertisement published on June 6 and June 13, 2016.

**Comprehensive Plan:**

The subject area is located in Vision Area F.

The Future Land Use Plan Map recommends office/institutional/multi-family (OIMF) at the southeast corner of the intersection of Arlington Boulevard and Dickinson Avenue and continuing south to Green Mill Run. Conservation/open space is recommended along Green Mill Run.

The Future Land Use Plan Map identifies certain areas for conservation/open space (COS) uses. The map is not meant to be dimensionally specific, and may not correspond precisely to conditions on the ground. When considering rezoning requests or other development proposals, some areas classified as conservation/open space may be determined not to contain anticipated development limitations. In such cases, the future preferred land use should be

based on adjacent Future Land Use Plan designations, contextual considerations, and the general policies of the comprehensive plan.

There is a designated neighborhood focus area at the intersection of Dickinson Avenue and Spring Forest Road. These areas are intended to contain 40,000+/- square feet of conditioned floor space.

Dickinson Avenue is designated as a “connector corridor” from Reade Circle to Arlington Boulevard and as a “residential corridor” from Arlington Boulevard to Allen Road. Connector corridors are anticipated to contain a variety of higher intensity activities and uses whereas residential corridors are preferred to accommodate lower intensity residential uses.

#### Urban Form & Land Use Objectives:

UF 17. To prohibit "strip development" along collector and thoroughfare streets.

UF20. To concentrate higher intensive uses in employment and focus areas.

UF22. To ensure proper size of and spacing between focus areas.

#### Policy Statements

##### 5. Intermediate/Neighborhood Focus Areas

5(a). The location of these areas should be evaluated based on surrounding residential development patterns and the lack of alternative retail uses to serve these areas. Neighborhood Focus Areas should have a neighborhood-size market area.

5(c). Neighborhood and Intermediate Focus Areas should be compatible in size and scale with surrounding development.

#### Land Use Implementation Strategies:

2(e). Concentrate commercial development in well-defined nodes.

2(h). Office/Institutional/Multi-family land uses should be developed along transportation thoroughfares to provide transition between commercial nodes and to preserve vehicle carrying capacity.

2(i). Office/Institutional/Multi-family development should be used as a buffer between light industrial and commercial development and adjacent lower density residential land uses.

#### **Thoroughfare/Traffic Report Summary (PWD-Engineering Division):**

Based on possible use permitted by the requested rezoning, the proposed rezoning classification could generate 1,518 trips to and from the site on Dickinson Avenue, which is a net increase of 1,385 additional trips per day.

During the review process, measures to mitigate traffic impacts will be determined.

**History/Background:**

In 1972, the subject properties were incorporated into the City's ETJ (extra-territorial jurisdiction) and was zoned RA20 (Residential-Agricultural). In 2004 and 2005, the properties were rezoned to OR (Office-Residential).

**Present Land Use:**

Two (2) vacant lots

**Water/Sewer:**

Water and sanitary sewer are available.

**Historic Sites:**

There are no known effects on designated sites.

**Environmental Conditions/Constraints:**

There are no known environmental constraints.

**Surrounding Land Uses and Zoning:**

North: RA20 - One (1) single-family residence

South: RA20 - One (1) single-family residence

East: OR - Cross Creek Townhomes; RA20 - Farmland

West: CH - One (1) vacant lot, North Carolina Education Lottery and Computer Geeks

**Density Estimates:**

Tract 1:

Under the current zoning (OR), staff would anticipate the site to yield 5+/- multi-family units (1, 2 and 3 bedroom units).

Under proposed zoning (CG), staff would anticipate the site to yield 2,000+/- square feet of personal services uses.

Tract 2:

Under the current zoning (OR), staff would anticipate the site to yield 15+/- multi-family units (1, 2 and 3 bedroom units).

Under proposed zoning (CG), staff would anticipate the site to yield 3,000+/-

square feet of convenience store/fast food restaurant uses.

The anticipated build-out is 1-2 years.

**Fiscal Note:** No cost to the City.

**Recommendation:** In staff's opinion, the request is not in compliance with Horizons: Greenville's Community Plan and the Future Land Use Plan Map.

"Not in compliance with the comprehensive plan" should be construed as meaning the requested zoning is (i) is specifically noncompliant with plan objectives and recommendations including the range of allowable uses in the proposed zone, etc... and/or is of a scale, dimension, configuration or location that is not objectively in keeping with plan intent and (ii) does not promote or preserve the desired urban form. The requested zoning is considered undesirable and not in the public interest, and staff recommends denial of the requested rezoning.

If the City Council determines to approve of the request, in order to comply with statutory requirements, it is recommended that the motion be as follows:

"Motion to approve the proposed rezoning, to advise that, although the proposed amendment is not consistent with the comprehensive plan, in this instance it is an appropriate zoning classification, and to adopt the staff report which addresses plan consistency."

If the City Council determines to deny the rezoning request, in order to comply with statutory requirements, it is recommended that the motion be as follows:

"Motion to deny the request to rezone and to make a finding and determination that the denial of the rezoning request is consistent with the adopted comprehensive plan and that the denial of the rezoning request is reasonable and in the public interest due to the denial being consistent with the comprehensive plan and, as a result, the denial furthers the goals and objectives of the comprehensive plan."

Note: In addition to the other criteria, the Planning and Zoning Commission and City Council shall consider the entire range of permitted and special uses for the existing and proposed zoning districts as listed under Title 9, Chapter 4, Article D of the Greenville City Code.



**Attachments / click to download**

- [Attachments](#)
  - [Ordinance\\_\\_Porters\\_Crossing\\_Residential\\_LLC\\_1029140](#)
  - [Minutes\\_\\_Porters\\_Crossing\\_Residential\\_LLC\\_1028725](#)
  - [List\\_of\\_Uses\\_for\\_OR\\_and\\_CG\\_1023643](#)
-

ORDINANCE NO. 16-  
AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE  
REZONING TERRITORY LOCATED WITHIN THE PLANNING AND ZONING  
JURISDICTION OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Greenville, North Carolina, in accordance with Article 19, Chapter 160A, of the General Statutes of North Carolina, caused a public notice to be given and published once a week for two successive weeks in The Daily Reflector setting forth that the City Council would, on the 16<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2016, at 6:00 p.m., in the Council Chambers of City Hall in the City of Greenville, NC, conduct a public hearing on the adoption of an ordinance rezoning the following described territory;

WHEREAS, the City Council has been informed of and has considered all of the permitted and special uses of the districts under consideration;

WHEREAS, in accordance with the provisions of North Carolina General Statute 160A-383, the City Council does hereby find and determine that although the proposed amendment is not consistent with the comprehensive plan, in this instance it is an appropriate zoning classification and therefore, approval is reasonable and in the public interest;

WHEREAS, as a further description as to why the action taken is consistent with the comprehensive plan and other officially adopted plans that are applicable in compliance with the provisions of North Carolina General Statute 160A-383, the City Council of the City of Greenville does hereby find and determine that the adoption of this ordinance is consistent with provisions of the comprehensive plan including, but not limited to, Objective UF2 to encourage a mix of land uses; and

WHEREAS, as a further explanation as to why the action taken is reasonable and in the public interest in compliance with the provisions of North Carolina General Statute 160A-383, the City Council of the City of Greenville does hereby find and determine that the adoption of this ordinance will, in addition to the furtherance of other goals and objectives, promote the safety and general welfare of the community by creating walkable communities/neighborhoods; and

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, DOES  
HEREBY ORDAIN:

Section 1. That the following described territory is rezoned from OR (Office-Residential) to CG (General Commercial).

TO WIT: Porters Crossing Residential, LLC (Tract One)

LOCATION: Located at the northeastern corner of Dickinson Avenue and Spring Creek Road.

DESCRIPTION: Beginning at a point where the eastern right-of-way of Spring Creek Road intersects the southern right-of-way of US Hwy 13 (Dickinson Avenue). From the above described beginning, so located, running thence as follows:

With the southern right-of-way of US Hwy 13 (Dickinson Avenue), N 47°39'20" E 48.05', N 42°09'18" W 10.00' and N 47°53'16" E 119.83' to a point at the northwestern corner of the Kate Vincent Kittrell Property as recorded in Estate File 79-207 of the Pitt County Clerk of Courts, thence leaving the southern right-of-way of US Hwy 13 (Dickinson Avenue) and with the western line of said Kate Vincent Kittrell Property S 42°17'44" E 185.34' to a point on the northern line of the Vanrack Inc. Property as described in Deed Book 1833, Page 546 of the Pitt County Register of Deeds, thence with the northern line of said Vanrack Inc. Property, S 48°02'58" W 163.14' to a point on the eastern right-of-way of Spring Creek Road, thence with the eastern right-of-way of Spring Creek Road, N 45°26'28" W 79.17' to the point of curvature, thence with a curve to the right an arc length of 16.65' having a radius of 300.00' and a chord bearing N 43°51'05" W 16.64' to the point of tangency, thence N 42°15'43" W 79.01' to the point of beginning containing 0.698 acre.

Section 2. That the following described territory is rezoned from OR (Office-Residential) to CG (General Commercial).

TO WIT: Porters Crossing Residential, LLC (Tract Two)

LOCATION: Located at the southeastern corner of Dickinson Avenue and Spring Creek Road.

DESCRIPTION: Beginning at a point where the western right-of-way of Spring Creek Road intersects the southern right-of-way of US Hwy 13 (Dickinson Avenue). From the above described beginning, so located, running thence as follows:

With the eastern right-of-way of Spring Creek Road, S 42°15'43" E 78.94' to the point of curvature, thence with a curve to the left an arc length of 19.42' having a radius of 350.00' and a chord bearing S 43°51'05" E 19.42' to the point of tangency thence S 45°26'28" E 123.20' to the point of curvature, thence with a curve to the right an arc length of 16.65' having a radius of 300.00' and a chord bearing S 43°51'05" E 16.64' to the point of tangency, thence S 42°15'43" E 59.17' to the point of curvature, thence with a curve to the right an arc length of 23.49' having a radius of 25.00' and a chord bearing S 15°21'00" E 22.63' to a point on the eastern line of the L.E. Kittrell and wife, Margaret N. Kittrell Property as described in Deed Book 147, Page 820 of the Pitt County Register of Deeds, thence with the eastern and northern lines of said L.E. Kittrell and wife, Margaret N. Kittrell Property N 41°43'53" W 24.51' and S 47°51'48" W 210.92' to a point at the southeastern corner of the L.E. Kittrell and wife, Margaret N. Kittrell Property as described in Deed Book O-45, Page 418 of the Pitt County Register of Deeds, thence with the eastern line of said L.E. Kittrell and wife, Margaret N. Kittrell Property N 42°09'48" W 292.07' to a point on the southern right-of-way of US Hwy 13 (Dickinson Avenue), thence with the southern right-of-way of US Hwy 13 (Dickinson Avenue), N 47°39'20" E 212.60' to the point of beginning containing 1.457 acres.

Section 3. That the Director of Community Development is directed to amend the zoning map of the City of Greenville in accordance with this ordinance.

Section 4. That all ordinances and clauses of ordinances in conflict with this ordinance are hereby repealed.

Section 5. That this ordinance shall become effective upon its adoption.

ADOPTED this 16<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Allen M. Thomas, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carol L. Barwick, City Clerk

Doc. # 1029140

**Excerpt from the DRAFT Planning & Zoning Commission Minutes (05/17/2016)**

ORDINANCE REQUESTED BY PORTERS CROSSING RESIDENTIAL, LLC TO REZONE 2.155 ACRES LOCATED AT THE INTERSECTION OF DICKINSON AVENUE AND SPRING CRREK ROAD FROM OR (OFFICE-RESIDENTIAL [HIGH DENSITY MULTI-FAMILY]) TO CG (GENERAL COMMERCIAL) - APPROVED

Ms. Gooby, Planner, delineated the property. She stated the request was for two lots at the intersection of Dickinson Avenue and Spring Creek Road. Spring Forest Road is on the opposite side of Dickinson Avenue. There is multi-family to the east which has not been fully developed. Green Mill Run is to the south. There is a neighborhood focus area at the intersection of Dickinson Avenue and Spring Forest Road, which is the smallest focus area designation. These areas are designed to contain 40,000+/- square feet of conditioned floor space. There is a 5-acre tract of commercially-zoned property that is vacant at this intersection. This rezoning could generate a net increase of 1,385 trips. Under the current zoning, Tract 1 could accommodate 5 multi-family units. Under the proposed zoning, the site could accommodate 2,000 square feet of commercial space, such as dry cleaners or salon. Under the current zoning, Tract 2 could accommodate 15 multi-family units. Under the proposed zoning, the site could accommodate 3,000 square feet of commercial space, such as a fast food restaurant or convenience store. The Future Land Use Plan Map recommends office/institutional/multi-family at the intersection of Arlington Boulevard and Dickinson Avenue transitioning to medium density residential at Green Mill Run. The commercial zoning in this area has been there since the 1960's. The focus area is the result of pre-existing commercial zoning. The comprehensive plan states to ensure proper sizing of focus areas and concentrate in well-defined areas to prevent commercial sprawl. Since commercial is only recommended on the west side of Dickinson Avenue, commercial was not intended to be located on the east side of Dickinson Avenue. In staff's opinion, the request is not in compliance with Horizons: Greenville's Community Plan and the Future Land Use Plan Map. Commercial zoning does not promote the desired urban form.

Chairman Parker opened the public hearing.

Mr. Mike Baldwin, Baldwin Design Consultants, representative of the applicant, spoke in favor of the request. He stated that Mr. Woody Whichard is the owner of Porters Creek Residential, LLC and has reached out to the adjoining property owners. There is an existing deceleration lane with two travel lanes. Across the street is a motel, mini-storage and other commercial uses. The average daily number trips on Dickinson Avenue is 8,600 and is designed for 15,000 trips. He listed examples of multi-family developments with commercial zoning at the entrance such as, Oakmont Apartments, Treetops Condominiums, Kittrell Farms Townhomes and North Campus Crossing. The request is reasonable because there are similar situations in the city.

Mr. Kittrell, spoke in opposition. He stated that his mother and aunt are adjoining property owners and both object to the rezoning. Traffic can be problematic.

Mr. Baldwin, spoke in rebuttal. He stated the property across the street is zoned heavy commercial and this request is only for general commercial. Many uses in general commercial require a special use permit.

Chairman Parker closed the public hearing and opened for board discussion.

Mr. Collins asked if the Commission's charge is to uphold the Plan or personal judgment.

Chairman Parker stated their duty is to decide if a request works within the Horizon's Plan. If the commission disagrees with the Plan, it is their duty to speak up to change it and have it presented to City Council. The Horizon's Plan is a living, breathing, working document that gets changed quite often. The charge is to decide what is best for the City of Greenville as a whole. Decisions made can affect other properties in Greenville.

Ms. Leach asked if there are alternate entrances into the development.

Mr. Baldwin stated there is a street stub to the north when that property is developed.

Mr. Mills asked for clarification of why OR use is at the corner of Arlington and Memorial immediately adjacent to CH. He asked if there was precedence.

Ms. Gooby stated the difference is commercial is already on the Future Land Use Map. The request is not listed as commercial on the Plan.

Chairman Parker stated that the request is on a residential corridor. People want neighborhood commercial but just not in their back yard. If he was a voting member, he would vote in favor.

Ms. Leech asked for examples of uses that could support or help the neighborhood.

Ms. Gooby referred Commissioners to the list of uses in their packets. She stated that OR and CG are different.

Mr. Mills asked if office is a permitted use under CG.

Ms. Gooby stated yes.

Mr. Mills stated that the proposed zoning could be beneficial to the area.

Ms. Leech stated traffic control needs to be considered to avoid future problems.

**Motion made by Mr. King, seconded by Mr. Mills, to recommend approval of the proposed amendment to advise that although the proposed amendment is not consistent with the Comprehensive Plan, in this instance it is an appropriate zoning classification, and to adopt the staff report which addresses plan consistency. In favor: King, Schrade, Darden, and Mills. Opposed: Collins, Robinson, and Leech. Motion carried.**

## **EXISTING ZONING**

### **OR (Office-Residential)**

#### ***Permitted Uses***

*(1) General:*

- a. Accessory use or building
- b. Internal service facilities
- c. On-premise signs per Article N
- f. Retail sales incidental

*(2) Residential:*

- b. Two-family attached dwelling (duplex)
- c. Multi-family development per Article 1
- k. Family care home (see also section 9-4-103)
- n. Retirement center or home
- o. Nursing, convalescent center or maternity home; major care facility
- p. Board or rooming house
- q. Room renting

*(3) Home Occupations (see all categories):\*None*

*(4) Governmental:*

- b. City of Greenville municipal government building or use (see also section 9-4-103)
- c. County or state government building or use not otherwise listed; excluding outside storage and major or minor repair
- d. Federal government building or use

*(5) Agricultural/ Mining:*

- a. Farming; agriculture, horticulture, forestry (see also section 9-4-103)

*(6) Recreational/ Entertainment:*

- f. Public park or recreational facility
- g. Private noncommercial park or recreation facility

*(7) Office/ Financial/ Medical:*

- a. Office; professional and business, not otherwise listed
- b. Operational/processing center
- c. Office; customer service not otherwise listed, including accessory service delivery vehicle parking and indoor storage
- d. Bank, savings and loan or other savings or investment institutions
- e. Medical, dental, ophthalmology or similar clinic, not otherwise listed

*(8) Services:*

- c. Funeral home
- e. Barber or beauty shop
- f. Manicure, pedicure, or facial salon
- g. School; junior and senior high (see also section 9-4-103)
- h. School; elementary (see also section 9-4-103)
- i. School; kindergarten or nursery (see also section 9-4-103)
- j. College or other institutions of higher learning
- k. Business or trade school
- n. Auditorium
- o. Church or place of worship (see also section 9-4-103)
- p. Library

- q. Museum
- r. Art Gallery
- u. Art studio including art and supply sales
- v. Photography studio including photo and supply sales
- w. Recording studio
- x. Dance studio
- bb. Civic organizations
- cc. Trade or business organizations

(9) *Repair*: \* None

(10) *Retail Trade*:

- s. Book or card store, news stand
- w. Florist

(11) *Wholesale/ Rental/ Vehicle- Mobile Home Trade*: \* None

(12) *Construction*:

- a. Licensed contractor; general, electrical, plumbing, mechanical, etc. excluding outside storage
- c. Construction office; temporary, including modular office (see also section 9-4-103)

(13) *Transportation*: \* None

(14) *Manufacturing/ Warehousing*: \* None

(15) *Other Activities (not otherwise listed - all categories)*: \* None

## **OR (Office-Residential)** ***Special Uses***

(1) *General*: \* None

(2) *Residential*:

- d. Land use intensity multifamily (LUI) development rating 50 per Article K
- e. Land use intensity dormitory (LUI) development rating 67 per Article K
- i. Residential quarters for resident manager, supervisor or caretaker; excluding mobile home
- o.(1). Nursing, convalescent center or maternity home; minor care facility
- r. Fraternity or sorority house

(3) *Home Occupations (see all categories)*: \* None

(4) *Governmental*:

- a. Public utility building or use

(5) *Agricultural/ Mining*: \* None

(6) *Recreational/ Entertainment*:

- c.(1). Tennis club; indoor and outdoor facilities
- h. Commercial recreation; indoor only, not otherwise listed

(7) *Office/ Financial/ Medical*:

- f. Veterinary clinic or animal hospital (also see animal boarding; outside facility, kennel and stable)

(8) *Services*:

- a. Child day care facilities



- b. Adult day care facilities
- l. Convention center; private
- s. Hotel, motel, bed and breakfast inn; limited stay lodging (see also residential quarters for resident manager, supervisor or caretaker and section 9-4-103)
- ff. Mental health, emotional or physical rehabilitation center

(9) *Repair*: \* None

(10) *Retail Trade*:

- h. Restaurant; conventional
- j. Restaurant; regulated outdoor activities

(11) *Wholesale/ Rental/ Vehicle- Mobile Home Trade*: \* None

(12) *Construction*: \* None

(13) *Transportation*:

- h. Parking lot or structure; principle use

(14) *Manufacturing/ Warehousing*: \* None

(15) *Other Activities (not otherwise listed - all categories)*:

- a. Other activities; personal services not otherwise listed
- b. Other activities; professional services not otherwise listed

## **PROPOSED ZONING**

### **CG (General Commercial)**

#### ***Permitted Uses***

(1) *General*:

- a. Accessory use or building
- b. Internal service facilities
- c. On-premise signs per Article N
- e. Temporary uses; of listed district uses
- f. Retail sales; incidental
- g. Incidental assembly of products sold at retail or wholesale as an accessory to principle use

(2) *Residential*: \* None

(3) *Home Occupations (see all categories)*: \*None

(4) *Governmental*:

- b. City of Greenville municipal government building or use. (See also section 9-4-103)
- c. County or state government building or use not otherwise listed; excluding outside storage and major or minor repair
- d. Federal government building or use
- g. Liquor store, state ABC

(5) *Agricultural/ Mining*:

- a. Farming; agriculture, horticulture, forestry (see also section 9-4-103)

*(6) Recreational/ Entertainment:*

- f. Public park or recreational facility
- h Commercial recreation; indoor only, not otherwise listed
- j. Bowling alleys
- n. Theater; movie or drama, indoor only
- q. Circus, carnival or fair, temporary only (see also section 9-4-103)
- s. Athletic Club; indoor only

*(7) Office/ Financial/ Medical:*

- a. Office; professional and business, not otherwise listed
- b. Operation/processing center
- d. Bank, savings and loan or other savings or investment institutions
- e. Medical, dental, ophthalmology or similar clinic, not otherwise listed
- g. Catalogue processing center

*(8) Services:*

- c. Funeral home
- e. Barber or beauty shop
- f. Manicure, pedicure, or facial salon
- k. Business or trade school
- o. Church or place of worship (see also section 9-4-103)
- q. Museum
- r. Art Gallery
- s. Hotel, motel, bed and breakfast inn; limited stay lodging (see also residential quarters for resident manager, supervisor or caretaker and section 9-4-103)
- u. Art studio including art and supply sales
- v. Photography studio including photo and supply sales
- y.(1) Television and/or radio broadcast facilities including receiving and transmission equipment and towers not exceeding 200 feet in height or cellular telephone and wireless communication towers not exceeding 200 feet in height (see also section 9-4-103)
- z. Printing or publishing service including graphic art, map, newspapers, magazines and books
- aa. Catering service including food preparation (see also restaurant; conventional and fast food)
- hh. Exercise and weight loss studio; indoor only
- kk. Launderette; household users
- ll. Dry cleaners; household users
- oo. Clothes alteration or shoe repair shop
- pp. Automobile wash

*(9) Repair:*

- g. Jewelry, watch, eyewear or other personal item repair

*(10) Retail Trade:*

- a. Miscellaneous retail sales; non-durable goods, not otherwise listed
- c. Grocery; food or beverage, off premise consumption (see also Wine Shop)
- c.1 Wine shop (see also section 9-4-103)
- d. Pharmacy
- e. Convenience store (see also gasoline sales)
- f. Office and school supply, equipment sales
- g. Fish market; excluding processing or packing
- h. Restaurant; conventional
- i. Restaurant; fast food
- k. Medical supply sales and rental of medically related products
- l. Electric; stereo, radio, computer, television, etc. sales and accessory repair
- m. Appliance; household use, sales and accessory repair, excluding outside storage
- p. Furniture and home furnishing sales not otherwise listed
- q. Floor covering, carpet and wall covering sales

- r. Antique sales; excluding vehicles
- s. Book or card store, news stand
- t. Hobby or craft shop
- u. Pet shop (see also animal boarding; outside facility)
- v. Video or music store; records, tape, compact disk, etc. sales
- w. Florist
- x. Sporting goods sales and rental shop
- y. Auto part sales (see also major and minor repair)
- aa. Pawnbroker
- bb. Lawn and garden supply and household implement sales and accessory sales
- ee. Christmas tree sales lot; temporary only (see also section 9-4-103)

*(11) Wholesale/ Rental/ Vehicle- Mobile Home Trade:*

- b. Rental of home furniture, appliances or electronics and medically related products (see also (10)k.)
- c. Rental of cloths and accessories; formal wear, etc.

*(12) Construction:*

- c. Construction office; temporary, including modular office (see also section 9-4-103)
- e. Building supply; lumber and materials sales, plumbing and/or electrical supply excluding outside storage
- f. Hardware store

*(13) Transportation:*

- c. Taxi or limousine service
- h. Parking lot or structure; principal use

*(14) Manufacturing/ Warehousing: \* None*

*(15) Other Activities (not otherwise listed - all categories):\* None*

**CG (General Commercial)**

***Special Uses***

*(1) General:\* None*

*(2) Residential:*

- i. Residential quarters for resident manager, supervisor or caretaker; excluding mobile home

*(3) Home Occupations (see all categories):\* None*

*(4) Governmental:*

- a. Public utility building or use

*(5) Agricultural/ Mining:\* None*

*(6) Recreational/ Entertainment:*

- d. Game center
- l. Billiard parlor or pool hall
- m. Public or private club
- t. Athletic club; indoor and outdoor facilities

*(7) Office/ Financial/ Medical:*

- c. Office; customer services, not otherwise listed, including accessory service delivery vehicle parking and indoor storage
- f. Veterinary clinic or animal hospital (see also animal boarding; outside facility, kennel and stable)

*(8) Services:*

- a. Child day care facilities
- b. Adult day care facilities
- l. Convention center; private

*(9) Repair:*

- a. Major repair; as an accessory or principal use
- b. Minor repair; as an accessory or principal use

*(10) Retail Trade:*

- b. Gasoline or automotive fuel sales; accessory or principal use, retail
- j. Restaurant; regulated outdoor activities
- n. Appliances; commercial use, sales and accessory repair, excluding outside storage

*(11) Wholesale/ Rental/ Vehicle- Mobile Home Trade:*

- d. Rental of automobiles, noncommercial trucks or trailers, recreational vehicles, motorcycles and boats
- f. Automobile, truck, recreational vehicle, motorcycle and boat sales and service (see also major and minor repair)

*(12) Construction:\* None*

*(13) Transportation:\* None*

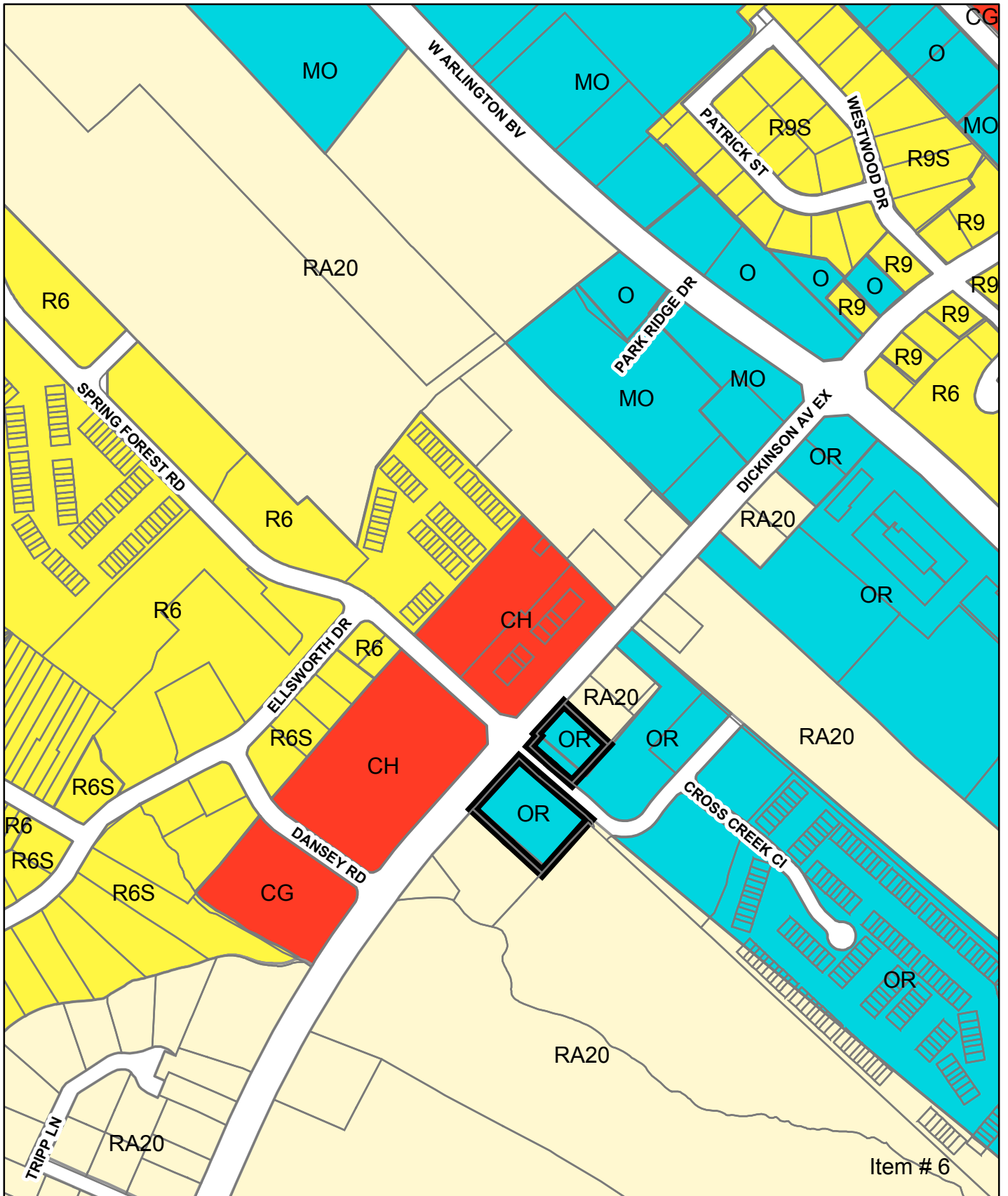
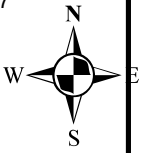
*(14) Manufacturing/ Warehousing:*

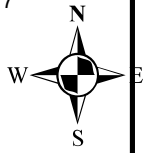
- k. Mini-storage warehouse, household; excluding outside storage

*(15) Other Activities (not otherwise listed - all categories):*

- a. Other activities; personal services not otherwise listed
- b. Other activities; professional activities not otherwise listed
- c. Other activities; commercial services not otherwise listed
- d. Other activities; retail sales not otherwise listed

Porters Crossing Residential, LLC  
From: OR (Office-Residential)  
To: CG (General Commercial)  
2.155 acres  
May 3, 2016





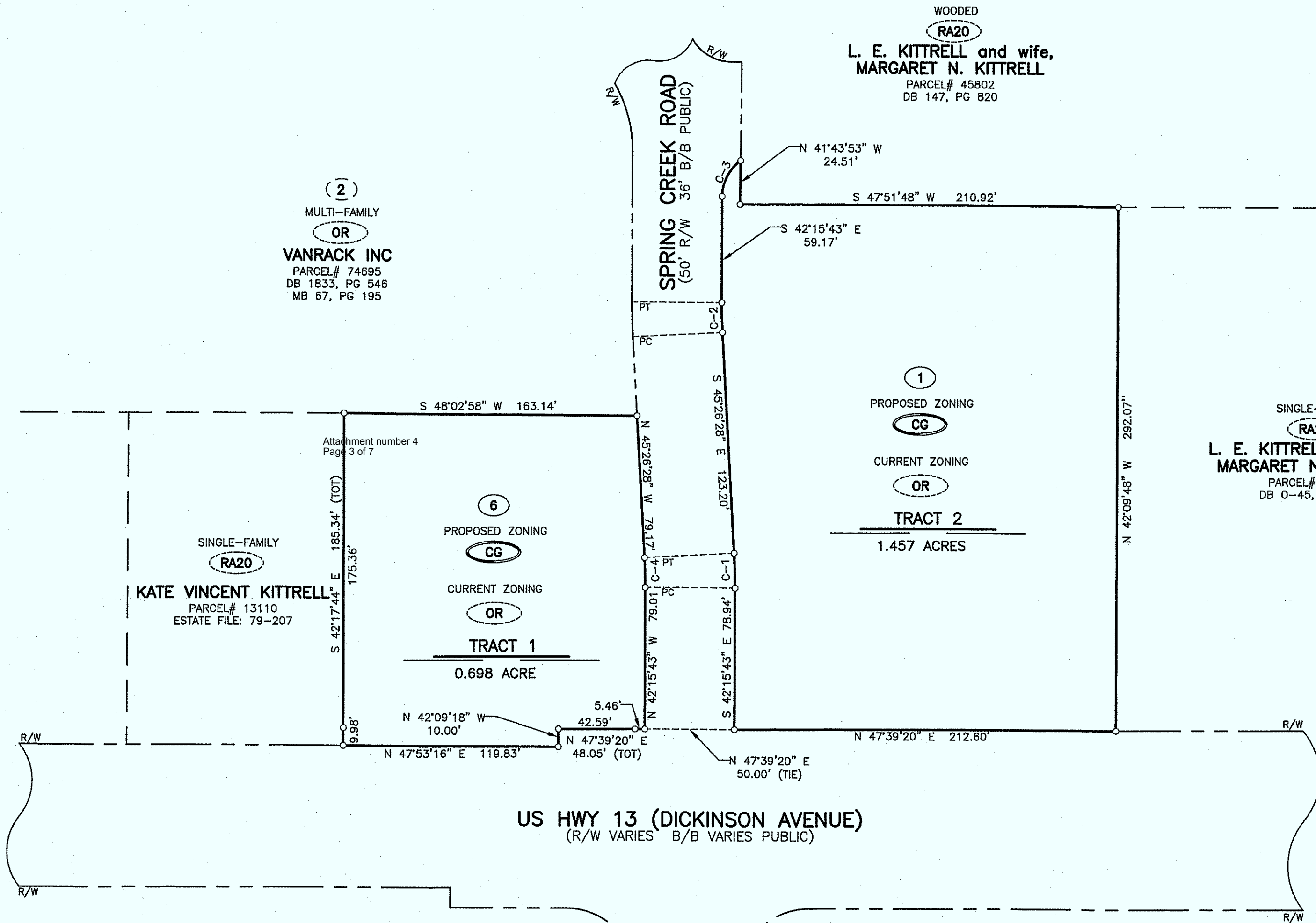
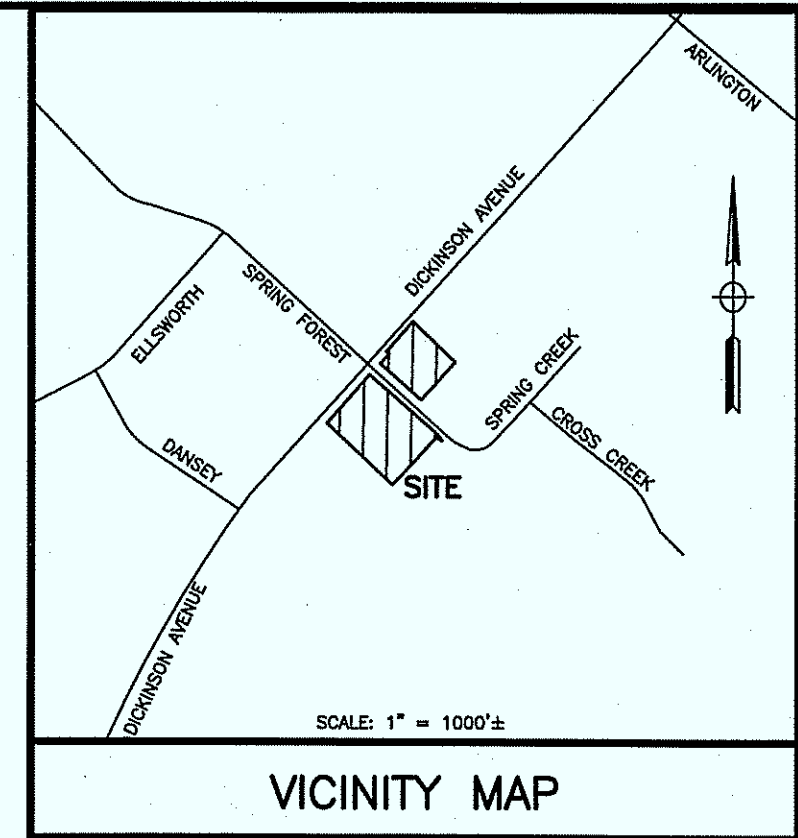
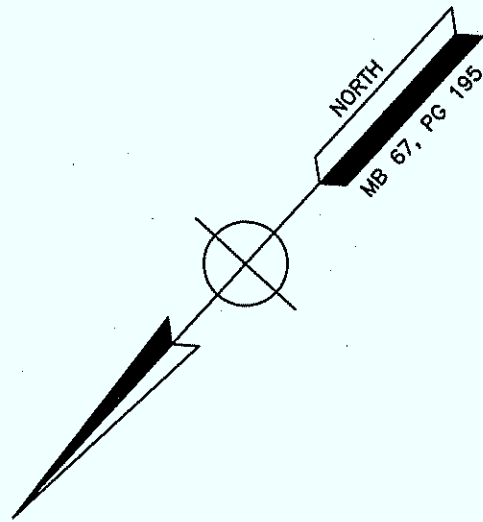
Porters Crossing Residential, LLC  
From: OR (Office-Residential)  
To: CG (General Commercial)  
2.155 acres  
May 3, 2016



Y:\DRAWINGS\Cross Creek\15-184 Lots 1&6 Rezoning Map.dwg Tue, Apr 19, 2016--9:06am MHERREJON

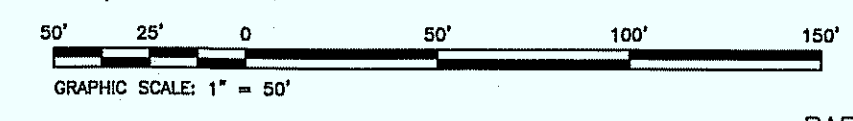
**CURVE TABLE**

| CURVE | RADIUS  | TANGENT | LENGTH | DELTA     | DEGREE     | CHORD  | CH.BEARING    |
|-------|---------|---------|--------|-----------|------------|--------|---------------|
| C-1   | 350.00' | 9.71'   | 19.42' | 03°10'45" | 16°22'13"  | 19.42' | S 43°51'05" E |
| C-2   | 300.00' | 8.32'   | 16.65' | 03°10'44" | 19°05'55"  | 16.64' | S 43°51'05" E |
| C-3   | 25.00'  | 12.69'  | 23.49' | 53°49'26" | 229°10'59" | 22.63' | S 15°21'00" E |
| C-4   | 300.00' | 8.32'   | 16.65' | 03°10'45" | 19°05'55"  | 16.64' | N 43°51'05" W |



- NOTES**
1. ALL AREAS CALCULATED BY COORDINATE GEOMETRY.
  2. REFERENCE: DEED BOOK 3406, PAGE 125 OF THE PITT COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS.

**TOTAL AREA TO BE REZONED: 2.155 ACRES**

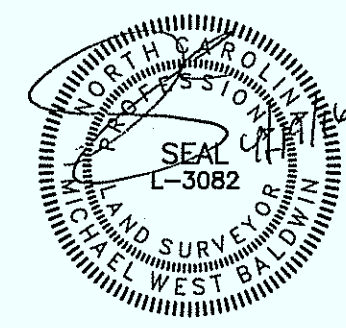


**LEGEND**

- R/W = RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EIP = EXISTING IRON PIPE
- EIS = EXISTING IRON STAKE
- SIP = SET IRON PIPE
- ECM = EXISTING CONCRETE MONUMENT
- C/L = CENTERLINE
- DB = DEED BOOK
- NPS = NO POINT SET
- EPKN = EXISTING PARKER KALON NAIL
- - - = NOT TO SCALE

**PROPERTY OWNERS ADDRESSES WITHIN 100 FEET OF PROPERTY**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>LAKE PLACID DEVELOPMENT CO OF GREENVILLE</b><br/>PO BOX 566<br/>GREENVILLE, NC 27835</p> | <p><b>VANRACK INC</b><br/>8642 WILLOW GREEN ROAD<br/>SNOWHILL, NC 28580</p>                                    |
| <p><b>LIDO PROPERTIES LLC</b><br/>755 GRAY ROAD<br/>VANCEBORO, NC 28586</p>                    | <p><b>L. E. KITTRELL and wife, MARGARET N. KITTRELL</b><br/>2851 DICKINSON AVENUE<br/>GREENVILLE, NC 27834</p> |
| <p><b>KATE VINCENT KITTRELL</b><br/>2771 DICKINSON AVENUE<br/>GREENVILLE, NC 27834</p>         |  |



| CLOSURE CHECK BOUNDARY |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|
| CHECKED: MAH           | DATE: 04/14/2016 |

SHEET 1 OF 1  
**REZONING MAP**

PARCEL# 74694  
TAX MAP# 4677-34-8083  
PARCEL# 13094  
TAX MAP# 4677-34-9148

**PORTERS CROSSING RESIDENTIAL, LLC**

LOTS 1 & 6, CROSS CREEK TOWNHOMES  
REFERENCE: MAP BOOK 67, PAGE 195 OF THE PITT COUNTY REGISTER OF DEEDS  
GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE TOWNSHIP, PITT COUNTY, NC

OWNER: PORTERS CROSSING RESIDENTIAL, LLC  
ADDRESS: P.O. BOX 1863  
GREENVILLE, NC 27835  
PHONE: (252) 916-9028

|   |                 |               |                  |
|---|-----------------|---------------|------------------|
| <b>Baldwin Design Consultants, PA</b><br>ENGINEERING - SURVEYING - PLANNING<br>1700-D EAST ARLINGTON BOULEVARD<br>GREENVILLE, NC 27858 252.756.1390 | LICENSE# C-3498 | SURVEYED: N/A | APPROVED: MWB    |
|   |                 | DRAWN: MAH    | DATE: 04/14/2016 |
|   |                 | CHECKED: MWB  | SCALE: 1" = 50'  |

Case No: 16-09

Applicant: Porters Crossing Residential, LLC

**Property Information**

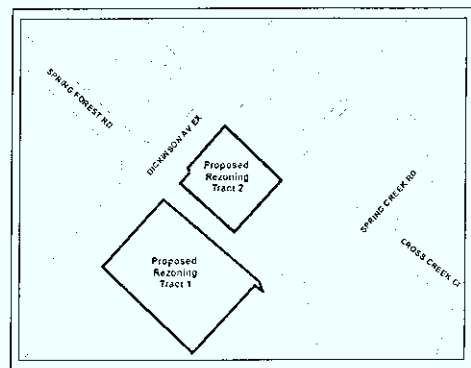
**Current Zoning:** Tract 1: OR (Office-Residential [High Density Multi-Family])  
Tract 2: OR (Office-Residential [High Density Multi-Family])

**Proposed Zoning:** Tract 1: CG (General Commercial)  
Tract 2: CG (General Commercial)

**Current Acreage:** Tract 1: 0.698 acres  
Tract 2: 1.457 acres

**Location:** Corner of Dickinson Ave & Spring Creek Rd

**Points of Access:** Dickinson Ave



**Location Map**

**Transportation Background Information**

**I.) Dickinson Ave- State maintained**

|                                  | <u>Existing Street Section</u> | <u>Ultimate Thoroughfare Street Section</u>   |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| Description/cross section        | 4-lane with curb & gutter      | 5-lane with curb & gutter                     |
| Right of way width (ft)          | 80                             | 100   |
| Speed Limit (mph)                | 45                             | no change                                     |
| <b>Current ADT:</b>              | 8,650 (*)                      | Ultimate Design ADT: 29,900 vehicles/day (**) |
| <b>Design ADT:</b>               | 14,900 vehicles/day (**)       |   |
| <b>Controlled Access</b>         | <b>No</b>                      |   |
| <b>Thoroughfare Plan Status:</b> | Major Thoroughfare             |   |

**Other Information:** There are sidewalks along Dickinson Ave that service this property.

**Notes:** (\*) 2014 NCDOT count adjusted for a 2% annual growth rate  
(\*\*) Traffic volume based an operating Level of Service D for existing geometric conditions  
ADT – Average Daily Traffic volume

**Transportation Improvement Program Status:** No planned improvements.

**Trips generated by proposed use/change**

**Current Zoning:** 133 -vehicle trips/day (\*)                      **Proposed Zoning:** 1,518 -vehicle trips/day (\*)

**Estimated Net Change:** increase of 1385 vehicle trips/day (assumes full-build out)

(\* - These volumes are estimated and based on an average of the possible uses permitted by the current and proposed zoning.)

**Impact on Existing Roads**

The overall estimated trips presented above are distributed based on current traffic patterns. The estimated ADTs on Dickinson Ave are as follows:

**1.) Dickinson Ave , North of Site (60%):                      “No build” ADT of 8,650**

Estimated ADT with Proposed Zoning (full build) – 9,561  
 Estimated ADT with Current Zoning (full build) – 8,730  
**Net ADT change = 831 (10% increase)**



2.) Dickinson Ave , South of Site (40%): "No build" ADT of 8,650

Estimated ADT with Proposed Zoning (full build) – 9,257

Estimated ADT with Current Zoning (full build) – 8,703

Net ADT change = 554 (6% increase)

Staff Findings/Recommendations

Based on possible uses permitted by the requested rezoning, the proposed rezoning classification could generate 1518 trips to and from the site on Dickinson Ave, which is a net increase of 1385 additional trips per day.

During the review process, measures to mitigate the traffic will be determined.

04/30/07

## BUFFERYARD SETBACK AND VEGETATION SCREENING CHART

For Illustrative Purposes Only

**Bufferyard Requirements:** Match proposed land use with adjacent permitted land use or adjacent vacant zone/nonconforming use to determine applicable bufferyard.

| PROPOSED LAND USE CLASS (#)                         | ADJACENT PERMITTED LAND USE CLASS (#) |                              |   |                                      |                      | ADJACENT VACANT ZONE OR NONCONFORMING USE |                           | PUBLIC/PRIVATE STREETS OR R.R. |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Single-Family Residential (1)         | Multi-Family Residential (2) | Office/Institutional, light Commercial, Service (3) | Heavy Commercial, Light Industry (4) | Heavy Industrial (5) | Residential (1) - (2)                     | Non-Residential (3) - (5) |                                |
| Multi-Family Development (2)                        | C                                     | B                            | B   | B                                    | B                    | C   | B                         | A                              |
| Office/Institutional, Light Commercial, Service (3) | D                                     | D                            | B   | B                                    | B                    | D   | B                         | A                              |
| Heavy Commercial, Light Industry (4)                | E                                     | E                            | B   | B                                    | B                    | E   | B                         | A                              |
| Heavy Industrial (5)                                | F                                     | F                            | B   | B                                    | B                    | F   | B                         | A                              |

| Bufferyard A (street yard) |       |                           |
|----------------------------|-------|---------------------------|
| Lot Size                   | Width | For every 100 linear feet |
| Less than 25,000 sq.ft.    | 4'    | 2 large street trees      |
| 25,000 to 175,000 sq.ft.   | 6'    | 2 large street trees      |
| Over 175,000 sq.ft.        | 10'   | 2 large street trees      |

Street trees may count toward the minimum acreage.

| Bufferyard B (no screen required) |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Lot Size                          | Width |
| Less than 25,000 sq.ft.           | 4'    |
| 25,000 to 175,000 sq.ft.          | 6'    |
| Over 175,000 sq.ft.               | 10'   |

| Bufferyard C (screen required) |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Width                          | For every 100 linear feet  |
| 10'                            | 3 large evergreen trees<br>4 small evergreens<br>16 evergreen shrubs |

Where a fence or evergreen hedge (additional materials) is provided, the bufferyard width may be reduced to eight (8) feet.

| Bufferyard D (screen required) |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Width                          | For every 100 linear feet  |
| 20'                            | 4 large evergreen trees<br>6 small evergreens<br>16 evergreen shrubs |

Bufferyard width may be reduced by fifty (50%) percent if a fence, evergreen hedge (additional material) or earth berm is provided.

| Bufferyard E (screen required) |  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Width                          | For every 100 linear feet  |
| 30'                            | 6 large evergreen trees<br>8 small evergreens<br>26 evergreen shrubs |

Bufferyard width may be reduced by fifty (50%) percent if a fence, evergreen hedge (additional material) or earth berm is provided.

| Bufferyard F (screen required) |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Width                          | For every 100 linear feet   |
| 50'                            | 8 large evergreen trees<br>10 small evergreens<br>36 evergreen shrubs |

Bufferyard width may be reduced by fifty (50%) percent if a fence, evergreen hedge (additional material) or earth berm is provided.

**Parking Area:** Thirty (30) inch high screen required for all parking areas located within fifty (50) feet of a street right-of-way.


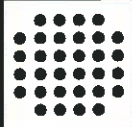
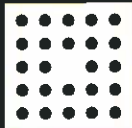

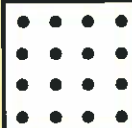

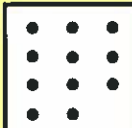
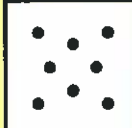
| <b>Residential Density</b>  |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| Maximum density allowed by Zoning District based on average of 2.67 persons per dwelling unit |   |   |
| <b>High Density</b>   |   |   |
| R6<br>R6-N<br>R6-MH<br>OR<br>CDF  | 17 units per acre yields<br>45 persons per acre |    |
| PUD   | 12 units per acre yields<br>32 persons per acre |    |
| <b>Medium Density</b>   |   |   |
| R6-A  | 9 units per acre yields<br>24 persons per acre  |    |
| R6-S  | 7 units per acre yields<br>19 persons per acre  |   |
| R9  | 6 units per acre yields<br>16 persons per acre  |  |
| R9-S  | 5 units per acre yields<br>13 persons per acre  |  |
| <b>Low Density</b>  |   |   |
| RA-20<br>MRS  | 4 units per acre yields<br>11 persons per acre  |  |
| R15-S   | 3 units per acre yields<br>8 persons per acre   |  |

Illustration: Maximum allowable density in Residential Zoning Districts



# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 6/16/2016  
Time: 6:00 PM

**Title of Item:** Amendment to Economic Development Agreement for the Boundary

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** In 2013 the City and the County entered into Economic Development Agreements with Taft-Ward Campus Edge Apts., LLC. The Economic Development Agreement is related to an economic development project consisting of a commercial mixed-use development on Evans Street and Reade Circle in Greenville and the payment of an economic development incentive grant pursuant to North Carolina General Statute 158-7.1. Taft-Ward is converting the construction financing for the project to permanent financing and requests amendments to the Agreement. The proposed amendments affect the scope of permitted transfer and indemnification provisions under the current agreement.

**Explanation:** In 2013 the City and the County entered into Economic Development Agreements with Taft-Ward Campus Edge Apts., LLC. Taft-Ward committed to construct a commercial mixed-use development consisting of 245 multi-family or apartment units with high-end finishes, in approximately 310,000 gross square feet, a 429-space parking deck, 11,500 gross square feet of retail space, and approximately 3,500 square feet of outdoor retail area patio space located at the corner of Reade Circle and Evans Street. Taft-Ward has met this requirement with the construction of the Boundary.

The City's Agreement provides for the payment of incentive payments to Taft-Ward for the upcoming 7 years based upon taxes paid for the increased tax valuation of the property. The annual amount to be paid by the City is to be 49.5% of this amount or \$74,498, whichever is less. The first payment is scheduled to be made after the taxes have been paid for 2016.

The Agreement provides that the incentives paid are to be paid back if a default of the Agreement occurs. A Deed of Trust for the benefit of the City and County is provided as security for this payment, but it is subordinated to the main Deed of Trust for construction financing by a Subordination Agreement. The Agreement provides that when the permanent financing which replaces the

construction financing occurs, the Deed of Trust for the benefit of the City and County is also to be subordinated to the main Deed of Trust for the permanent financing by a Subordination Agreement.

Taft-Ward is converting the construction financing to permanent financing. However, the provisions of the Economic Development Agreement have impacted Taft-Ward's ability to have favorable terms for their permanent financing. The Lender needs to ensure that, if a foreclosure occurs as a result of a default or there is a deed in lieu of foreclosure as a result of a default, that the purchaser would have the benefit of the economic development agreement incentive payments. With a foreclosure sale or a deed in lieu of a foreclosure, or a permitted refinancing, this change would not adversely impact the City and the County since all incentives are only paid after the taxes have been paid by the owner.

The proposed amendment affects the scope of permitted transfer and indemnification provisions under the current agreement and does the following:

- 1) Allows a transfer of title by a Deed of Trust as a result of a refinancing to occur provided that the balance of any outstanding debt does not exceed 90% of the fair market value of the property. The current owner would continue to have the benefit of any future incentive payments and be subject to the obligations to receive these payments (such as payment of the property taxes).
- 2) Allows a transfer of title as a result of a foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure to the lender, a transfer to a third party after a foreclosure sale, or a transfer by a lender to a third party. The new owner would have the benefit of any future incentive payments and be subject to the obligations to receive these payments (such as payment of the property taxes).
- 3) Provides for indemnification to the City and County in the event of litigation relating to payment of the incentives. Indemnification by Taft-Ward and individually by Thomas Taft and James Ward.
- 4) Provides for a guaranty to the City and County of required clawback payments individually by Thomas Taft and James Ward.

Attached is a copy of the original Economic Development Agreement and the Deed of Subordination Agreement which includes the proposed amendment.

**Fiscal Note:**

The amendment does not change the amounts required to be paid pursuant to the Economic Development Agreement but does provide that the payments will continue in the event of a foreclosure, a deed in lieu of foreclosure, or another permitted financing.

**Recommendation:** It is recommended that the attached Deed of Subordination and Agreement be approved.

---

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

**Attachments / click to download**

 [Economic Development Agreement](#)

 [Subordination Agreement](#)

---

**NORTH CAROLINA  
PITT COUNTY**

**ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
AGREEMENT**

THIS AGREEMENT, is made and entered into this the 23rd day of July, 2013, by and between the City of Greenville, a municipal corporation organized and existing pursuant to the laws of the State of North Carolina, hereinafter referred to as the "City", and Taft-Ward ECU Campus Edge Apts., LLC, a limited liability company organized and existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina, hereinafter referred to as the "Company"

**WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, North Carolina General Statute 158-7.1 grants the authority to the City to make appropriations for the purposes of aiding and encouraging the location or expansion of certain business enterprises in the corporate limits of the City or for other purposes which the City Council of the City finds, in its discretion, will increase the population, taxable property base, and business prospects of the City;

WHEREAS, the Company is developing an economic development project consisting of a commercial mixed use development to be constructed within the corporate limits of Greenville which is expected to increase the taxable property base and to stimulate the local economy, promote business, and provide employment opportunities;

WHEREAS, Company intends to construct a commercial mixed use development within the block bounded by Reade Circle on the north, Evans Street on the west, Eighth Street on the south, and Cotanche Street on the east in Greenville, North Carolina (the "Property"), and Company anticipates that it will invest in excess of thirty-one million dollars (\$31,000,000) in building and equipment, to be located upon the Property (the "Improvements"), with the Improvements to be made between July 1, 2013, and December 31, 2015 (the "Improvement

Period”);

WHEREAS, Company has represented to the City that the grants described in this Agreement are necessary to enable Company to construct the Improvements on the Property;

WHEREAS, Company's construction of the Improvements on the Property will, among other things, further the City's public purposes of (1) stimulating, diversifying, and stabilizing the local economy; (2) strengthening the City's tax base; (3) promoting business in the City as well as Pitt County; and (4) creating a substantial number of new jobs in the City as well as Pitt County;

WHEREAS, as an inducement to Company, the City has approved the appropriations and expenditures as hereinafter set forth for the specific purpose of making economic development grants during the time period beginning in calendar year 2016 and ending in calendar year 2022, inclusive (unless the City makes a payment in 2023 with respect to a timely tax payment made by Company with respect to the tax value of the Property and Improvements as of January 1, 2022, in which case the Grant Period shall be extended to include the subject payment date in 2023) (the “Grant Period”);

WHEREAS, in consideration of the economic development incentives, the Company agrees to comply with the covenants and conditions binding upon it as set forth in this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to reduce their agreement to written form, clearly stating their respective responsibilities under the Agreement, and setting forth provisions regarding remedies for breach of those responsibilities by Company and for recapture of sums appropriated or expended by the City upon the occurrence of events specified in the Agreement, as required by North Carolina General Statute 158-7.1(h).

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged,



the parties hereto agree as follows:

### Section I – The Company

1. In order to induce City to enter into this Agreement and to appropriate and expend monies for payment of economic development incentives, Company represents and warrants to City that as of the execution date hereof:

1.1 Taft-Ward ECU Campus Edge Apts., LLC, is a limited liability company duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of North Carolina, has a place of business within the State of North Carolina, and is in good standing and authorized to do business in the State of North Carolina.

1.2 Company has the corporate power and authority to own its properties and assets and to carry on its business and has the corporate power to execute and perform this Agreement.

1.3 The undersigned Manager of the Company has the right, authority, and duty to execute this Agreement in the name and on behalf of the Company.

1.4 This Agreement (i) is a valid and binding instrument and agreement of Company, enforceable against Company in accordance with its terms, except as limited by (a) bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, or other laws generally affecting the rights of creditors, and (b) legally recognized equitable principles generally affecting the rights of creditors; (ii) does not violate any order of any court or other agency of government binding on Company; the charter documents or operating agreement of Company; or any provision of any indenture, agreement or other instrument which Company is a party; and (iii) does not conflict with, result in a breach of, or constitute an event of default, or an event which, with notice or lapse of time, or both, would constitute an event of default, under any indenture, agreement or other instrument to which Company is a party.

1.5 There is no suit, claim, action or litigation pending, or to the best knowledge of

Company threatened, relating to the Improvements, the use of the Improvements for their intended purpose, or any other matter contained herein.

1.6 To the best of Company's knowledge, there is no impediment to the use of the Property for the purposes contemplated by this Agreement.

1.7 Company is not engaged in a business that would be exempt from property taxes.

2. Company shall make investments in the Property and Improvements during the Improvement Period. It is expected that cumulative expenditures for said investments will meet or exceed thirty one million dollars (\$31,000,000) by December 31, 2015, all of which will qualify and result in additional value for ad valorem tax purposes as determined by the Pitt County Tax Office. The Improvements to be made by Company on the Property shall be a commercial mixed use development consisting of 245 multi-family or apartment units with high end finishes in approximately 310,000 gross square feet, a 429 space parking deck, 11,500 gross square feet of retail space and approximately 3,500 square feet of outdoor retail area patio space located at the corner of Reade Circle and Cotanche Street, 6,700 square feet of club/leasing/amenity space on the first level, and an additional 3,700 square feet of study and common area spaces (the "Improvements"). The architectural design, site plan and elevation of the Improvements shall be consistent with the depiction shown on the eight (8) page conceptual drawings, site plan and elevations prepared by J. Davis Architects entitled "Georgetown Commons at East Carolina" and dated March 18, 2013, unless otherwise approved by the City. The Company shall provide the City with the final plans for its review for consistency with said depiction and the description of the Improvements as specified herein prior to a building permit being issued. During construction of the Improvements, the Company will allow the City access onto the property so that the City may conduct inspections of the work for consistency with said depiction and the description of the Improvements as specified herein. The Improvements shall

be completed and available for occupancy, as evidenced by the issuance of a certificate of occupancy, no later than December 31, 2015. Company will maintain Improvements in place, in good condition (ordinary wear and tear excepted) at least through December 31, 2025.

3. Company shall be the owner of the Property and Improvements continuously during the period from the date of this Agreement until December 31, 2025. Notwithstanding any contrary term or provision of this Agreement, the above-described contemplated uses of the Property and the Improvements necessitate the leasing of the Property and the Improvements to commercial and residential tenants, and the City acknowledges and agrees that no such lease shall constitute a transfer of the Property and Improvements in violation of this Section 3 or any other similar provision of this Agreement that requires Company to be the owner of the Property and Improvements. The Property and Improvements shall not be tax exempt for property tax purposes continuously during the period from the date of this Agreement until December 31, 2025.

4. Company shall replace the sidewalks and perform streetscape improvements within the public street rights-of-way abutting the Property in compliance with City's current standards and specifications and in conformance with the City's current adopted streetscape master plan so that the sidewalks and streetscape improvements are completed no later than the date that the certificate of occupancy is issued for the Improvements.

5. Company shall provide the City with security to guarantee any payment required to be made by the Company to the City in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The security shall be in the form of a Deed of Trust, a Letter of Credit or escrow of funds. If a Deed of Trust is provided, it shall be in a form reasonably acceptable to the City, in order to guarantee the payment by the Company to the City as required by the provisions of this Agreement. The Property shall be the property encumbered by the Deed of Trust, the City Manager of the City

shall be the Trustee (or a Co-Trustee with the County Manager of Pitt County if Pitt County also provides economic incentive payments to Company as hereinafter provided), the City shall be the beneficiary (or co-beneficiary as hereinafter provided), and the Deed of Trust shall be either a first or second position Deed of Trust. In the event the City is provided a Deed of Trust with the City in the second position, the Deed of Trust to which the City's Deed of Trust is subordinated shall only be a Deed of Trust which secures either (i) financing for construction of the Improvements on the Property, (ii) the payment for the acquisition of the Property, or (iii) a refinancing related to the indebtedness incurred by Company in connection with the construction of the Improvements on the Property, which may take the form of a refinancing of Company's construction loan with Company's then-current construction lender or a new loan from a new lender with respect to the indebtedness owed by Company to its then-current construction lender.

Although the subordination described above shall be self-operative and require no additional City consent or action, in the event that Company requests that the City execute a subordination agreement, deed of subordination, or a similar document to evidence the City's subordination, the City agrees to execute any document reasonably requested by Company to evidence the City's subordination of its Deed of Trust to the Deed of Trust of any subsequent lender who provides any type of financing described in items (i) through (iii) immediately above. Any such Deed of Trust shall contain the following terms: (i) it shall be a future advance Deed of Trust with the advance period ending on February 20, 2023 and with advances being made as the City makes the grants described herein; (ii) the maximum amount that may be advanced by the City shall be Five Hundred Twenty-One Thousand Four Hundred Eighty-Six and No/100 Dollars (\$521,486.00); and (iii) the present obligations outstanding under the Deed of Trust at the time of recording shall be Zero and No/100 Dollars (\$0.00). The City acknowledges and agrees that the Property currently is encumbered by a future advance Deed of Trust given by Company to

Branch Banking and Trust Company in the maximum principal amount of Thirty-Four Million Four Hundred Forty-Four Thousand Five Hundred Fifty-Three and No/100 Dollars (\$34,444,553.00). It is further understood and agreed that, in lieu of a Deed of Trust, the Company may provide a letter of credit or escrow of funds in an amount equal to the amount of the payment which is to be made by the Company to the City, said letter of credit and escrow of funds to guarantee the payment by the Company to the City as required by the provisions of this Agreement. If a letter of credit is provided, said letter of credit shall be issued by a domestic commercial bank having an office in Greenville, North Carolina and be in a form and contain such substantive provisions as the City, acting reasonably, deems necessary and appropriate including provisions relating to draws on the letter of credit. If an escrow of funds is used, said escrow is to be deposited with an escrow agent designated by the City and the funds shall be disbursed to the City when the applicable payment is to be made in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement. The Deed of Trust shall be recorded in the Pitt County Registry of Deeds no later than December 31, 2015, or, in the alternative, the letter of credit or escrow of funds shall be provided to the City, no later than December 31, 2015. It is understood and agreed that the surety for payment allowed by this Section 5 will include Pitt County as a co-beneficiary in order to also secure Company's repayment obligation to Pitt County as set forth in an agreement between the Company and Pitt County relating to economic development incentive payments to the Company for the Property and Improvements.

## Section II – The City

6. Subject to the understanding that the City will only make one incentive payment in each of its fiscal years, payment of economic development incentives in accordance with this Agreement will be paid each year which payments will be based upon the completion of the Improvements during the Improvement Period, and shall be made for a seven (7) year period as

follows:

6.1 For the seven (7) year Grant Period, the City will provide an annual grant payment equal to the lesser of (i) SEVENTY FOUR THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED NINETY EIGHT AND NO/100THS DOLLARS (\$74,498.00) or (ii) forty nine and one-half percent (49.5%) of the ad valorem taxes for the subject year assessed by the City and associated with the additional incremental value of capital investments made by Company during the Improvement Period from July 1, 2013, through December 31, 2015. Payment will be made after the ad valorem taxes for the Property and Improvements are paid to City prior to the statutory deadline to make the subject payment, for a seven (7) year period, commencing with taxes payable for the tax values as of January 1, 2016, and continuing with the taxes payable for the tax values as of January 1 of each of the next six (6) years. The additional incremental value of capital investments shall be the difference in (i) the amount of valuation for ad valorem tax purposes for the Property and Improvements as determined by the Pitt County Tax Assessor Office as of January 1 of the subject year during the Grant Period, *minus* (ii) the amount of valuation for ad valorem tax purposes of the property and improvements for Pitt County Tax Parcel Numbers 31724, 23585, 13451, 28624, 25898, and 24837 as of January 1, 2013, of \$2,722,539.

6.2 Said amounts shall be payable annually, beginning with a grant payment with respect to tax payments made by Company with respect to tax values as of January 1, 2016 and continuing with annual grant payments being made with respect to tax payments made by Company with respect to tax values as of January 1 of each year thereafter through and including January 1, 2022, the Grant Period.

6.3 Upon payment of ad valorem taxes by Company to City, prior to the statutory deadline to make the subject payment, for each calendar year from 2016 through calendar year 2022, and certification by Company, in the form or substantially in the form of the certificate

attached hereto as Exhibit A, of Improvements made and proof of payment of ad valorem taxes, City will, within thirty (30) days, pay to Company an economic development incentive payment in the amount of the lesser of (i) SEVENTY FOUR THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED NINETY EIGHT AND NO/100THS DOLLARS (\$74,498.00) or (ii) the amount of which is calculated by multiplying 0.495 by the general ad valorem tax revenue received by City attributable to the difference in the valuation for ad valorem tax purposes of the Property and Improvements as of January 1 of the year in which the tax bill is sent, *minus* the valuation for ad valorem tax purposes of the Property and Improvements for Pitt County Tax Parcel Numbers 31724, 23585, 13451, 28624, 25898, and 24837 as of January 1, 2013, of \$2,722,539. This same process will be followed by City and Company in each calendar year from 2016 up to and including calendar year 2022. General ad valorem tax revenue for purposes of this calculation shall only include taxes actually paid for real and business personal property taxes, and shall not include any other taxes, payments or fees made by Company for any applicable fire tax, emergency services tax, drainage district tax, interest, penalties, or otherwise.

6.4 Company shall furnish to City each calendar year, following the payment of ad valorem taxes, the certification required by this Section 6, as shown at Exhibit A, and proof of payment of all applicable taxes. If requested, Company shall provide City, at City's expense, independent certification as to such expenditures.

6.5 Nothing set forth in this Agreement shall prohibit Company from appealing the property tax valuations determined by the Pitt County Tax Assessor Office with respect to the Property, the Improvements constructed on the Property, and/or any other property owned by Company.

### Section III – Additional Provisions

7. It shall be an Event of Default if any one or more of the following events shall occur for any reason, whatsoever (and whether such occurrence shall be voluntary or involuntary or come about or be affected by operation of law or pursuant to or in compliance with any judgment, decree or order of any court or any order, rule or regulation of any administrative or governmental body) and such non-compliance shall not be cured by Company within the cure period described in Section 8, if any:

7.1 If Company shall commit a material breach of a material obligation hereunder including without limitation, (A) the obligation to make the Improvements to the Property as specified in Section 2 by December 31, 2015, (B) the obligation to remain the owner of the Property and Improvements at least through December 31, 2025, as specified in Section 3, and (C) the obligation that the Property and Improvements not be tax exempt for property tax purposes at least through December 31, 2025, as specified in Section 3.

7.2 If any material representation, warranty or other statement of fact contained in this Agreement or in any writing, certificate, report or statement furnished by Company to City in connection with the transaction described in this Agreement, shall be false or misleading in any material respect when given;

7.3 If Company shall either file a petition to take advantage of any insolvency statute; make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; commence a proceeding for the appointment of a receiver, trustee, liquidator, or conservator of itself or of the whole or any substantial part of its property; or file a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement of similar relief under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute of the United States of America or any state;

7.4 If a court of competent jurisdiction shall enter an order, judgment, or decree



appointing a custodian, receiver, trustee, liquidator, or conservator of Company or of the whole or any substantial part of its property, or issue an order of relief in connection with an involuntary petition filed against Company seeking reorganization or arrangement of similar relief under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law or statute; or if, under the provisions of any other law for the relief or aid of debtors, a court of competent jurisdiction shall assume custody or control of Company or of the whole or any substantial part of its property; or

7.5 If Company shall take any voluntary action or fail to take any action within its control that directly results in the aggregate property tax valuations with respect to the Property and the Improvements constructed on the Property, as determined by the Pitt County Tax Assessor Office, falling below the aggregate value of such items as of January 1, 2016, as such values are determined by the Pitt County Tax Assessor Office, with the January 1, 2016 value being decreased by any depreciation of the Improvements for property tax purposes. City and Company acknowledge and agree that (i) changes in such property tax valuations that are attributable to changes in general market conditions and changes in the general valuation of real and personal properties located in Pitt County, and (ii) changes in such property tax valuations connected with either (A) a force majeure/act of God event, or (B) a condemnation loss event shall not be considered for purposes of applying this Section 7.5.

7.6 Any delay in the performance of any of the duties or obligations of the Company shall not be considered a breach of this Agreement and the time required for performance shall be extended for a period equal to the lesser of (i) the period of such delay or (ii) 24 months, provided that such delay has been caused by or is the result of any acts of God; acts of the public enemy; insurrections; riots; embargoes; labor disputes, including strikes, lockouts, job actions, or boycotts; shortages of materials or energy; fires; explosions; floods; changes in laws governing this type of facility; or other unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or

negligence of the Company, which delay affects the Company. The Company shall give prompt notice to the City of such cause, and shall take whatever reasonable steps are necessary to relieve the effect of such cause as promptly as possible. No such event shall excuse the payment of any sums due and payable hereunder on the due date thereof except any payment due upon the occurrence of any act or event for which delayed performance is excused as provided above.

8. Remedy: If an Event of Default occurs and the subject non-compliance is not cured within the below-described cure period, if any, the obligation of City as set out herein to make additional grant payments shall immediately be terminated. Additionally, if the subject Event of Default involves either the Company not being the owner of the Property and the Improvements or the Property and the Improvements being tax exempt for property tax purposes, the Company shall make a repayment to the City of grant payments made by the City to the Company pursuant to this Agreement as follows:

(i) If such Event of Default occurs on or before December 31, 2023, the repayment amount shall be 100% of the grant payments.

(ii) If such Event of Default occurs on or after January 1, 2024, and on or before December 31, 2024, the repayment amount shall be 67% of the grant payments.

(iii) If such Event of Default occurs on or after January 1, 2025, and on or before December 31, 2025, the repayment amount shall be 34% of the grant payments.

If an Event of Default occurs, City shall provide Company with written notice describing in specific detail the nature or the subject Event of Default. If an Event of Default occurs (other than an Event of Default described in subsection (B) or (C) of Section 7.1 hereof), City shall provide Company with thirty (30) days to cure the subject non-compliance; provided, however, that if the subject non-compliance cannot reasonably be cured within such thirty (30) day period, then Company shall have the right to commence the cure during such thirty (30) day period, with

the cure period being extended during the time thereafter that Company is diligently pursuing the cure of the subject non-compliance; and provided, further, that Company and the City acknowledge and agree that there shall be no cure period in the event that the subject Event of Default is described in subsection (B) or (C) of Section 7.1 hereof. If the subject non-compliance triggers Company's repayment obligation, Company shall have sixty (60) days following Company's receipt of the subject notice from the City describing the subject Event of Default to repay the subject amount to the City. During any cure period, the City shall not have the right to collect upon, or otherwise exercise any rights or remedies it may have with respect to, any collateral provided by Company to secure Company's repayment obligation hereunder.

9. Company and City acknowledge that any monies appropriated and expended by City for economic development incentives, as provided in this Agreement, are for a bona fide public purpose and are extended in good faith reliance on North Carolina General Statute 158-7.1. Such incentive grants may be paid by the City from any fund sources of its choice. In the event a court of competent jurisdiction, after final appeal, rules, to which either Company or City is a party, that all monies expended by City pursuant to this Agreement were not offered and accepted in good faith and in compliance with North Carolina General Statute 158-7.1 and, further, that such monies must be repaid, Company will make such repayment to City. In the event one or more lawsuits are brought against City or any City elected official, officer, agent or employee, or Company, challenging the legality of this Agreement and/or the incentives granted pursuant to this Agreement, then City and Company shall exercise reasonable efforts in the defense of any and all such lawsuits, with each such party paying its own legal fees and related expenses.

10. All notices, certificates or other communications required or permitted to be given or served hereunder shall be deemed given or served in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement if the notice is deposited with a national overnight courier service that retains receipts

for its deliveries, properly addressed as follows:

City: City of Greenville  
Attn: City Manager  
P.O. Box 7207  
Greenville, NC 27835

Company: Taft-Ward ECU Campus Edge Apts., LLC  
Attn: Taft ECU Campus Edge Management, LLC, Manager  
C/o Mr. Thomas F. Taft, St.  
PO Box 566  
Greenville, NC 27835

City or Company may, by notice given to the other, designate any further or other different addresses to which notices, certificates, requests or other communications shall be sent. Any notice shall be deemed effective on the first day following the day on which the subject notice is deposited with the national overnight courier service.

11. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and is binding upon, City and Company and their respective successors and assigns. However, neither this Agreement, nor any rights, privileges, or claims created by this Agreement may be transferred by Company without the prior, written approval of City. An instrument shall be filed in the Office of the Register of Deeds of Pitt County which provides notice that the Property is subject to the conditions, requirements, and restrictions as contained in this Agreement. The instrument shall be indexed in the name of the Company in the grantor index. The recording of the above-described Deed of Trust shall satisfy the requirement of the preceding sentences.

12. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, this Agreement may not be amended, changed, modified or altered except by written agreement of the parties.

13. If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision of this Agreement.

14. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original, and it shall not be necessary in making proof of this Agreement to produce or account for more than one such fully executed counterpart.

Electronic versions of signature pages, such as .PDF or facsimile signature pages, shall be deemed to be original signature pages.

15. This Agreement shall be governed by and shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of North Carolina; venue of any action shall be in the general court of justice in Pitt County, or if in federal court, in the Eastern District of North Carolina.

16. The term of this Agreement shall commence on the date of execution and expire on January 1, 2026, unless earlier terminated as provided herein.

17. Both Company and City acknowledge and stipulate that this Agreement is the product of mutual negotiation and bargaining, and that it has been drafted by counsel for both Company and City. As such, the doctrine of construction against the drafter shall have no application to this Agreement.

18. Except for the requirement set forth in N.C. Gen. Stat. § 160A-17 for the City Council of the City to appropriate sufficient funds in subsequent years to enable the City to meet its obligations hereunder, which requirement the City agrees to satisfy during each year of the Grant Period, the City acknowledges and agrees that no further action of the City Council of the City is needed to effectuate and implement the transactions contemplated herein.

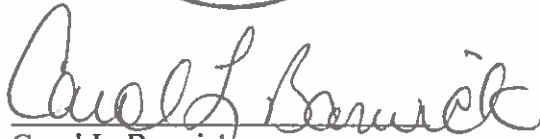
***[The rest of this page intentionally is left blank. A signature page follows.]***


IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have set their hands and seals as of the day and year first above written.

City of Greenville



Attest:  
(SEAL)

  
Carol L. Barwick  
City Clerk

By:   
Allen M. Thomas, Mayor

Taft-Ward ECU Campus Edge Apts., LLC

By: Taft ECU Campus Edge Management, LLC,  
Manager

By:   
Thomas F. Taft, Sr., Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY:   
David A. Holec, City Attorney

**PRE-AUDIT CERTIFICATION:**

This instrument has been pre-audited in the manner required by the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act.

BY:   
Bernita W. Demery, CPA, Director of Financial Services

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF PITT

I, Valerie Paul a Notary Public of said county and state, certify that Carol L. Barwick personally came before me this day and acknowledged that she is the City Clerk of the City of Greenville, a municipal corporation, and that by authority duly given and as the act of the City of Greenville, the foregoing instrument was signed in its name by its Mayor, sealed with the City Seal, and attested by herself as City Clerk.

Witness my hand and seal this the 24<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2013.

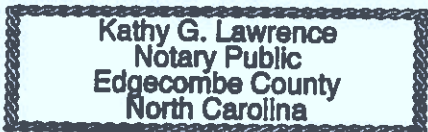
Valerie Paul  
Notary Public

My commission expires: August 1, 2015

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF PITT

I, Kathy G. Lawrence, Notary Public in and for the aforesaid County and State, do hereby certify that Thomas F. Taft, Sr., Manager of Taft ECU Campus Edge Management, LLC, which is the Manager of Taft-Ward ECU Campus Edge Apts., LLC., a limited liability company, personally appeared before me this day and acknowledged the due execution of the foregoing instrument on behalf of the limited liability company.

Witness my hand and seal this the 23<sup>rd</sup> day of July, 2013.



Kathy G. Lawrence  
Notary Public

My commission expires: 10/9/2016



EXHIBIT A  
ANNUAL CERTIFICATION

TO: City of Greenville  
ATTN: City Manager  
P.O. Box 7207  
Greenville, NC 27835

This Certificate is delivered pursuant to Section 6 of the Economic Development Agreement (the "Agreement") dated July 23, 2013, between the City of Greenville ("City") and Taft-Ward ECU Campus Edge Apts., LLC ("Company"). Any capitalized term not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Agreement. The terms of the Agreement are incorporated into this Certificate as if fully set forth herein.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, do hereby certify, for an on behalf of Company, that

- (a) The following Improvements were made during the Improvement Period from July 1, 2013, through December 31, 2015:
  
- (b) The aggregate amount of the personal and real property valuations of the Property and Improvements, as determined by the Pitt County Tax Assessor Office, as of January 1, 20\_\_, are in the amount of\_\_\_\_\_.
  
- (c) Proof of taxes paid is attached to this certificate.

Certified, this the \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

Taft-Ward ECU Campus Edge Apts., LLC

By: Taft ECU Campus Edge Management, LLC,  
Manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Thomas F. Taft, Sr., Manager

ND: 4819-6884-5332, v. 1

**FINAL**

**DEED OF SUBORDINATION AND AGREEMENT**

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF PITT

THIS DEED OF SUBORDINATION AND AGREEMENT ("Agreement") made and entered into this the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2016, by and between TAFT-WARD ECU CAMPUS EDGE APTS., LLC, a limited liability company ("Borrower"); PITT COUNTY, a body politic and corporate ("County"); the CITY OF GREENVILLE, a municipal corporation ("City") (the County and the City being hereinafter referred to, collectively, as "Creditors"); and ARBOR COMMERCIAL FUNDING, LLC, a limited liability company ("New Lender");

**WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, Creditors and Borrower heretofore entered into two (2) Economic Development Agreements both dated July 23, 2013 pursuant to the terms of which Borrower incurred an indebtedness to Creditors in the potential amount of Nine Hundred Twenty-One Thousand Eleven and No/100 (\$921,011.00); and,

WHEREAS, the Economic Development Agreements and the indebtedness of Borrower created therein were secured by a Deed of Trust (the "Subordinate Deed of Trust") from Borrower to Barbara Lipscomb, City Manager of the City of Greenville and Scott Elliot, County Manager of Pitt County, as Trustees for Creditors, said Deed of Trust being recorded in Book 3166, Page 322 encumbering the property identified in the Economic Development Agreements ("Property"); and,

WHEREAS, the indebtedness to Creditors is secured by the Subordinate Deed of Trust which is subordinate to a first priority deed of trust encumbering the Property securing Borrower's indebtedness to Branch Banking and Trust Company ("Branch Bank") for a loan to construct the improvements on the Property in the amount of Thirty-Four Million Four Hundred Forty-Four Thousand Five Hundred Fifty-Three and No/100 Dollars (\$34,444,553.00). The Deed of Trust to Branch Bank was recorded in Book 3127, Page 178, and an Assignment of Leases, Rents and Profits ("Assignment of Rents") to Branch Bank was recorded in Book 3127, Page 189. The indebtedness owed by Borrower to Creditors was further subordinated to the indebtedness and the Deed of Trust and the Assignment of Rents to Branch Bank by Subordination Agreement by Creditors recorded in Book 3166, Page 316; and,

WHEREAS, the indebtedness by Borrower to Branch Bank was a construction loan to finance the construction on the Property of the apartment complex and commercial mixed use development described in the Economic Development Agreements; and,

WHEREAS, the apartment complex and commercial mixed use development have been constructed, granted a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy, are being occupied, and the apartment complex and commercial mixed use development have been entered onto the tax rolls of Creditors; and,

WHEREAS, the Economic Development Agreements and the Subordination Agreement provided that once construction was completed, that Borrower would refinance its construction loan indebtedness owed to Branch Bank and would obtain a permanent loan from Branch Bank or another lender; that the construction loan indebtedness to Branch Bank would be paid, satisfied and cancelled of record with the proceeds of the refinance loan; that the Deed of Trust to Creditors securing the Economic Development Agreements would in turn be subordinated to the refinancing Deed of Trust and Assignment of Rents to the new lender which refinances the Branch Bank indebtedness; and that Creditors would execute a subordination agreement, deed of subordination, or similar document to evidence Creditors' subordination of their Deed of Trust to the Senior Loan Documents (as defined below); and,

WHEREAS, New Lender has agreed to make the refinance loan (the "Senior Loan") envisioned in the Economic Development Agreements and the Subordination Agreement and has agreed to loan to Borrower the sum of Forty-Five Million and No/100 Dollars (\$45,000,000.00), the proceeds of which shall be used, inter alia, to pay off the Branch Bank indebtedness, and obtain the cancelation of the Branch Bank Deed of Trust and Assignment of Rents, provided that Creditors subordinate the indebtedness owed to them secured and evidenced by the Deed of Trust to Creditors and the Economic Development Agreements, to the provisions and requirements of the Deed of Trust and the Assignment of Rents to New Lender for the refinance loan; and,

WHEREAS, the parties enter into this Subordination Agreement to set the terms of their agreements about the aforesaid matters in writing.

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises, for and in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants herein contained, and for and in consideration of the sum of Ten and No/100 Dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable considerations by each party to the other paid, the receipt of which hereby is acknowledged, the parties hereby do agree as follows:

1. The Subordinate Deed of Trust and the Economic Development Agreements (collectively, the "Grant Documents") hereby are subordinated, made subject to, and made inferior to the Multifamily Deed of Trust from Borrower to \_\_\_\_\_ as Trustee for New Lender recorded contemporaneously herewith (the "Senior Security Instrument") and all other documents executed or delivered in connection with the Senior Loan (the "Loan Documents"). To carry out said contract, agreement and purpose, Creditors hereby do release, remise and quitclaim unto \_\_\_\_\_, as Trustee, and New Lender, their successors and assigns, their title to and lien upon said lands to the extent, but to the extent only, that the Subordinate Deed of Trust and now held by Creditors shall be subordinate to the lien of the Senior Security Instrument. It is expressly understood and agreed

that, except for such subordination, Subordinate Deed of Trust and all and singular the terms and conditions thereof shall be and remain in full force and effect.

2. Creditors shall not sell, assign, transfer or convey the indebtedness owed to Creditors to any person or entity so long as any of Borrower's indebtedness set forth above to New Lender remains outstanding, unless the assignee of Creditors assumes and agrees to perform the obligations of Creditors set forth in this Agreement.

3. Default Under Grant Documents.

a. Creditors shall deliver to New Lender a copy of any notice of default (each a "Default Notice") within five (5) business days in each case where Creditors have given a Default Notice to Borrower under the Grant Documents. New Lender shall have the right, but not the obligation, to cure any Subordinate Loan Default within sixty (60) days following the date of such notice. All amounts paid by New Lender in accordance with the Senior Loan Documents to cure a default under the Grant Documents shall be deemed to have been advanced by New Lender pursuant to, and shall be secured by, the Senior Loan Agreement and the Senior Security Instrument.

b. If a default under the Grant Documents occurs and is continuing, Creditors agrees that, without New Lender's prior written consent, it will not commence foreclosure proceedings with respect to the Property or exercise any other rights or remedies it may have under the Grant Documents, including, but not limited to demand of the recapture payments provided for in Section 8 of the Economic Development Agreements, until it has given New Lender at least sixty (60) days prior written notice.

c. Borrower and Creditors agree that a default under the Grant Documents shall constitute a default under the Senior Loan Documents and New Lender shall have the right to exercise all rights or remedies under the Senior Loan Documents in the same manner as in the case of any other default under the Senior Loan Documents.

4. Creditors acknowledge and agree that the Borrower's agreement to construct the apartment complex and commercial mixed use development improvements set forth in Sections 2 and 3 of the Economic Development Agreements has been satisfied as evidenced by the fact that a Temporary Certificate of Occupancy for the Property has been issued by the applicable governmental authorities, and that the Property has been entered onto the tax rolls of County and City for a taxable value which equals or exceeds the amount required in the Economic Development Agreements. As such, Creditors and Borrower hereby agree to amend the Economic Development Agreements as follows:

a. Foreclosure/Deed-in-Lieu Transfer Permitted. The provisions of the Subordinate Deed of Trust and/or the Economic Development Agreements which prohibit the transfer of ownership of the Property and which obligate Borrower, and its successors and assigns, to remain the owner of the Property during the term of the Economic Development Agreements hereby are amended to allow both (i) a transfer of legal title to the Property, without the consent of Creditors, to a lender pursuant to a mortgage or deed of trust granted as part of a bona fide loan transaction (a "Deed of Trust") as long as the aggregate amount of debt secured by the Property immediately after any such transfer of legal title pursuant to a Deed of Trust (which aggregate amount shall include the face amount of the then-most current Deed of Trust and the then-current outstanding balance of any prior indebtedness that is not satisfied as part of

the then-most recent loan closing) is less than or equal to ninety percent (90%) of the fair market value of the Property, as determined by the appraisal issued to the subject lender who is the beneficiary under the then-most current Deed of Trust (with the fair market value for such purposes being the value of the Property after construction of any contemplated improvements to the Property if the subject loan transaction takes the form of a future advance loan), with both the County and the City hereby expressly consenting to the qualification of the Senior Loan in the amount of approximately \$45,000,000.00 as a Permitted Transfer, and with Borrower certifying that the Senior Loan constitutes a Permitted Transfer, and (ii) a transfer of legal and beneficial title to the Property, without the consent of Creditors, to a lender or a third party which occurs as a result of a foreclosure or deed-in-lieu of foreclosure with respect to any Deed of Trust (each a "Permitted Transfer"). A Permitted Transfer specifically shall include (i) a transfer of the Property by the then-current owner to the subject lender (either by foreclosure or deed-in-lieu of foreclosure), (ii) a transfer of the Property by the then-current owner to a third party pursuant to a foreclosure where the transfer document is a Trustee's Deed transferring the Property to the highest bidder at the subject foreclosure sale, and (iii), if the initial transfer is to the subject lender, the subsequent transfer of the Property by the subject lender to a third party in connection with a foreclosure or deed-in-lieu of foreclosure. However, the above-described transfer restrictions in the Economic Development Agreements shall remain in full force and effect with respect to any transfer that is not a Permitted Transfer. Upon the occurrence of a Permitted Transfer that takes the form of a transfer as part of a foreclosure, the Subordinate Deed of Trust shall be of no further force or effect. Permitted Transfers shall neither (i) constitute a default in the terms of the Subordinate Deed of Trust or the Economic Development Agreements, provided that the obligation that the Property not be tax exempt shall continue in full force and effect, nor (ii) trigger the provisions of Paragraph 8 of the Economic Development Agreements which require a repayment/claw-back to Creditors of all grant amounts paid by Creditors to Borrower and its successors and assigns prior to the occurrence of the subject Permitted Transfer. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "deed-in-lieu of foreclosure" shall only include a transfer of the Property by the then-current owner that meets all of the following requirements: (i) the transferee/grantee under the subject Deed is the subject lender, (ii) prior to the effectiveness of the subject Deed, the subject lender must have issued to Borrower a notice of default or other similar notice indicating that Borrower was not complying with the terms of the subject credit facility documents, and (iii) Borrower must not receive any consideration related to the subject deed-in-lieu of foreclosure transaction other than satisfaction of all or a portion of the indebtedness issued in favor of the subject lender (other than *de minimus* additional consideration, such as a payment by the subject lender/transferee of closing costs, waiver by the subject lender of interest or late payment fees/penalties, or similar items).

b. Assignment of Rights and Delegation of Duties Under Economic Development Agreements Upon Permitted Transfer. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, in the event of the transfer of ownership of the Property pursuant to a Permitted Transfer, the subject transferee automatically (without any requirement of any writing or other action and without any requirement of the consent of Creditors) shall (i) own and be vested with all of the rights of "Company" set forth in the Economic Development Agreements, specifically including, without limitation, the right to receive the grant payments made or to be made by Creditors subsequent to the date of the subject Permitted Transfer, and (ii) subject to Section 4(a) and 4(c) hereof, assume and accept all of the obligations of "Company" set forth in the Economic

Development Agreements, notwithstanding any contrary provision contained in the Economic Development Agreements or the Subordinate Deed of Trust.

c. Transferee Not Liable For Prior Defaults; Transferor Not Liable For Future Defaults. Any transferee to whom both the legal and beneficial title to the Property is transferred (other than a bona fide lender to whom the legal title, but not the beneficial title, is granted as security for the repayment of a loan) shall, except as provided in Section 4(a) hereof, take title to the Property subject to the obligations and liabilities of Borrower, specifically including, without limitation, the obligation to make the claw-back payment described in Paragraph 8 of the Economic Development Agreements, and any owner of legal and beneficial title to the Property who causes an "Event of Default" (as defined in the Economic Development Agreements) to occur (referred to hereinafter as the "Defaulting Owner") shall be responsible for the payment of the full amount of the claw-back amount, regardless of whether the Defaulting Owner owned legal and beneficial title to the Property for all or any portion of the Grant Period (as defined in the Economic Development Agreements). A Defaulting Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless any prior or subsequent owner of legal and beneficial title to the Property from and against any claim by Creditors for the payment of all or any portion of the above-described claw-back payment. The provisions of this subparagraph 4(c) expressly are subject to the repayment/claw-back guaranties provided by Taft and Ward set forth in subparagraph 4(e) below.

d. Indemnification Related to Incentives Litigation. In the event that any third party commences litigation challenging the authority of the County and/or the City under the North Carolina State Constitution and/or North Carolina's economic development statutes to issue to Borrower, or to the then-current owner, the economic development incentives described in the Economic Development Agreements, then, in addition to the remedies provided in Section 9 of the Economic Development Agreements, Borrower shall (subject to the below-described Two Hundred Fifty Thousand and No/100 Dollar (\$250,000.00) cap) indemnify and hold harmless the County and/or City, as applicable, from and against any and all attorney fees and court costs incurred by the County and/or the City in connection with the subject litigation. In the event of any such litigation, but with the County and/or the City, as applicable, being required to obtain Borrower's prior approval of the legal counsel and any outside experts to be retained by the County and/or City in any such litigation (with Borrower being required to exercise commercially reasonable discretion in providing or refusing to provide any such approvals). Notwithstanding any contrary term or provision of this Agreement, in no event shall the aggregate indemnification liability of Borrower and the below-described guarantors exceed the amount of Two Hundred Fifty Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$250,000.00). In addition to the above-described indemnification by Borrower, Thomas F. Taft, Sr. ("Taft") hereby provides a limited guaranty (as a guaranty of collection) of the performance of Borrower's above-described indemnification obligation, but with the maximum amount of Taft's indemnification obligation being capped at sixty-five percent (65%) of the indemnification amount (after reduction for any prior collections against Borrower), and with James H. Ward, III ("Ward") hereby providing a limited guaranty (as a guaranty of collection) of the performance of Borrower's above-described indemnification obligation, but with the maximum amount of Ward's indemnification obligation being capped at thirty-five percent (35%) of the indemnification amount (after reduction for any prior collections against Borrower). This indemnification obligation shall survive any foreclosure or deed-in-lieu of foreclosure and shall survive for the entire statute of limitations for a third party to commence any such litigation.

e. Guaranty of Claw-back Payment. In the event that the provisions of Paragraph 8 of the Economic Development Agreements which require a repayment/claw-back to Creditors of all grant amounts paid by Creditors to Borrower and its successors and assigns are triggered (i.e., a repayment/claw-back is triggered), then Taft hereby provides a limited guaranty (as a guaranty of collection) of the subject payor's requirement to make the subject repayment/claw-back payment, but with the maximum amount of Taft's guaranty obligation pursuant to this subparagraph being capped at sixty-five percent (65%) of the repayment/claw-back amount (after reduction for any prior collections against the subject payor as a result of the subject repayment/claw-back), and with Ward hereby providing a limited guaranty (as a guaranty of collection) of the subject payor's requirement to make the subject repayment/claw-back payment, but with the maximum amount of Ward's guaranty obligation pursuant to this subparagraph being capped at thirty-five percent (35%) of the repayment/claw-back amount (after reduction for any prior collections against the subject payor as a result of the subject repayment/claw-back). This indemnification obligation shall survive any foreclosure or deed-in-lieu of foreclosure.

f. Except as hereby amended, each and every other term and provision of the Economic Development Agreements hereby is ratified and affirmed.

5. Consent; Estoppel. Creditors hereby consent to Borrower granting New Lender, as security for the payment and performance of Borrower's obligations under the Senior Loan Documents, a security interest in all of Borrower's right, title and interest in, to and under the Economic Development Agreements. Creditors hereby certify and confirm to New Lender and its transferees, successors and assigns, that (i) there are no existing defaults or unfulfilled obligations on the part of Borrower under any of the terms and conditions of the Grant Documents and (ii) no event has occurred or condition exists which, with the passing of time or giving of applicable notice, would constitute an event of default under the Grant Documents. At the request of New Lender, Creditors shall deliver to New Lender evidence of any and all indebtedness owed by Borrower to Creditors and the status of Borrower's obligations under the Grant Documents.

6. Any notice permitted or required by the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to have been given in writing to New Lender at the address prescribed by the Senior Security Instrument; to Borrower in c/o Taft ECU Campus Edge Management, LLC, Manager at 2217 Stantonsburg Road, Greenville, North Carolina 27834; to City, Attn: City Manager, P.O. Box 7207, Greenville, North Carolina 27835; and to County, Attn: County Manager, 1717 West Fifth Street, Greenville, North Carolina 27834, when sent by certified mail and return receipt requested.

7. No renewal or modification of the indebtedness by Borrower to New Lender, no release or surrender of any collateral, no delay in the enforcement of payment of the indebtedness to New Lender or delay in the enforcement of this Agreement, no waiver of any default by New Lender under New Lender's loan documents and no delay or omission in exercising any right or power under New Lender's loan documents or under this Agreement shall in any manner impair or affect New Lender's rights hereunder. New Lender agrees that it will make reasonable efforts to notify Creditors of the creation, existence, extension, modification, refinance or renewal of Borrower's indebtedness to New Lender, but that a failure to do so shall not invalidate or impair New Lender's rights hereunder, nor the agreements of Creditors set forth herein.



8. Borrower and Creditors each agree that, until the principal of, interest on and all other amounts payable under the Senior Loan Documents have been paid in full, it will not, without the prior written consent of New Lender in each instance, amend or modify the Grant Documents. Any unauthorized amendment of the Grant Documents or assignment of Creditors' interest in the Grant Documents without New Lender's consent shall be void ab initio and of no effect whatsoever

9. No amendment or modification of this Agreement shall be effective unless such amendment or modification is in writing and signed by New Lender and Creditors and if the amendment or modification affects the rights or obligations of Borrower, also signed by Borrower.

10. This Agreement shall be binding upon Borrower, Senior Lender and Creditors and shall inure to the benefit of the respective legal successors, transferees and assigns of Borrower, Senior Lender and Creditors.

11. In order to carry out the terms and intent of this Agreement, Creditors will perform all necessary and appropriate acts to preserve for New Lender the benefits of this Agreement and will execute all documents and agreements, including, but not limited to, any subordination of liens requested by New Lender to facilitate the exercise of the rights of New Lender hereunder.

12. Borrower, New Lender and Creditors each agrees that, in the event of any conflict or inconsistency between the terms of the Senior Loan Documents, the Grant Documents and the terms of this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall govern and control solely as to the following: (a) the relative priority of the security interests of New Lender and Creditors in the Property; (b) the timing of the exercise of remedies by New Lender and Creditors under the Senior Loan Documents and the Grant Documents, respectively; and (c) solely as between New Lender and Creditors, the notice requirements, cure rights, and the other rights and obligations which New Lender and Creditors have agreed to as expressly provided in this Agreement. Borrower acknowledges that the terms and provisions of this Agreement shall not, and shall not be deemed to: extend Borrower's time to cure any Senior Loan Default or any default under the Grant Documents, as the case may be; give Borrower the right to notice of any Senior Loan Default or any default under the Grant Documents, as the case may be other than that, if any, provided, respectively under the Senior Loan Documents or the Grant Documents; or create any other right or benefit for Borrower as against New Lender or Creditors.

13. All proceeds received or to be received on account of a condemnation action or a casualty event occurring at the Property, or both, shall be applied (either to payment of the costs and expenses of repair and restoration or to payment of the Senior Loan) in the manner determined by Senior Lender in its sole discretion; provided, however, that if Senior Lender elects to apply such proceeds to payment of the principal of, interest on and other amounts payable under the Senior Loan, any proceeds remaining after the satisfaction in full of the principal of, interest on and other amounts payable under the Senior Loan shall be paid to, and may be applied by, Creditors in accordance with the applicable provisions of the Grant Documents, if any. Creditors hereby agree that their rights (under the Grant Documents or otherwise) to participate in any proceeding or action relating to a condemnation action or a casualty event occurring at the Property, or to participate or join in any settlement of, or to adjust, any claims resulting from a condemnation action or a casualty event occurring at the

Property shall be and remain subject and subordinate in all respects to Senior Lender's rights under the Senior Loan Documents with respect thereto, and Creditors shall be bound by any settlement or adjustment of a claim resulting from a condemnation action or a casualty event occurring at the Property made by Senior Lender.

14. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of North Carolina.

15. References herein to Books and Pages are to instruments recorded in the office of the Register of Deeds of Pitt County.

[SIGNATURE PAGES TO FOLLOW]

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the parties have caused this instrument to be executed in such form as to be binding, this the day and year first above written.

TAFT-WARD ECU CAMPUS EDGE APTS., LLC

By: Taft ECU Campus Edge Management, LLC,  
Manager

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Thomas F. Taft, Sr. Manager

PITT COUNTY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Beth B. Ward, Chairman of Board  
of County Commissioners

CITY OF GREENVILLE

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Allen M. Thomas, Mayor

The undersigned execute this Agreement solely to agree to the guaranty provisions set forth in subparagraphs 4(d) and 4(e) hereof.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Thomas F. Taft, Sr.

\_\_\_\_\_  
James H. Ward, III

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

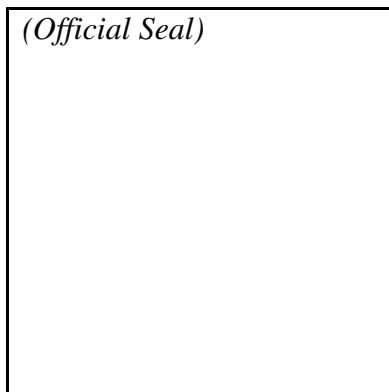
I certify that the following person personally appeared before me this day, acknowledging to me that he signed the foregoing document for the purpose(s) stated therein, in the capacity indicated therein: THOMAS F. TAFT, SR., MANAGER OF TAFT ECU CAMPUS EDGE MANAGEMENT, LLC, MANAGER OF TAFT-WARD ECU CAMPUS EDGE APTS., LLC, AND IN HIS INDIVIDUAL CAPACITY.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature of Notary Public*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary's printed or typed name

My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_



Notary seal or stamp must appear within this box.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

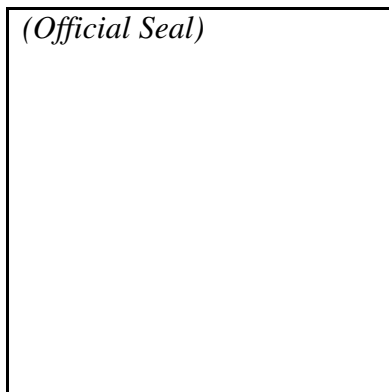
I certify that the following person personally appeared before me this day, acknowledging to me that he/she signed the foregoing document for the purpose(s) stated therein, in the capacity indicated therein: BETH B. WARD, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF PITT COUNTY.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature of Notary Public*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary's printed or typed name

My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_



Notary seal or stamp must appear within this box.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

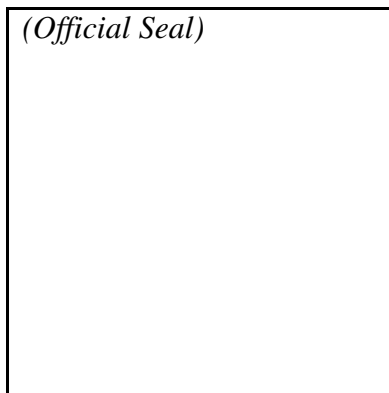
I certify that the following person personally appeared before me this day, acknowledging to me that he signed the foregoing document for the purpose(s) stated therein, in the capacity indicated therein: ALLEN THOMAS, MAYOR OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature of Notary Public*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary's printed or typed name

My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_



Notary seal or stamp must appear within this box.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_

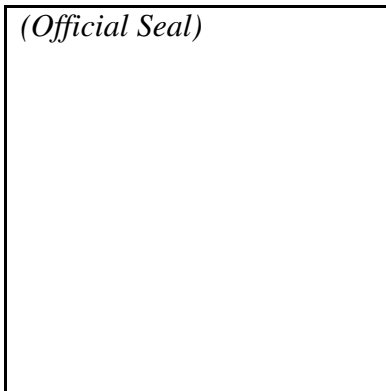
I certify that the following person personally appeared before me this day, acknowledging to me that he signed the foregoing document for the purpose(s) stated therein, in the capacity indicated therein: JAMES H. WARD, III, IN HIS INDIVIDUAL CAPACITY.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Signature of Notary Public*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary's printed or typed name

My commission expires: \_\_\_\_\_



Notary seal or stamp must appear within this box.

130351-00009ND: 4832-8679-4290, v. 2

**ARBOR COMMERCIAL FUNDING, LLC**, a  
New York limited liability company

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Alan Steinmetz  
Authorized Signatory

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

STATE OF NEW YORK

COUNTY OF NASSAU

The foregoing Instrument was acknowledged before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2015 by Alan Steinmetz, Authorized Signatory of Arbor Commercial Funding, LLC, a New York limited liability company, on behalf of the limited liability company.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_





# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 6/16/2016  
Time: 6:00 PM

**Title of Item:** Resolution authorizing an application to the Federal Transit Administration for a Section 5307 grant for federal operating and capital assistance for Greenville Area Transit for fiscal year 2016-2017

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** Each year, the City relies upon funding from the Federal Transit Administration (FTA) to help support the operating and capital needs of the Greenville Area Transit (GREAT) system. Obtaining this funding requires a public hearing on the proposed grant application and adoption of a resolution approving the grant request.

**Explanation:** Attached for City Council consideration is a resolution authorizing the filing and execution of a federal grant application for operating and capital funds designated for the City of Greenville to assist with the operations of the Greenville Area Transit (GREAT) system. The grant funding supports transit systems that are open to the public in areas with populations between 50,000 and 200,000. The federal funds are available to reimburse the City for 50% of the operating deficit and 80% of the preventive maintenance, ADA, and capital expenditures.

The City Council has previously authorized the City Manager to file and execute all Section 5307 grant applications. Once City Council adopts the attached resolution, the City Manager will file and execute the application.

**Fiscal Note:** The total amount of the allocation is \$1,666,769. Maximum matching funds are estimated at \$581,030 and are already included in the fiscal year 2016-2017 budget.

**Recommendation:** Conduct a public hearing to receive comments on the proposed grant application and adopt the attached resolution approving the grant request and authorizing the filing and execution of the application for these federal funds.

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

Attachments / click to download

 [FY\\_17\\_CC\\_FTA\\_Grant\\_Resolution\\_1028073](#)

---

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE FILING OF AN APPLICATION TO THE  
FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION FOR A SECTION 5307 FEDERAL GRANT  
FOR OPERATING AND CAPITAL ASSISTANCE FOR GREENVILLE AREA TRANSIT

WHEREAS, the Federal Transportation Administrator has been delegated authority to award Federal financial assistance for a transportation project;

WHEREAS, the contract for financial assistance will impose certain obligations upon the Applicant, including the provision by the Applicant of the local share of the project cost;

WHEREAS, the Applicant has or will provide all annual certifications and assurances to the Federal Transit Administration required for the project;

WHEREAS, it is required by the U. S. Department of Transportation in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, that the applicant give an assurance that it will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the U. S. Department of Transportation requirements thereunder; and

WHEREAS, it is the goal of the applicant that minority business enterprise be utilized to the fullest extent possible in connection with this project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA:

1. That the City Manager is authorized to execute and file applications on behalf of the City of Greenville with the Federal Transit Administration and the North Carolina Department of Transportation to aid in the financing of planning, capital, and/or operating assistance projects authorized by 49 U.S.C. Chapter 53, Title 23, United States Code, and other Federal and State Statutes authorizing a project administered by the Federal Transit Administration and/or the North Carolina Department of Transportation.
2. That the City Manager is authorized to execute and file the Annual Certifications and Assurances and other documents the Federal Transit Administration requires before awarding a Federal assistance grant or cooperative agreement.
3. That the City Manager is authorized to submit additional information as the Federal Transit Administration or the North Carolina Department of Transportation may require in connection with the application or project.
4. That the City Manager is authorized to set forth and execute affirmative minority business policies in connection with the project.

5. That the City Manager is authorized to execute grant and cooperative agreements with the Federal Transit Administration and the North Carolina Department of Transportation on behalf of the City of Greenville.

ADOPTED this the 16th day of June, 2016.

---

Allen M. Thomas, Mayor

#### CERTIFICATION

The undersigned duly qualified City Clerk, acting on behalf of the City of Greenville, certifies that the foregoing is a true and correct copy of a resolution adopted at a legally convened meeting of the Greenville City Council on June 16, 2016.

---

Carol L. Barwick, City Clerk

---

Date

SEAL



# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 6/16/2016  
Time: 6:00 PM

- Title of Item:** Ordinances adopting the Fiscal Year 2016-17 Budget and approving the Fiscal Year 2017-18 Financial Plan for:
- a. City of Greenville including Sheppard Memorial Library and Pitt-Greenville Convention & Visitors Authority
  - b. Greenville Utilities Commission

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** This item is for adoption of the fiscal year 2016-17 City of Greenville budget.

**Explanation:** Attached are the fiscal year 2016-17 budget ordinances for the City of Greenville (including Sheppard Memorial Library and Pitt-Greenville Convention & Visitors Authority) and Greenville Utilities Commission. The ordinances establish the fiscal year 2016-17 budgets. Also attached is the updated Manual of Fees, which includes fee changes for Sanitation and Stormwater for your consideration.

**Fiscal Note:** The fiscal year 2016-17 budget ordinances provide revenues and appropriations for the following funds:

|                                  |              |
|----------------------------------|--------------|
| General                          | \$80,780,885 |
| Debt Service                     | 5,433,438    |
| Public Transportation            | 2,530,012    |
| Fleet Maintenance                | 4,240,378    |
| Sanitation                       | 7,647,951    |
| Stormwater Management Utility    | 5,850,219    |
| Community Development<br>Housing | 1,416,027    |
| Health                           | 12,785,572   |
| Capital Reserve                  | 2,083,419    |



|                                 |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Facilities Improvement          | 1,590,000   |
| Vehicle Replacement             | 5,066,743   |
| Sheppard Memorial Library       | 2,528,942   |
| Convention & Visitors Authority | 1,215,824   |
| Greenville Utilities Commission | 257,499,629 |

**Recommendation:** Approval of budget ordinances for the Fiscal Year 2016-17 and financial plans for Fiscal Year 2017-18

---

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

**Attachments / click to download**

-  [Ordinances](#)
  -  [Revised Manual of Fees](#)
  -  [Budget PowerPoint](#)
-

ORDINANCE NO. 16-

CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA  
2016-2017 BUDGET ORDINANCE

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, DOES ORDAIN:

Section I: Estimated Revenue It is estimated that the following revenues will be available for the City of Greenville during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2017:

GENERAL FUND

Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenues:

Ad Valorem Taxes:

|                                  |                  |               |
|----------------------------------|------------------|---------------|
| Current Year Taxes - Operations  | \$ 32,465,619    |               |
| Prior Year's Taxes and Penalties | <u>(157,041)</u> |               |
| Subtotal                         |                  | \$ 32,308,578 |

|  |                |               |
|--|----------------|---------------|
| Sales Tax  | \$ 17,681,023  |               |
| Video Programming & Telecommunication Services Tax | 914,621        |               |
| Rental Vehicle Gross Receipts                      | 130,763        |               |
| Utilities Franchise Tax                            | 7,158,899      |               |
| Motor Vehicle Tax                                  | 989,174        |               |
| Other Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenues      | <u>874,012</u> |               |
| Subtotal   |                | \$ 27,748,492 |

Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues:

|  |                  |              |
|--|------------------|--------------|
| Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues  | \$ 929,310       |              |
| Powell Bill - State allocation payment | <u>2,220,065</u> |              |
| Subtotal                               |                  | \$ 3,149,375 |

Licenses, Permits, & Fees:

|                                |              |              |
|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Other Licenses, Permits & Fees | \$ 4,277,874 |              |
| Subtotal                       |              | \$ 4,277,874 |

Sales and Services:

|   |                |              |
|---|----------------|--------------|
| Rescue Service Transport                        | \$ 3,096,519   |              |
| Parking Violation Penalties, Leases, and Meters | 378,386        |              |
| Other Sales and Services                        | <u>343,328</u> |              |
| Subtotal  |                | \$ 3,818,233 |

Other Revenues:

|                       |              |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Other Revenue Sources | \$ 1,712,727 |              |
| Subtotal              |              | \$ 1,712,727 |

Investment Earnings:

|                         |            |            |
|-------------------------|------------|------------|
| Interest on Investments | \$ 400,000 |            |
| Subtotal                |            | \$ 400,000 |

Other Financing Sources:

|   |              |              |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Transfer from Greenville Utilities Commission | \$ 6,498,420 |              |
| Appropriated Fund Balance                     | 867,186      |              |
| Other Transfers                               | <u>-</u>     |              |
| Subtotal                                      |              | \$ 7,365,606 |

|                             |  |                      |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|
| TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUES |  | <u>\$ 80,780,885</u> |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|

DEBT SERVICE FUND

|                                |    |                  |                            |
|--------------------------------|----|------------------|----------------------------|
| Powell Bill Fund               | \$ | 68,677           |                            |
| Occupancy Tax                  |    | 696,436          |                            |
| Transfer from General Fund     |    | <u>4,668,325</u> |                            |
| <b>TOTAL DEBT SERVICE FUND</b> |    |                  | <b><u>\$ 5,433,438</u></b> |

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION FUND

|                                     |    |                |                            |
|-------------------------------------|----|----------------|----------------------------|
| Operating Grant 2016-17             | \$ | 1,261,929      |                            |
| Planning Grant 2016-2017            |    | 37,800         |                            |
| State Maintenance Assistant Program |    | 285,000        |                            |
| Hammock Source                      |    | 974            |                            |
| Convergys                           |    | 979            |                            |
| Pitt Community College Bus Fare     |    | 9,744          |                            |
| Bus Fares                           |    | 255,297        |                            |
| Bus Ticket Sales                    |    | 108,149        |                            |
| Pitt County Bus Service             |    | 4,871          |                            |
| Transfer from General Fund          |    | <u>565,269</u> |                            |
| <b>TOTAL TRANSPORTATION FUND</b>    |    |                | <b><u>\$ 2,530,012</u></b> |

FLEET MAINTENANCE FUND

|                                     |    |              |                            |
|-------------------------------------|----|--------------|----------------------------|
| Fuel Markup                         | \$ | 1,169,099    |                            |
| Labor Fees                          |    | 1,142,540    |                            |
| Parts Markup                        |    | 1,434,129    |                            |
| Commercial Labor Markup             |    | 484,925      |                            |
| Other Revenue Sources               |    | <u>9,685</u> |                            |
| <b>TOTAL FLEET MAINTENANCE FUND</b> |    |              | <b><u>\$ 4,240,378</u></b> |

SANITATION FUND

|                              |    |               |                            |
|------------------------------|----|---------------|----------------------------|
| Refuse Fees                  | \$ | 7,481,586     |                            |
| Extra Pickup                 |    | 5,400         |                            |
| Recycling Revenue            |    | 10,245        |                            |
| Cart and Dumpster            |    | 93,020        |                            |
| Solid Waste Tax              |    | <u>57,700</u> |                            |
| <b>TOTAL SANITATION FUND</b> |    |               | <b><u>\$ 7,647,951</u></b> |

STORMWATER MANAGEMENT UTILITY FUND

|   |    |                |                            |
|---|----|----------------|----------------------------|
| Utility Fee                                     | \$ | 5,374,886      |                            |
| Appropriated Fund Balance                       |    | <u>475,333</u> |                            |
| <b>TOTAL STORMWATER MANAGEMENT UTILITY FUND</b> |    |                | <b><u>\$ 5,850,219</u></b> |



COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT HOUSING FUND

|   |    |                |                            |
|---|----|----------------|----------------------------|
| Annual CDBG Grant Funding                       | \$ | 796,296        |                            |
| HUD City of Greenville                          |    | 327,047        |                            |
| Transfer from General Fund                      |    | <u>292,684</u> |                            |
| <b>TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT HOUSING FUND</b> |    |                | <b><u>\$ 1,416,027</u></b> |

HEALTH FUND

|   |    |                |                             |
|---|----|----------------|-----------------------------|
| Employer Contributions - City of Greenville | \$ | 8,837,053      |                             |
| Employee Contributions - City of Greenville |    | 1,245,311      |                             |
| Retiree Contributions - City of Greenville  |    | 1,311,058      |                             |
| Other Health Sources                        |    | 1,219,274      |                             |
| Appropriated Fund Balance                   |    | <u>172,876</u> |                             |
| <b>TOTAL HEALTH FUND</b>                    |    |                | <b><u>\$ 12,785,572</u></b> |

CAPITAL RESERVE FUND

|                                   |    |                  |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----|------------------|----------------------------|
| Transfer from General Fund        | \$ | 460,000          |                            |
| Appropriated Fund Balance         |    | <u>1,623,419</u> |                            |
| <b>TOTAL CAPITAL RESERVE FUND</b> |    |                  | <b><u>\$ 2,083,419</u></b> |

FACILITY IMPROVEMENT FUND

|  |    |                  |                            |
|--|----|------------------|----------------------------|
| Transfer from General Fund             | \$ | <u>1,590,000</u> |                            |
| <b>TOTAL FACILITY IMPROVEMENT FUND</b> |    |                  | <b><u>\$ 1,590,000</u></b> |

VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND

|  |    |                  |                              |
|--|----|------------------|------------------------------|
| Sale of Property                                   | \$ | 223,000          |                              |
| Transfer from Sanitation Fund                      |    | 250,000          |                              |
| Transfer from Other Funds                          |    | 3,176,826        |                              |
| Other Revenues                                     |    | 50,000           |                              |
| Appropriated Fund Balance                          |    | <u>1,366,917</u> |                              |
| <b>TOTAL VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND</b>              |    |                  | <b><u>\$ 5,066,743</u></b>   |
| <b>TOTAL ESTIMATED CITY OF GREENVILLE REVENUES</b> |    |                  | <b><u>\$ 129,424,644</u></b> |

SHEPPARD MEMORIAL LIBRARY FUND

|   |    |               |                            |
|---|----|---------------|----------------------------|
| City of Greenville                          | \$ | 1,197,058     |                            |
| Pitt County                                 |    | 581,096       |                            |
| Pitt County-Bethel/Winterville              |    | 12,000        |                            |
| Town of Bethel                              |    | 30,315        |                            |
| Town of Winterville                         |    | 165,300       |                            |
| State Aid                                   |    | 191,774       |                            |
| Desk/Copier Receipts                        |    | 128,775       |                            |
| Interest                                    |    | 1,000         |                            |
| Capital - County Funded                     |    | 100,000       |                            |
| Other Revenues                              |    | 82,500        |                            |
| Greenville Housing Authority                |    | 10,692        |                            |
| Appropriated Fund Balance                   |    | <u>28,432</u> |                            |
| <b>TOTAL SHEPPARD MEMORIAL LIBRARY FUND</b> |    |               | <b><u>\$ 2,528,942</u></b> |

PITT-GREENVILLE CONVENTION AND VISITORS AUTHORITY FUND

|                           |    |                |
|---------------------------|----|----------------|
| Occupancy Tax (2%)        | \$ | 947,100        |
| Miscellaneous Revenue     |    | 27,560         |
| Appropriated Fund Balance |    | <u>241,164</u> |

TOTAL PITT-GREENVILLE CONVENTION AND VISITORS AUTHORITY FUND \$ 1,215,824

Section II: Appropriations. The following amounts are hereby appropriated for the operation of the City of Greenville and its activities for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2017:

GENERAL FUND

|                                |    |                   |
|--------------------------------|----|-------------------|
| Mayor & City Council           | \$ | 371,721           |
| City Manager                   |    | 2,272,474         |
| City Clerk                     |    | 246,821           |
| City Attorney                  |    | 458,883           |
| Human Resources                |    | 2,803,440         |
| Information Technology         |    | 2,981,407         |
| Fire/Rescue                    |    | 13,664,964        |
| Financial Services             |    | 2,500,155         |
| Contingency                    |    | 150,000           |
| Other Post Employment Benefits |    | 500,000           |
| Police                         |    | 23,127,368        |
| Recreation & Parks             |    | 7,608,895         |
| Public Works                   |    | 9,515,079         |
| Community Development          |    | 2,584,931         |
| Capital Improvement            |    | 3,585,593         |
| Transfers to Other Funds       |    | 9,842,013         |
| Indirect Cost Reimbursement    |    | (1,432,859)       |
| TOTAL GENERAL FUND             | \$ | <u>80,780,885</u> |

DEBT SERVICE FUND

|              |    |           |
|--------------|----|-----------|
| Debt Service | \$ | 5,433,438 |
|--------------|----|-----------|

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION FUND

|                       |    |           |
|-----------------------|----|-----------|
| Public Transportation | \$ | 2,530,012 |
|-----------------------|----|-----------|

FLEET MAINTENANCE FUND

|                   |    |           |
|-------------------|----|-----------|
| Fleet Maintenance | \$ | 4,240,378 |
|-------------------|----|-----------|

SANITATION FUND

|                    |    |           |
|--------------------|----|-----------|
| Sanitation Service | \$ | 7,647,951 |
|--------------------|----|-----------|

|  |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| <b>STORMWATER MANAGEMENT UTILITY FUND</b>                |                              |
| Stormwater Management Utility Fund                       | \$ 5,850,219                 |
| <b>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT HOUSING FUND</b>                |                              |
| Community Development Housing/CDBG                       | \$ 1,416,027                 |
| <b>HEALTH FUND</b>                                       |                              |
| Health Fund  | \$ 12,785,572                |
| <b>CAPITAL RESERVE FUND</b>                              |                              |
| Capital Reserve Fund                                     | \$ 2,083,419                 |
| <b>FACILITY IMPROVEMENT FUND</b>                         |                              |
| Facility Improvement Fund                                | \$ 1,590,000                 |
| <b>VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND</b>                          |                              |
| Vehicle Replacement Fund                                 | \$ 5,066,743                 |
| <b>TOTAL CITY OF GREENVILLE APPROPRIATIONS</b>           | <b><u>\$ 129,424,644</u></b> |
| <b>SHEPPARD MEMORIAL LIBRARY FUND</b>                    |                              |
| Sheppard Memorial Library                                | <b><u>\$ 2,528,942</u></b>   |
| <b>PITT-GREENVILLE CONVENTION AND VISITORS AUTHORITY</b> |                              |
| Pitt-Greenville Convention and Visitors Authority        | <b><u>\$ 1,215,824</u></b>   |

Section III: Encumbrances. Appropriations herein authorized and made shall have the amount of outstanding purchase orders as of June 30, 2016, added to each appropriation as it appears in order to account for the expenditures in the fiscal year in which it was paid.

Section IV: Revenue Neutral Tax Rate. A general reappraisal of real property was conducted and is effective January 1, 2016. In accordance with General Statutes 159-11, the revenue-neutral property tax rate was calculated to be 51.3 cents per one hundred dollars (\$100) valuation.

Section V: Taxes Levied. There is hereby levied a tax rate of 51.3 cents per one hundred dollars (\$100) valuation of taxable properties, as listed for taxes as of January 1, 2016, for the purpose of raising the revenue from current year's property tax, as set forth in the foregoing estimates of revenue, and in order to finance the foregoing appropriations.

Section VI: Salaries.

(a) Salaries of Elected Officials. The annual salaries of the Mayor, Mayor Pro-Tem, and other members of the City Council shall be as follows:

|                 |           |
|-----------------|-----------|
| Mayor           | \$ 13,900 |
| Mayor Pro-Tem   | \$ 9,600  |
| Council Members | \$ 8,700  |

(b) Salary Cap of Greenville Utilities Commission Members. Pursuant to Section 4 of the Charter of the Greenville Utilities Commission of the City of Greenville, the monthly salaries of members of the Greenville Utilities Commission shall not exceed the following caps:

|        |        |
|--------|--------|
| Chair  | \$ 350 |
| Member | \$ 200 |

Section VII: Amendments.

(a) Pursuant to General Statutes 159-15, this budget may be amended by submission of proposed changes to the City Council.

(b) Notwithstanding Subsection (a) above, the City Manager is authorized to transfer funds from one appropriation to another within the same fund in an amount not to exceed \$10,000. Any such transfers shall be reported to the City Council at its regular meeting and shall be entered in the minutes.

(c) In case of emergency which threatens the lives, health, or safety of the public, the City Manager may authorize expenditures in an amount necessary to meet the emergency so long as such amount does not exceed the amount in contingency accounts and the expenditure is reported to the City Council as soon as possible, and the appropriate budget amendments are submitted at the next regular meeting.

Section VIII: The Manual of Fees, dated July 1, 2016, is adopted herein by reference.

Section IX: Community Development. The City Council does hereby authorize grant project funds for the operation of FY 2016-2017 CDBG Entitlement and Community Development Home Consortium programs under the Community Development Block Grant Program and Home Consortium Program for the primary purpose of housing rehabilitation and other stated expenditures.

Section X: Greenville Utilities Commission. The City Council adopts a separate ordinance for the budget of the Greenville Utilities Commission.

Section IX: Distribution. Copies of this ordinance shall be furnished to the City Manager and the Director of Financial Services of the City of Greenville to be kept on file by them for their direction in the disbursement of funds.

ADOPTED this the 16th day of June, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Allen M. Thomas, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carol L. Barwick, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA  
2016-17 GREENVILLE UTILITIES COMMISSION BUDGET ORDINANCE

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF GREENVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, DOES ORDAIN:

Section I. Estimated Net Revenues and Fund Balances. It is estimated that the following non-tax revenues and fund balances will be available during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016 and ending June 30, 2017 to meet the subsequent expenditures, according to the following schedules:

| <u>Revenues</u>                |               | <u>Budget</u> |
|--------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>A. <u>Electric Fund</u></b> |               |               |
| Rates & Charges                | \$173,925,971 |               |
| Fees & Charges                 | 1,475,124     |               |
| Miscellaneous                  | 2,111,369     |               |
| Interest on Investments        | 165,000       |               |
| Bond Proceeds                  | 806,619       |               |
| Total Electric Fund Revenue    |               | \$178,484,083 |
| <b>B. <u>Water Fund</u></b>    |               |               |
| Rates & Charges                | \$18,715,321  |               |
| Fees & Charges                 | 351,607       |               |
| Miscellaneous                  | 240,370       |               |
| Interest on Investments        | 45,000        |               |
| Bond Proceeds                  | 79,633        |               |
| Total Water Fund Revenue       |               | \$19,431,931  |
| <b>C. <u>Sewer Fund</u></b>    |               |               |
| Rates & Charges                | \$21,728,078  |               |
| Fees & Charges                 | 341,518       |               |
| Miscellaneous                  | 129,041       |               |
| Interest on Investments        | 32,000        |               |
| Bond Proceeds                  | 167,880       |               |
| Transfer from Cap Projects     | 800,000       |               |
| Total Sewer Fund Revenue       |               | \$23,198,517  |
| <b>D. <u>Gas Fund</u></b>      |               |               |
| Rates & Charges                | \$35,653,000  |               |
| Fees & Charges                 | 142,153       |               |
| Miscellaneous                  | 145,350       |               |
| Interest on Investments        | 80,000        |               |
| Bond Proceeds                  | 364,595       |               |
| Total Gas Fund Revenue         |               | \$36,385,098  |
| Total Revenues                 |               | \$257,499,629 |

Section II. Expenditures. The following amounts are hereby estimated for the Greenville Utilities Commission to be expended for managing, operating, improving, maintaining, and extending electric, water, sewer and gas utilities during the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016 and ending on June 30, 2017, according to the following schedules:

| <u>Expenditures</u> |                   | <u>Budget</u>               |
|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|
| Electric Fund       | \$178,484,083     |                             |
| Water Fund          | 19,431,931        |                             |
| Sewer Fund          | 23,198,517        |                             |
| Gas Fund            | <u>36,385,098</u> |                             |
| Total Expenditures  |                   | <u><u>\$257,499,629</u></u> |

Section III: Amendments. (a) Pursuant to General Statutes 159-15, this budget may be amended by submission of proposed changes to the City Council.

(b) Notwithstanding Subsection (a) above, the General Manager/CEO of Greenville Utilities Commission is authorized to transfer funds from one appropriation to another in an amount not to exceed \$100,000. Any such transfers shall be reported to the Greenville Utilities Commission and the City Council at their next regular meeting and shall be entered in the minutes.

(c) In case of emergency which threatens the lives, health, or safety of the public, the General Manager/CEO may authorize expenditures in an amount necessary to meet the emergency so long as such amount does not exceed the amount in contingency accounts and the expenditure is reported to the Greenville Utilities Commission as soon as possible, and appropriate budget amendments are submitted to the City Council, if necessary, at its next regular meeting.

Section IV: Distribution. Copies of this ordinance shall be furnished to the General Manager/CEO and the Chief Financial Officer of the Greenville Utilities Commission, and the Director of Financial Services of the City of Greenville to be kept on file by them for their direction in the disbursement of funds.

Adopted this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of June, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Allen M. Thomas, Mayor

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carol L. Barwick, City Clerk

# CITY OF GREENVILLE NORTH CAROLINA



---

## FINANCIAL SERVICES

**JULY 1, 2016**  
**Last Revised June 16, 2016**  
Document Number 700646v20

**MANUAL OF FEES**

## INTRODUCTION

The Manual of Fees represents the compilation into one document of the fees and charges established by the City Council. Revisions may be made in this Manual as fees and charges are subsequently amended, established, or altered. All changes and amendments shall be filed with the City Clerk, and such changes shall become effective when filed.

The Manual of Fees was first printed on March 12, 1981. The Manual of Fees was repealed by the City Council and a new Manual of Fees was adopted on June 9, 1983 by Ordinance 1280. Annually, the Manual of Fees is amended by the ordinance for that year.

The Manual of Fees was amended by the City Council on June 16, 2016 by Ordinance 16-0\_\_\_\_\_.



## Table of Contents

|  |    |
|--|----|
| INTRODUCTION .....   | 2  |
| CERTIFICATION, COPY FEES AND MISCELLANEOUS FEES.....         | 3  |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 .....                            | 4  |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 .....                            | 4  |
| Publications .....   | 4  |
| Copies .....   | 4  |
| Miscellaneous .....  | 4  |
| INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FEES .....                            | 5  |
| MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS .....                             | 6  |
| PUBLIC WORKS FEES.....                                       | 7  |
| Sanitation .....   | 7  |
| Garage .....   | 8  |
| Streets .....  | 8  |
| Transit .....  | 9  |
| Engineering .....  | 11 |
| Color CAD/GIS Maps .....                                     | 12 |
| Blueprint/Photocopy .....                                    | 12 |
| Publications .....   | 13 |
| Printing/Misc. Photocopies .....                             | 13 |
| POLICE FEES .....  | 14 |
| ANIMAL PROTECTIVE SERVICES FEES .....                        | 16 |
| PARKING FEES .....   | 17 |
| Leased Parking .....   | 17 |
| Parking Penalties .....                                      | 18 |
| Parking Fees Meters .....                                    | 19 |
| TAXICAB FARES.....   | 20 |
| FIRE/RESCUE FEES .....                                       | 23 |
| PLANNING FEES .....  | 25 |
| Building Permit Fees .....                                   | 28 |
| Other Permit Fees .....                                      | 29 |
| Electrical Permits .....                                     | 30 |
| RECREATION AND PARKS FEES .....                              | 31 |
| Greenville Aquatics and Fitness Center Membership Fees ..... | 38 |
| Bradford Creek Public Golf Course .....                      | 39 |
| Code Enforcement .....                                       | 40 |

### CERTIFICATION, COPY FEES AND MISCELLANEOUS FEES

| Account Number | Code | Service | Fee |
|----------------|------|---------|-----|
|----------------|------|---------|-----|

**Administrative Services**

|                             |    |   |              |                                     |
|-----------------------------|----|---|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR | Notary -  | 1 Signature  | \$3.00                              |
|                             |    |   | 2 Signatures | \$4.00                              |
|                             |    |   | 3 Signatures | \$5.00                              |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR | Rental of Council Chambers by Outside Groups ( 3 Hr. Minimum) |              | Actual Staff cost but minimum \$150 |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR | Citizens Academy Fee  |              | \$25.00                             |

**Publications**

|                             |    |   |  |         |
|-----------------------------|----|---|--|---------|
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR | For cemetery lot ownership when original deeds are lost |  | \$10.00 |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR | For reports, manuals, and other official documents      |  | \$10.00 |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR | Schedule of Traffic Regulations                         |  | \$30.00 |

**Copies**

|                             |    |  |  |                                  |
|-----------------------------|----|--|--|----------------------------------|
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR | Any Information not specifically listed  |  | \$0.25/page                      |
|                             |    |  |  | (For each page over seven pages) |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR | Requiring research of Council, Board, or Commission minutes twenty years old and older |  | \$2.00/page                      |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR | Video Copy Fee   |  | \$15.00                          |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR | Video Mailing Fee (to cover postage & envelope)  |  | \$ 3.00                          |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-411300 | MT | Motor Vehicle Fee  |  | \$20.00                          |

**Miscellaneous**

|                             |    |                    |  |                               |
|-----------------------------|----|--------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| 010-00-00-00-000-000-101000 | MR | Returned Check Fee |  | \$25.00                       |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-479204 | MR | Flag Sales         |  | Varies/Cost plus 10% plus Tax |

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FEES

| Account Number                               | Code | Service                              | Fee                            |
|--|------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Provide Existing Database Information</b> |      |                                      |                                |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001                  | MR   | 8mm Tape Cartridge                   | \$20.00                        |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001                  | MR   | CD                                   | \$ 2.00                        |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001                  | MR   | DLT 4 Tape Cartridge                 | \$75.00                        |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001                  | MR   | 4mm Tape Cartridge                   | \$15.00                        |
|  |      |                                      | For each page over seven pages |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001                  | MR   | 14.875" x 11" Computer Paper         | \$0.25/page                    |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001                  | MR   | 8.5" x 11" Computer Paper            | \$0.25/page                    |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001                  | MR   | Digital GIS – Non-Profit/Public User |                                |
|  |      | Per Layer (CDROM)                    | \$25.00                        |
|  |      | Citywide Layers (CDROM)              | \$25.00                        |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001                  | MR   | Digital GIS – Commercial User        |                                |
|  |      | Per Layer (CDROM)                    | \$100.00                       |
|  |      | Citywide Layers (CDROM)              | \$500.00                       |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001                  | MR   | AS400 Magstar Tape Cartridge         | \$ 80.00                       |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001                  | MR   | Service Charge for Research Labor    | \$ 25.00                       |

***No charge if less than one hour of research; \$25 for research requiring from 1 to 5 hours  
Additional Charge of \$25 for research exceeding 5 hours for a maximum of \$50***

**MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS**

| <b>Account Number</b>       | <b>Code</b> | <b>Service</b>  | <b>Fee</b> |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---|------------|
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR          | Audit   | \$ 25.00   |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR          | Budget  | \$ 25.00   |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR          | Capital Improvement Program                             | \$ 15.00   |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR          | City Code   | \$125.00   |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR          | City Code Supplement                                    | \$ 30.00   |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473011 | LL          | Comprehensive Plan ( on disk)                           | \$ 40.00   |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473011 | LL          | Economic Base Report                                    | \$ 15.00   |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473011 | LL          | Landscape Ordinance                                     | \$ 5.00    |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473011 | LL          | Land Development Ordinance (on disk)                    | \$ 10.00   |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR          | Manual of Fees  | \$ 10.00   |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR          | Manual of Standard Designs and Details                  | \$ 15.00   |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR          | M/WBE Directory<br>(Minority/Women Business Enterprise) | \$ 25.00   |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR          | Noise Ordinance   | \$ 5.00    |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR          | Parking Ordinance                                       | \$ 5.00    |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR          | Pay Plan  | \$ 5.00    |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR          | Personnel Policies Manual                               | \$ 10.00   |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR          | Purchasing Procedures Manual                            | \$ 10.00   |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR          | Special District Report                                 | \$ 5.00    |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR          | Subdivision Ordinance                                   | \$ 10.00   |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR          | Zoning Ordinance  | \$ 40.00   |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 | MR          | Zoning Ordinance Supplements                            | \$ 10.00   |

## PUBLIC WORKS FEES

| Account Number               | Code | Service                              | Fee   |
|------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|---|
| <b>Sanitation</b>            |      |                                      |   |
| 032-01-55-00-000-000-476002  |      | Refuse Fee-Backyard Pickup (Premium) | \$44.80/per month   |
|                              |      | Refuse Fee-Curbside Pickup (Basic)   | \$15.75/per month   |
|                              |      | Multi-Family Containers              | \$15.75/per month   |
|                              |      | Containers 6 or 8 yards              | \$100.00 over cost<br>Rounded to the<br>Nearest Dollar              |
|                              |      | Roll Out Carts                       | \$65.00   |
|                              |      | Each additional curbside container   | \$5/ per month  |
|                              |      | Yard waste over 4 Cubic Yards        | \$25/per collection   |
| 032-01-55-00-000-000-476002  |      | Sanitation Nuisance Abatement Fee    | \$150.00 for the first<br>hour and \$125.00<br>each additional hour |
| <b>Buildings and Grounds</b> |      |                                      |   |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-476114  | C3   | Grave/Crypt Openings & Closings      | \$450.00  |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-476114  | C3   | Cremation Niche Openings & Closings  | \$150.00  |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-476114  | C3   | Wait Time Per Hour                   | \$ 50.00  |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-476114  | C3   | Tree Removal                         | \$ 50.00  |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-476114  | C3   | Shrubbery Removal Per Lot            | \$ 50.00  |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-476113  | C2   | Crypt/Mausoleum Installation Permit  | \$100.00  |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-476113  | C2   | Monument Permit**                    | \$ 40.00  |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-476113  | C2   | Certification of Cemetery Lots       | \$ 10.00  |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-476113  | C2   | Trading or Resale of Cemetery Lots   | \$ 25.00  |

\*\*A permit for a government-issued Veteran's flush-mounted foot marker is required, but the permit fee will be waived for the foot marker. (Foot marker only; the fee will apply to government-issued headstones.)

## PUBLIC WORKS FEES continued

| Account Number  | Code | Service  | Fee                    |
|---|------|--|------------------------|
| <b>Buildings and Grounds Cont.</b>  |      |  |                        |
|   |      | <b>Sale of Cemetery Spaces</b>   | <b>City – Resident</b> |
|   |      |  | <b>Non-Resident</b>    |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-476113   | C2   | Single Grave Lot   | \$550.00               |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-476113   | C2   | Four Grave Lot   | \$2,200.00             |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-476113   | C2   | Eight Grave Lot  | \$4,400.00             |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-476113   | C2   | Inside Mausoleum Space   | \$5,000.00             |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-476113   | C2   | Outside Mausoleum Space  | \$2,500.00             |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-476113   | C2   | Outside Cremation Niche Space  | \$1,750.00             |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-476113   | C2   | Hillside West Mausoleum Space  | \$2,000.00             |
| <p><b>Prices are for Monday through Friday, 8 AM-5 PM. For grave opening/closing before 8 AM and after 5 PM Monday through Friday, holidays, Saturdays, and Sundays, add \$50 per grave. Wait Time will be billed at the rate of \$50 per hour when the funeral director does not comply with the scheduled closing time as indicated on the "Request for Opening/Closing Grave". Grave lots are no longer available in Cherry Hill and Brownhill Cemeteries.</b></p> |      |  |                        |
| <b>Garage</b>   |      |  |                        |
| 010-01-55-10-000-000-476101   | TE   | Labor/ECU  | \$ 67.50               |
| 010-01-55-10-000-000-476101   | TE   | Fuel Overhead  | \$ 0.25                |
| 010-01-55-10-000-000-476101   | TE   | Parts Overhead   | \$ 0.12                |
| <b>Streets</b>  |      |  |                        |
| 010-00-00-00-000-000-476008   | USC  | The application fee for a Right-of-Way Excavation and Restoration Permit | \$250.00               |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-476003   | USC  | Utility Cuts   | See Tables             |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-476004   | USC1 | Other Cuts   | See Tables             |

### ASPHALT CUTS:

|               |             |          |
|---------------|-------------|----------|
| 1-25 Sq Ft    | Minimum     | \$275.00 |
| 26-50 Sq Ft   | (Per Sq Ft) | \$ 10.68 |
| 51-100 Sq Ft  | (Per Sq Ft) | \$ 7.22  |
| 101-200 Sq Ft | (Per Sq Ft) | \$ 6.80  |
| 200+          | (Per Sq Ft) | \$ 4.38  |

**Note: The above table is based on 2 inch thickness of asphalt. The fees will be increased 30% per 2 inches of additional thickness.**

## PUBLIC WORKS FEES continued

### CURB & GUTTER CUTS:

|             |              |          |
|-------------|--------------|----------|
| 1-10        | (Per Lin Ft) | \$488.00 |
| 11-50       | (Per Lin Ft) | \$ 39.00 |
| 51-100      | (Per Lin Ft) | \$ 38.82 |
| 101-200     | (Per Lin Ft) | \$ 29.79 |
| <b>200+</b> | (Per Lin Ft) | \$ 25.28 |

### CONCRETE CUTS:

|         |             |          |
|---------|-------------|----------|
| 1-25    | (Per Sq Ft) | \$355.00 |
| 26-50   | (Per Sq Ft) | \$ 12.47 |
| 51-100  | (Per Sq Ft) | \$ 7.15  |
| 101-200 | (Per Sq Ft) | \$ 5.28  |
| 200+    | (Per Sq Ft) | \$ 4.21  |

**Note: The above table is based on 4 inch thickness of cement. The fees will be increased 20% per 2 inches of additional thickness.**

**Note: For repair work outside of the City limits, there is a \$5.00 per mile additional charge.**

| Account Number              | Code | Service   | Fee     |
|-----------------------------|------|---|---------|
| <b>Transit</b>              |      |   |         |
| 030-00-00-00-000-000-476104 | TF   | Bus Fares:  |         |
|                             |      | Elderly & Handicap                                | \$0.50  |
|                             |      | Regular   | \$1.00  |
|                             |      | Transfers   | Free    |
|                             |      | (Bus passes/ticket books transfer free of charge) |         |
| 030-05-55-00-000-000-476105 | TS   | Bus Passes:                                       |         |
|                             |      | 44 Rides (E & H)                                  | \$20.00 |
|                             |      | 22 Rides (E & H)                                  | \$10.00 |
|                             |      | 44 Rides (Regular)                                | \$40.00 |
|                             |      | 22 Rides (Regular)                                | \$20.00 |
|                             |      | Day Pass (Regular)                                | \$ 2.00 |
|                             |      | Day Pass (E & H)                                  | \$ 1.00 |
|                             |      | Kid's Summer Pass (Ages 6 to 16)                  | \$15.00 |
|                             | NA   | *Paratransit Per Trip                             | \$ 2.00 |

**\* Note: These riders must be unable to access the GREAT Bus due to disability.**

**PUBLIC WORKS FEES continued**

| <b>Various<br/>DESCRIPTION</b>   | <b>Equipment<br/>Rentals/Hourly</b> |             | <b>See Table<br/>CITY</b> |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|
|                                  | <b>NCDOT</b>                        | <b>FEMA</b> |                           |
| Truck, Pickup                    | 10.18                               | 14.00       | 12.22                     |
| Sport Utility Vehicle            | 4.06                                | 14.00       | 9.86                      |
| Truck, 10,000 GVW Utility Body   | 10.06                               | 20.00       | 12.07                     |
| Truck, 10,000 GVW w/Crew Cab     | 8.60                                | 20.00       | 17.01                     |
| Truck, 24,000 GVW, SWB, Dump     | 14.40                               | 25.00       | 25.25                     |
| Truck, 50,000 GVW, Tandem        | 25.25                               | 60.00       | 61.54                     |
| Tractor, Wheel 30 to 40 DBHP     | 28.75                               | 39.00       | 52.88                     |
| Tractor, Backhoe & Loader        | 18.31                               | 23.50       | 43.75                     |
| Tractor, Crawler                 | 44.69                               | 65.00       | 53.63                     |
| Grader, Motorized 25,000 lb & up | 30.45                               | 58.00       | 36.54                     |
| Street Sweeper, Dual Vacuum      | 69.00                               | 59.00       | 125.00                    |
| Air Compressor 750 CFM           | 9.27                                | 20.00       | 11.12                     |
| Bucket Truck, 36 Feet            | 19.30                               | 15.35       | 61.53                     |
| Bucket Truck, 47 Feet            | 19.30                               | 15.35       | 61.53                     |
| Bucket Truck, 65 Feet            | 35.63                               | 15.35       | 72.25                     |
| Excavator HYD Backhoe            | 40.85                               | 65.00       | 80.27                     |
| Loader, Wheel                    | 28.38                               | 40.00       | 34.06                     |
| Mixer, Concrete                  | 3.00                                | 3.00        | 3.60                      |
| Mower, Rotary Flail              | 23.00                               | 26.40       | 27.60                     |
| Mower, Flail Boom                | 23.00                               | 27.71       | 27.60                     |
| Mower, Riding                    | 13.54                               | 13.54       | 16.24                     |
| Trailer 15 Ton Low Bed           | 9.75                                | 10.25       | 11.70                     |
| Pump, Water 3" Centrifugal       | 4.88                                | 4.10        | 5.86                      |
| Brush Chipper                    | 20.38                               | 16.00       | 24.46                     |
| Sprayer, 3PT Hitch               | 19.10                               | 4.00        | 22.92                     |
| Stump Cutter                     | 10.75                               | 11.82       | 12.90                     |
| Welder                           | 4.88                                | 5.00        | 5.86                      |
| Spreader Body 5 CY               | 6.45                                | 5.50        | 11.86                     |
| Snow Plow                        | 32.75                               | 38.00       | 39.30                     |
| Concrete Saw                     | 6.00                                | 6.00        | 7.20                      |
| Fork Lift                        | 21.63                               | 23.00       | 25.96                     |
| Soil Compactor Hand Held         | 3.00                                | 11.00       | 3.60                      |
| Chain Saw w/12" to 16" Bar       | 1.50                                | 1.75        | 1.80                      |
| Chain Saw w/17" to 26" Bar       | 3.00                                | 3.20        | 3.60                      |
| Cutoff Saw                       | 1.50                                | 2.87        | 1.80                      |
| Brush Cutter, Hand Held          | 1.60                                | 3.30        | 1.92                      |
| Sand Blaster                     | 15.10                               | 22.00       | 18.12                     |
| Traffic Line Striper             | 29.50                               | 37.00       | 35.40                     |
| Striper                          | 10.10                               | 3.35        | 12.12                     |
| Line Grinder                     | 8.40                                | 9.00        | 10.08                     |



**PUBLIC WORKS FEES continued**

| <b>Account Number</b>       | <b>Code</b> | <b>Service</b>   | <b>Fee</b>  |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--|---|
| <b>Engineering</b>          |             |  |   |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477000 | EE          | Erosion control plan (Grading Permit)  | \$100.00<br>per acre of land<br>disturbing activity                                   |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477001 | ES          | Street closings (right of way abandonments)  | \$600.00<br>per street plus \$100/<br>each additional<br>street or portion<br>thereof |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477002 | ER          | Right of way Encroachment Agreements<br>*No fee when the City of Greenville<br>provides funding for either<br>wholesale<br>or partial improvements that require<br>an encroachment agreement<br>through<br>The Neighborhood Grant Program. | \$500.00*   |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-479201 | SB          | Handicapped Signs  | \$ 18.00  |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-479201 | SB          | Maximum Penalty Signs  | \$ 8.00   |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-479201 | SB          | Maximum Penalty Stickers   | \$ 3.00   |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-479201 | SB          | Van Accessible Signs   | \$ 8.00   |

**PUBLIC WORKS FEES continued**

| <b>Account Number</b>               | <b>Code</b> | <b>Service</b>                            | <b>Fee</b>    |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|---|---------------|
| <b>Engineering cont.</b>            |             |   |               |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-479201         | SB          | Barricade Delineator (Left or Right)      | \$ 13.00      |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-479201         | SB          | <b>2-Way Street Name Signs<br/>For 9"</b> | <b>For 6"</b> |
|                                     |             | (Under 36")                               | \$ 50.00      |
|                                     |             | 58.00<br>(36" – 48")                      | \$ 60.00      |
|                                     |             | 74.00<br>(49" – 60")                      | \$ 75.00      |
|                                     |             | 90.00                                     |               |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-479201         | SB          | <b>4 Way Street Name Signs<br/>For 9"</b> | <b>For 6"</b> |
|                                     |             | (Under 36")                               | \$ 75.00      |
|                                     |             | 91.00<br>(36" – 48")                      | \$ 99.00      |
|                                     |             | 123.00<br>(49" – 60")                     | \$118.00      |
|                                     |             | 156.00<br>(Over 60")                      | \$132.00      |
|                                     |             | 188.00                                    |               |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-479201         | SB          | No Parking-Fire Lane                      | \$ 18.00      |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-479201         | SB          | Community Watch                           | \$ 20.00      |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-479201         | SB          | 11' Channel Posts                         | \$ 23.00      |
|                                     |             | 12'                                       | \$ 26.00      |
|                                     |             | 14'                                       | \$ 38.00      |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-479201         | SB          | 10' Aluminum Pole                         | \$ 36.00      |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-479201         | SB          | Hardware (1 set)                          | \$ 2.00       |
| <b>Color CAD/GIS Maps</b>           |             |   |               |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003         | EP          | City map (1" = 1000')                     | \$ 30.00      |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003         | EP          | City map (1" = 1500')                     | \$ 25.00      |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003         | EP          | City map (1" = 2000')                     | \$ 20.00      |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003         | EP          | GIS (8 ½" x 11")                          | \$ 5.00       |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003         | EP          | GIS (11" x 17")                           | \$ 17.00      |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003         | EP          | GIS (30" x 42")                           | \$ 30.00      |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003         | EP          | Special Map Requests                      | \$ 20.00      |
| <b>Blueprint/Photocopy<br/>Maps</b> |             |   |               |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003         | EP          | Planimetric (1" = 100')                   | \$ 10.00      |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003         | EP          | Topos, (1" = 100')                        | \$ 10.00      |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003         | EP          | Topos, (1" = 200')                        | \$ 15.00      |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003         | EP          | City Map (1' – 1000')                     | \$ 10.00      |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003         | EP          | City Map (1' – 2000')                     | \$ 5.00       |

**PUBLIC WORKS FEES continued**

| <b>Account Number</b>             | <b>Code</b> | <b>Service</b>  | <b>Fee</b>                  |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---|-----------------------------|
| <b>Publications</b>               |             |   |                             |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003       | EP          | Storm Drainage Ordinance  | \$ 1.50                     |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003       | EP          | Erosion Control Ordinance   | \$ 3.00                     |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003       | EP          | Flood Damage Prevention Ordinance   | \$ 3.00                     |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003       | EP          | Driveway Ordinance  | \$ 3.00                     |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003       | EP          | Street List   | \$ 3.00                     |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003       | EP          | Subdivision List  | \$ 3.00                     |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003       | EP          | MSDD  | \$25.00                     |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003       | EP          | MSDD (shipping)   | \$ 5.00                     |
| <b>Printing/Misc. Photocopies</b> |             |   |                             |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003       | EP          | Bond (20" x 24") small  | \$ 3.00                     |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003       | EP          | Vellum (20" x 24") small  | \$ 4.00                     |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003       | EP          | Film mylar (20" x 24") small  | \$ 8.00                     |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003       | EP          | Bond (24" x 36") medium   | \$ 4.00                     |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003       | EP          | Vellum (24" x 36") medium   | \$ 5.00                     |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003       | EP          | Film mylar (24" x 36") medium   | \$10.00                     |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003       | EP          | Bond (30" x 42") large  | \$ 5.00                     |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003       | EP          | Vellum (30" x 42") large  | \$ 8.00                     |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003       | EP          | Film mylar (30" x 42") large  | \$15.00                     |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003       | EP          | Small photo copies (8 ½" x 11", 8 ½" x 14")   | \$ 0.25/page                |
|                                   |             |   | over seven pages            |
|                                   |             |   | \$ 2.00 minimum             |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003       | EP          | Photo copies (11" x 17")  | \$ 1.00                     |
| 010-01-55-00-000-000-477003       | EP          | Shipping  | \$ 3.00                     |
| <b>Stormwater</b>                 |             |   |                             |
| 033-01-00-00-000-000-480034       |             | Stormwater Utility Fees - For each equivalent rate unit, as defined by Section 8-3-2 of the Greenville City Code, there shall be a service charge per month for the purposes of supporting stormwater management programs and structural and natural stormwater and drainage systems, said charge to be effective on and after July 1, 2016. One Unit equals 2,000 square feet. | \$ 4.85/ per unit/per month |

**POLICE FEES**

| <b>Account Number</b>       | <b>Code</b> | <b>Service</b>  | <b>Fee</b>   |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---|--|
| 010-02-45-00-000-000-455000 | PT          | Accident Report<br>First Copy Only for Driver/Individual involved<br>Additional Accident Copies and all Incident<br>Copies  | No Charge<br>\$ 5.00   |
|                             |             | Mail Order Requests (fee to cover postage,<br>envelope, stationery & storage)   | Additional<br>\$ 2.00  |
| 010-02-45-00-000-000-455001 | PU          | Fingerprinting  | \$ 15.00   |
| 010-02-45-10-000-000-478021 | PV          | Photographs<br>8 X 10<br>5 X 7<br>3 X 5   | \$ 15.00<br>\$ 10.00<br>\$ 7.00  |
| 010-02-45-00-000-000-455002 | PW          | Police Fees/Miscellaneous<br>House Moving<br>Demolition Security<br>Application for Street Blocking   | \$ 50.00*<br>\$ 50.00<br>\$ 25.00  |
| 010-02-45-00-000-000-455003 | PX          | Parade Permits  | \$ 50.00   |
| 010-02-45-00-000-000-455003 | PX          | Parade Staffing<br><br>There shall be no fee for parade staffing and<br>off duty officers for the Christmas Parade,<br>ECU Homecoming Parade, C.M. Eppes<br>Alumni Parade, Martin Luther King, Jr., Day<br>March and Piratefest | \$30.00/ per hr. per<br>officer ( a minimum of<br>3 hours per parade)<br><br>\$25.00 per vehicle per<br>parade |
| 010-02-45-00-000-000-455004 | PY          | Solicitation Permits  | \$ 30.00   |
| 010-02-45-00-000-000-455005 | PZ          | Outdoor Amplified Sound Permits   | \$ 50.00   |
| 010-02-45-00-000-000-455006 | TI          | Semi - Annual Taxicab Inspection  | \$ 20.00   |
| 010-02-45-00-000-000-455008 | T2          | Taxi License Renewal Application  | \$ 19.00   |
| 010-02-45-00-000-000-455009 | T3          | Taxi License Initial Application  | \$ 30.00   |
| 010-02-45-00-000-000-455002 | PW1         | Administrative Tow Fee  | \$ 30.00   |
| 010-02-45-00-000-000-455010 | LF          | Peddler's License Application Fee   | \$ 60.00   |
| 010-02-45-00-000-000-455010 | I6          | Itinerant Merchant License  | \$374.00   |

**POLICE FEES continued**

| <b>Account Number</b>   | <b>Code</b> | <b>Service</b>                     | <b>Fee</b>                        |
|---|-------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|   | I6          | Itinerant Merchant License Renewal | \$219.00                          |
| 010-02-45-00-000-000-455002   | PW          | Towing Operator Inspection Fee     | \$ 25.00                          |
| *<br><i>This fee will be collected by the Engineering Division.</i> |             |                                    |                                   |
| 010-01-45-00-000-000-454000   |             | Off-Duty Fee                       | Employee Pay                      |
|   |             | Company Charge                     | \$ 27.00                          |
|   |             | \$30.00                            |                                   |
| 010-02-45-00-000-000-455012   |             | Alarm Permit Fee                   | 15/first yr.<br>5/subsequent yrs. |
| 010-02-45-00-000-000-478015   | RL          | PAL Program                        | \$0 - \$25.00                     |

## ANIMAL PROTECTIVE SERVICES FEES

| Account Number              | Code | Service  | Fee   |
|-----------------------------|------|--|---|
| 010-01-45-00-000-000-411315 | AP   | Animal Control Civil Penalties:                              |   |
|                             |      | Public Nuisance  | \$ 25.00  |
|                             |      | Failure to acquire Rabies Vaccination                        | \$50 /1 <sup>st</sup> Offense<br>\$100 2 <sup>nd</sup> , \$150<br>3 <sup>rd</sup>     |
|                             |      | Cruelty to Animals   | \$50 /1 <sup>st</sup> Offense<br>\$100 2 <sup>nd</sup> /\$150<br>3 <sup>rd</sup>      |
|                             |      | Unkept Kennels or Pens                                       | \$25 /1 <sup>st</sup> Offense<br>\$50 2 <sup>nd</sup> / \$75 3 <sup>rd</sup>          |
|                             |      | Lack of restraint by chain or leash<br>(Leash Law Violation) | \$50.00/1 <sup>st</sup><br>Offense<br>\$100 2 <sup>nd</sup> /\$150<br>3 <sup>rd</sup> |
|                             |      | All other sections   | \$ 15.00  |
|                             |      | Animal Noise   | \$100.00  |
| 010-01-45-00-000-000-411315 | AP   | Exotic Animal Fees:  |   |
|                             |      | Circus, exhibitions, shows                                   | \$250.00  |
|                             |      | Pet store permit   | \$150.00  |
|                             |      | Individual permit  | \$ 75.00  |

## PARKING FEES

| Account Number   | Code  | Service   | Fee                                |
|--|-------|---|------------------------------------|
| <b>Leased Parking</b>  |       |   |                                    |
| * Refer to Account<br>Number and Revenue<br>Codes listed below |       | <u>Monthly Rates:</u><br>Single space in paved lot<br>Single space in un paved lot<br><br>Contractor (maximum 4 spaces/month) | According to<br>Lease<br>Agreement |
| <b>Downtown Limited Time Zone Parking</b>                      |       |   |                                    |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-461000                                    | ED    | Downtown Parking Permit Tag   | \$75.00                            |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-461000                                    | ED    | Duplicate Downtown Parking Permit Tag   | \$ 5.00                            |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-461003                                    | LP# 1 | Merchant Lot # 1  |                                    |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-461010                                    | LP#10 | Harris Lot # 10   |                                    |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-461004                                    | LP# 3 | Moseley Lot # 3   |                                    |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-461005                                    | LP# 4 | Texaco Lot # 4  |                                    |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-461006                                    | LP# 5 | Crepe Myrtle Lot # 5  |                                    |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-461007                                    | LP# 6 | Blount Harvey Lot # 6   |                                    |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-461013                                    | LP# 7 | Edwards Lot # 7   |                                    |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-461008                                    | LP# 8 | Holiday Lot # 8   |                                    |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-461009                                    | LP# 9 | Hooker Lot # 9  |                                    |
| 042-00-00-00-000-000-113000                                    | LCD   | Community Development Lot   |                                    |

### **USE OF FIVE POINTS PLAZA PARKING LOT - UPTOWN GREENVILLE**

The City of Greenville welcomes persons, organizations or groups to use the Five Points Plaza for various purposes provided that the proposed use enhances the vibrancy of the Uptown District and generates increased patronage of the Uptown businesses and venues. The nature and scheduling of all activities must be approved by the *Five Points Plaza Activities Committee*. A "Special Event Permit Application" must be completed and signed by the applicant. Applications may be submitted online through the City's website by visiting [www.greenvillenc.gov/fivepoints](http://www.greenvillenc.gov/fivepoints) or a hardcopy may be picked up at Greenville City Hall, 200 West Fifth Street.

The application packet contains "*Rules for Use of the Five Points Plaza*", a listing of other information and documents required as a part of the application process, and the fees associated with the use of Five Points Plaza. Applications must be submitted a maximum of 10 months prior to the event and a minimum of 4 months (120 days) prior to the event. Please allow fourteen days from the submission date of the application packet for review and approval processes by the committee. All fees are due at the time application is made and are refundable should the request be denied, less a \$25 non-refundable processing fee.

## PARKING FEES – PENALTIES

| Account Number  | Code | Service   | Fee                            |
|---|------|---|--------------------------------|
| <b>Parking Penalties</b>  |      |   |                                |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-452000   | PB   | <b>Overtime Parking Downtown:</b>   |                                |
|   |      | If paid within 10 calendar days   | \$ 5.00                        |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-452000   | PB   | If paid between the 11 <sup>th</sup> calendar day after issuance and the 30 <sup>th</sup> day | \$10.00                        |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-452000   | PB   | If paid after 30 days   | \$15.00                        |
| <b>Overtime Parking Residential &amp; All Areas Not Otherwise Designated:</b> |      |   |                                |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-452000   | PB   | If paid within 10 calendar days   | \$20.00                        |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-452000   | PB   | If paid between the 11 <sup>th</sup> calendar day after issuance and the 30 <sup>th</sup> day | \$35.00                        |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-452000   | PB   | If paid after 30 days   | \$50.00                        |
| <b>Illegal Parking Downtown:</b>  |      |   |                                |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-452000   | PB   | If paid within 10 calendar days   | \$15.00                        |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-452000   | PB   | If paid between the 11 <sup>th</sup> calendar day after issuance and the 30 <sup>th</sup> day | \$20.00                        |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-452000   | PB   | If paid after 30 days   | \$25.00                        |
| <b>Illegal Parking Residential &amp; All Areas Not Otherwise Designated:</b>  |      |   |                                |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-452000   | PB   | If paid within 10 calendar days   | \$20.00                        |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-452000   | PB   | If paid between the 11 <sup>th</sup> calendar day after issuance and the 30 <sup>th</sup> day | \$35.00                        |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-452000   | PB   | If paid after 30 days   | \$50.00                        |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-463003   | RX   | Residential Parking Permit Decals   | \$ 5.00 per decal/<br>per year |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-463003   | RX   | Duplicate Residential Parking Permit Decals   | \$ 5.00                        |
| <b>Parking in a Fire Lane:</b>  |      |   |                                |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-452000   | PB   | If paid within 10 calendar days   | \$50.00                        |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-452000   | PB   | If paid between the 11 <sup>th</sup> calendar day after issuance and the 30 <sup>th</sup> day | \$65.00                        |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-452000   | PB   | If paid after 30 days   | \$80.00                        |
| <b>Designated Handicap Spaces:</b>  |      |   |                                |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-482101   | HP   | If paid within 10 calendar days   | \$100.00                       |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-482101   | HP   | If paid between the 11 <sup>th</sup> calendar day after issuance and the 30 <sup>th</sup> day | \$150.00                       |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-482101   | HP   | If paid after 30 days   | \$200.00                       |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-482101   | HP   | If paid after 60days  | \$250.00                       |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-482017   | UP   | Parking on Unimproved Surfaces  | \$ 25.00 per<br>occurrence     |



## PARKING FEES – PENALTIES continued

The following lots are subject to penalties as described in the previous section.

| Account Number                 | Code | Service   | Fee     |
|--------------------------------|------|---|---------|
| 010-01-55-10-000-000-476207    | PC   | Harris Lot #10  |         |
| 010-01-55-10-000-000-476204    | PD   | Blount Harvey Lot #6  |         |
| 010-01-55-10-000-000-476203    | PE   | Moseley Lot #3  |         |
| 010-01-55-10-000-000-476202    | PF   | Hodges Lot #2   |         |
| 010-01-55-10-000-000-476202    | PF   | Hodges Lot #2   |         |
| 010-01-55-10-000-000-476205    | PG   | Edwards Lot #7  |         |
| 010-01-55-10-000-000-476206    | PH   | Hooker Lot #9   |         |
| 010-01-55-10-000-000-476210    | PJ   | Georgetown Lot #13  |         |
| 010-01-55-10-000-000-476201    | PM   | Merchants Lot #1  |         |
| 010-01-55-10-000-000-476200    | PO   | On Street Parking   |         |
| 010-01-55-10-000-000-476208    | PR   | Roses Lot #11   |         |
| <br><b>Parking Fees Meters</b> |      |   |         |
|                                |      | Meters  |         |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-462000    |      | City Meters – Single Post<br>30 minutes   | \$ 0.25 |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-462001    |      | Multi-Space<br>2 Hour Limit w/<br>\$ .75 for 1 hour (1 hour minimum)<br>\$ 1.50 for 2 hours (2 hours maximum) | \$ 0.75 |

## TAXICAB FARES

**Taxi Cabs operating within the jurisdictional city limits may elect to charge fares and fees by the installation and use of a taximeter or by use of the approved zone map and the fares and fees provided herein. The election decision is made by the franchise holder and will apply to all taxicabs operating under the particular franchise.**

**Taximeter Rates and Fees:**

- \$2.75 Drop fee
- \$0.25 per 1/6<sup>th</sup> of mile
- \$0.50 surcharge night time from 11 pm to 6 am per person
- \$0.30 per minute wait time at fares request
- \$1.25 per luggage bag over two
- \$2.00 per person over first two
- \$2.00 per trunk or large suitcase
- \$0.10 per grocery bag over 3

**Pedi-Cab Rates and Fees:**

- \$1.50 per person per 1/2 mile or fraction thereof
- \$0.30 per minute wait time at fares request
- \$1.25 per luggage bag over two
- \$2.00 per person over first two
- \$2.00 per trunk or large suitcase
- \$0.10 per grocery bag over 3

**The following rates shall be applicable for each standard zone fare:**

| ZONES | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 8    |
|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1     | 6.00 | 6.35 | 6.70 | 7.05 | 7.40 | 7.75 | 8.10 | 8.50 |
| 2     | 6.35 | 6.35 | 6.70 | 7.05 | 7.40 | 7.75 | 8.10 | 8.50 |
| 3     | 6.70 | 6.70 | 6.70 | 7.05 | 7.40 | 7.75 | 8.10 | 8.50 |
| 4     | 7.05 | 7.05 | 7.05 | 7.05 | 7.40 | 7.75 | 8.10 | 8.50 |
| 5     | 7.40 | 7.40 | 7.40 | 7.40 | 7.40 | 7.75 | 8.10 | 8.50 |
| 6     | 7.75 | 7.75 | 7.75 | 7.75 | 7.75 | 7.75 | 8.10 | 8.50 |
| 7     | 8.10 | 8.10 | 8.10 | 8.10 | 8.10 | 8.10 | 8.10 | 8.50 |
| 8     | 8.50 | 8.50 | 8.50 | 8.50 | 8.50 | 8.50 | 8.50 | 8.50 |

The fare charged shall be the amount of the highest zone which is traveled through. Only one fare shall be charged for one or two persons traveling from the same point of origin to the same point of destination.

## TAXICAB FARES, continued

The following rates are for fares across town:

| ZONES | 1     | 2     | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1     | 6.00  | 6.60  | 7.20  | 7.80  | 8.40  | 9.00  | 10.60 | 10.20 |
| 2     | 6.60  | 7.20  | 7.80  | 8.40  | 9.00  | 9.60  | 11.20 | 10.80 |
| 3     | 7.20  | 7.80  | 8.40  | 9.00  | 9.60  | 10.20 | 11.80 | 11.40 |
| 4     | 7.80  | 8.40  | 9.00  | 9.60  | 10.20 | 10.80 | 11.40 | 12.00 |
| 5     | 8.40  | 9.00  | 9.60  | 10.20 | 10.80 | 11.40 | 12.00 | 12.60 |
| 6     | 9.00  | 9.60  | 10.20 | 10.80 | 11.40 | 12.00 | 12.60 | 13.20 |
| 7     | 9.60  | 10.20 | 10.80 | 12.40 | 12.00 | 12.60 | 13.20 | 13.80 |
| 8     | 10.20 | 10.80 | 11.40 | 12.00 | 12.60 | 12.20 | 13.80 | 14.50 |

Ironwood/Bradford Creek Standard Fare 9.50

Across Town 14.50

Over two persons (per person extra)

Waiting time (per hour) 18.00

Trunks or footlockers (each) 2.00

Baggage (each) 1.50

Grocery bags (each bag over 3) .10

Rates outside zones unless previously specified (per mile) 2.75

Pedi-cab rates: \$1.50 per person per ½ mile or fraction

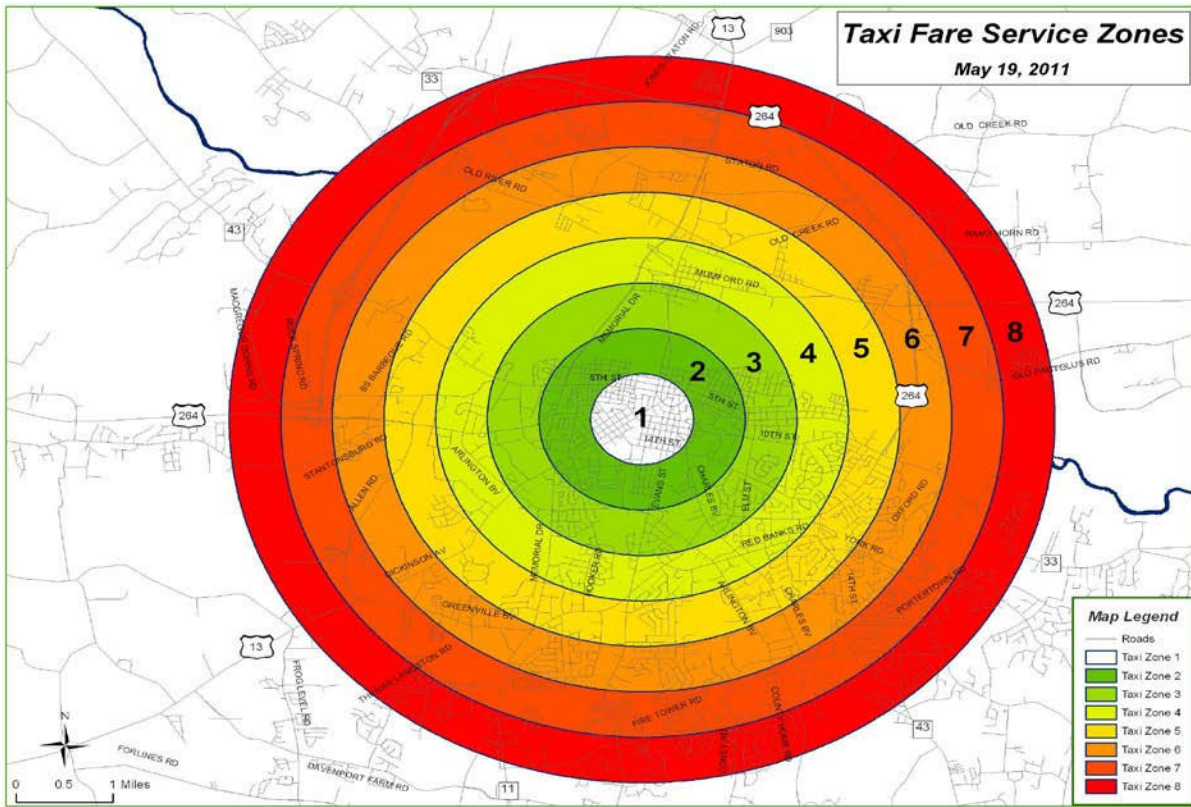
Waiting time (per hour) 18.00

Trunks or footlockers (each) 2.00

Baggage (each) 1.50

Grocery bags (each bag over 3) .10

# TAXICAB FARES, continued



**FIRE/RESCUE FEES**

| <b>Account Number</b>       | <b>Code</b> | <b>Service</b>  | <b>Fee</b>  |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---|---|
| 010-02-50-00-000-000-479004 | FR          | EMS/Call Reports<br>Pursuant to G.S. 90-411<br>Walk-In Requests<br>Mail Order Requests (fee to cover postage,<br>envelope, stationery & storage)<br>Per G.S. 44-49 Attorney's Exempt From<br>Payment                                  | \$ 10.00<br>\$ 0.25/page<br>over seven pages<br>\$ 2.00+ .25/page<br>over seven pages                             |
| 010-02-50-00-000-000-479004 | FR          | Extraction Tank Permit  | \$125.00/tank   |
| 010-02-50-00-000-000-479004 | FR          | Installation Tank Permit  | \$150.00/tank   |
| 010-02-50-00-000-000-479004 | FR          | Re-piping Permit  | \$ 50.00  |
| 010-02-50-00-000-000-479004 | FR          | Tank Abandonment  | \$ 50.00/tank   |
| 010-02-50-00-000-000-479004 | FR          | Follow-up Tank Inspection   | \$ 50.00  |
| 010-02-50-00-000-000-479006 | FM          | Burn Permit: Open Burning Except that<br>there shall be no fee for flag retirement<br>ceremony when conducted by a nonprofit<br>veterans organization   | \$ 50.00  |
| 010-02-50-00-000-000-479004 | FR          | Permits: Fair/Carnival, Tents, Explosives,<br>Pyrotechnics<br>Fumigate/Fogging , Exhibits, Trade<br>Shows   | \$ 50.00  |
| 010-02-50-00-000-000-479004 | FR          | Permits: Mall Displays, Private Fire Hydrant  | \$ 50.00  |
| 010-02-50-00-000-000-479100 | RI          | EMS Basic Transport Fee:<br>BLS<br>BLS – Emergency<br>ALS<br>ALS – Emergency<br>ALS 2<br>Oxygen Delivery<br>No transport/treatment fee<br>No transport/treatment fee (ALS)<br>Head Immobilization<br>Ground Mileage, Per Statute Mile | \$ 0.00<br>\$375.00<br>\$ 0.00<br>\$475.00<br>\$600.00<br>\$ 30.00<br>\$100.00<br>\$200.00<br>\$ 30.00<br>\$ 9.00 |
| 010-02-50-00-000-000-479010 | EM          | EMS Dedicated Standby<br>Unit & Crew<br>Crew Only   | \$100.00/hr.<br>\$ 35.00/hr.  |
| 010-02-50-00-000-000-479007 | FE          | ETJ Business Inspections:<br>Minimum<br>Hourly<br>Except for those under fire protection<br>contracts<br>(initial inspection)   | \$ 60.00<br>\$ 30.00  |
| 010-02-50-00-000-000-479008 | FL          | State Required Inspection for Licenses:<br>City<br>ETJ  | \$ 50.00<br>\$ 80.00  |

## FIRE/RESCUE FEES continued

| Account Number              | Code | Service   | Fee                      |
|-----------------------------|------|---|--------------------------|
| 010-02-50-00-000-000-479006 | FB   | Special Requested Business Inspections:<br>City                     | \$ 50.00                 |
|                             |      | ETJ   | \$ 80.00                 |
| 010-02-50-00-000-000-479008 | FL   | Special Requested Business Inspections<br>w/plan reviews<br>City    | \$ 60.00 /per building   |
|                             |      | ETJ   | \$ 90.00 /per building   |
| 010-02-50-00-000-000-479008 | FL   | Sprinkler Review and Field Test<br><br>City                         | \$100.00/per building    |
|                             |      | ETJ   | \$130.00/per building    |
| 010-02-50-00-000-000-479008 | FL   | Sprinkler Review and Field Test Follow Up<br>(Reinspection)<br>City | \$ 50.00                 |
|                             |      | ETJ   | \$ 65.00                 |
| 010-02-50-00-000-000-479006 | FM   | Hazardous Materials Spills  | \$ 30.00<br>per man-hour |
| 010-02-50-00-000-000-479006 | FM   | Fire Inspection Follow Up (Reinspections)                           | \$ 50.00                 |
| 010-02-50-00-000-000-479004 |      | Extrication/Disentanglement Fee                                     | \$250.00                 |

***Fire Protection Service: The following formula is hereby established for determining the extraterritorial fire protection fee each fiscal year: Total property value divided by 100 multiplied by 10% equals the billed amount. In no event shall the annual cost of service under this agreement exceed the sum of \$50,000.***

## PLANNING FEES

| Account Number              | Code | Service   | Fee   |
|-----------------------------|------|---|---|
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473000 | AA   | Preliminary Plat  | \$550 base fee plus \$50 per acre or additional major fraction thereof <b>Min \$600</b>   |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473001 | BB   | Final Plats<br>(including minor subdivisions)   | \$440 base fee plus \$50 per acre or additional major fraction thereof <b>Min \$490</b>   |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473002 | AB   | Rezoning  | \$550 base fee plus \$50 per acre or additional major fraction thereof <b>Min \$600</b>   |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473003 | AE   | Board of Adjustment Cases   | \$385 flat fee for residential related special use permits included under Sec 9-4-78 (f)(2) & (3);\$50 flat fee for an appeal of an administrative decision to issue a citation for parking on an unimproved surface as a violation of a parking area surface material requirement as set forth in Section 9-4-248 (a) : All other cases <b>\$500 flat fee</b> ; refund of Appeals of Administrative Decisions or Interpretation case fee where the Board of Adjustment finds in favor of the applicant |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473003 | AE   | Board of Adjustment Renewal Cases<br>-<br>Special Use Permit Renewals for public or private clubs and billiard parlors or pool halls in any zoning district | \$275   |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473004 | AF   | Site Plans  | \$495 base fee plus \$50 per acre or additional major fraction thereof <b>Min \$545</b>   |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473008 | JJ   | Landscape Plans   | <b>1<sup>st</sup> Inspection:</b><br>\$110 base fee plus \$25 per acre or additional major fraction thereof ( <b>\$150 minimum</b> ) not to exceed \$500; Each Additional Inspection, \$75 flat fee   |

**NOTE: Planning fees are based on the minimum charge.**

## PLANNING FEES continued

| Account Number              | Code | Service   | Fee   |
|-----------------------------|------|---|---|
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473005 | FF   | Preliminary Plat<br>Minor Alterations   | \$ 330.00<br>Flat fee                           |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473006 | GG   | Final Plat<br>Minor Alterations   | \$330.00<br>plus 30/sheet                       |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473007 | HH   | Site Plan Minor<br>Alterations  | \$330.00<br>Flat fee                            |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473008 | II   | Landscape Plan<br>Minor Alterations   | \$165.00<br>Flat fee                            |
|                             | JJ   |   |   |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473009 |      | Landscape Plan Inspection   | \$210.00  |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473010 | KK   | Street Name Change  | \$440.00<br>base fee +\$10/<br>certified notice |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473013 | AM   | Amendments (Zoning/Subdivision Text,<br>Comprehensive Plan)   | 495.00<br>flat fee                              |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473012 | AX   | Annexation; Petition (voluntary)  | \$440.00<br>flat fee                            |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473014 | SU   | Planning & Zoning Commission Special<br>Use Permit (Planned Unit Development-<br>PUD; Land Use Intensity-LUI) | \$880.00<br>flat fee                            |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-473015 |      | Zoning Certificate Letter   | \$25<br>Flat Fee                                |
| 010-03-60-70-000-000-473016 |      | COA Major Works General Public  | \$50<br>Flat Fee                                |
| 010-03-60-70-000-000-473017 |      | COA Minor Works In-House  | \$20  |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-411310 |      | Rental Income   | \$5<br>Flat Fee                                 |

**Maps from the Planning Department:**

010-03-60-00-000-000-473011      LL

- 8 1/2" x 11" (color)
- 11" x 17" (color)
- 17" x 24" (color)
- 24" x 36" (color)
- 34" x 48" (color)

**Readily Available Maps:** (All maps include property lines unless otherwise indicated.)

**Hydric Soils:**

- 1. \$ 25.00; 2. \$30.00



## PLANNING FEES continued

| Account Number   | Code | Service           | Fee      |
|--|------|-------------------|----------|
| <b>Black and White Laser Printer:</b>                      |      |                   |          |
| City Limits, ETJ, and Industrial Area                      |      |                   |          |
|  |      |                   | \$ 5.00  |
|  |      |                   | \$ 17.00 |
|  |      |                   | \$ 22.00 |
|  |      |                   | \$ 27.00 |
|  |      |                   | \$ 30.00 |
| <b>Historic District:</b>                                  |      |                   |          |
|  |      |                   | \$ 7.50  |
|  |      |                   | \$ 10.00 |
|  |      |                   | \$ 12.50 |
|  |      |                   | \$ 15.00 |
|  |      |                   | \$ 17.50 |
| <b>Special Area Plans:</b>                                 |      |                   |          |
|  |      |                   | \$ 15.00 |
|  |      |                   | \$ 20.00 |
|  |      |                   | \$ 25.00 |
|  |      |                   | \$ 30.00 |
| <b>Special Request: (May require multiple data layers)</b> |      |                   |          |
|  |      | (Black and White) | \$ 10.00 |
|  |      | (Color)           | \$ 20.00 |
|  |      | (Color)           | \$ 25.00 |
|  |      | (Color)           | \$ 30.00 |
|  |      | (Color)           | \$ 35.00 |

***If the time exceeds 30 minutes in designing a special request map, then a programming fee of \$25 per hour will be applied and \$25 for each subsequent hour. Any maps produced for display, public hearing, and City Council meetings will follow the same prices as the Special Area Plans.***

## PLANNING/INSPECTIONS FEES

| Account Number   | Code | Service | Fee              |
|--|------|---------|------------------|
| <b>Square Footage Costs of Construction</b>                          |      |         |                  |
| <b>Type Construction</b>   |      |         | Rate: \$/Sq. Ft. |
| <b>Commercial</b>  |      |         | \$100.00         |
| <b>General:</b>  |      |         |                  |
| Multi-family (apartments., townhouses, condos)                       |      |         | \$ 80.00         |
| Shell (exterior walls, roof, floor slab or some combination thereof) |      |         | \$ 50.00         |
| <b>Residential</b>   |      |         |                  |
| Single-family and/or duplex  |      |         | \$ 75.00         |
| Additions (commercial or residential)                                |      |         | \$ 55.00         |
| Storage buildings  |      |         | \$ 30.00         |

Example: (Actual square footage) x (square footage cost) = Computed construction cost;  
 1970 square feet x \$50.00 per square foot = \$98,500

### Building Permit Fees

**Service:** Single-family, multi-family, multi-family additions, multi-family alterations, commercial, commercial additions, commercial alterations, industry, industry additions, industry alterations, church, Hotel/motel and roofing.

**Service:** New duplex, duplex additions, duplex alterations, residential additions, residential alterations, new storage additions, storage alterations, new garage/carports, garage/carport additions, garage/carport alterations, swimming pools and signs.

| (Computed costs of construction) |    |                         |  |
|----------------------------------|----|-------------------------|--|
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475000      | IB | 100.00 to 5,000.00      | \$ 50.00                                       |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475000      | IB | 5,001.00 to 15,000.00   | \$ 75.00                                       |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475000      | IB | 15,001.00 to 30,000.00  | \$100.00                                       |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475000      | IB | 30,001.00 to 50,000.00  | \$140.00                                       |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475000      | IB | 50,001.00 to 75,000.00  | \$180.00                                       |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475000      | IB | 75,001.00 to 100,000.00 | \$250.00                                       |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475000      | IB | 100,001.00 & over       | \$250.00 +<br>\$3.00/\$1,000<br>over \$100,000 |

Example: Computed cost = \$120,000; Permit Fee = \$250 plus \$3 X 20 = \$310.00

**PLANNING/INSPECTIONS FEES continued**

| <b>Account Number</b>       | <b>Code</b> | <b>Service</b>   | <b>Fee</b>  |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--|---|
| <b>Other Permit Fees</b>    |             |  |   |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475001 | IP          | Sewer, septic tank, gas and water                                | \$ 50.00  |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475000 | IB          | Insulation (insulation work only)                                | \$ 50.00  |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475000 | IB          | Demolition   | \$100.00  |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475003 | ID          | Driveway (single-family and duplex)                              | \$ 30.00  |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475003 | ID          | Driveway (multi-family and commercial)                           | \$ 45.00  |
|                             |             |  | For 1 <sup>st</sup> , plus \$20.00<br>each additional     |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475001 | IP          | Plumbing (per fixture)   | \$7.00 each<br>w/minimum of<br>\$50.00                    |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475001 | IP          | Lawn Irrigation w/new construction<br>(considered a per fixture) | \$ 6.00   |
|                             |             | Lawn Irrigation existing property                                | \$ 25.00  |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475002 | IM          | Mechanical (per unit) up to 5 tons                               | \$100.00  |
|                             |             | Mechanical (per unit) over 5 tons                                | \$200.00  |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475000 | IB          | Mobile Home  | \$ 50.00  |
|                             | IB          | Day Care Inspection  | \$100.00/unit   |
|                             | IB          | Group Home Inspections   | \$100.00/unit   |
|                             | IB          | Change of Occupancy Review                                       | \$ 50.00/unit   |
|                             | IB          | Occupant Load Card   | \$ 50.00 to calculate<br>\$ 20.00 for card<br>replacement |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475000 | IB          | Off Six Months Minimum Housing                                   | \$ 35.00  |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475000 | IB          | House moving   | \$125.00  |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475000 | IB          | Tent   | \$ 40.00  |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475001 | IP          | Sprinkler Systems (1&2 Family structures)                        | \$100.00  |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475002 | IM          | Refrigeration, Installation & Repair                             | \$ 50.00/unit   |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475002 | IM          | Off Six Months Gas   | \$ 35.00  |

## PLANNING/INSPECTIONS FEES continued

| Account Number   | Code | Service  | Fee  |
|--|------|--|--|
| <b>Electrical Permits</b>  |      |  |  |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-479000  | IE   | <b>Commercial:</b><br>General:<br>Hospitals, hotel/motel, business occupancies,<br>industrial, and manufacturing<br>(Service Equipment Included) | \$.08/sq.ft.<br>for 1 <sup>st</sup> 6,000 sq.ft.<br>plus .04/sq.ft.<br>over 6,000 sq.ft.<br>each floor |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-479000  | IE   | Commercial storage and warehouse, farm<br>buildings<br>(Up to 75 outlets) (Service Equipment Included)   | 65.00<br><br>Flat Fee  |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-479000  | IE   | <b>Residential:</b><br>General:<br>Single-family, duplex, multi-family (apts.,<br>townhomes, and condominiums)<br>(Service Equipment Included)   | \$.08/sq. ft.<br>each floor  |
| <b>Example:</b> (Actual square footage) x (square footage cost) = Permit fee; 1970 square feet x \$ .06<br>square feet = \$118.20 Actual Permit Cost |      |  |  |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-479000  | IE   | Mobile homes/office trailer services   | \$ 50.00   |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-479000  | IE   | Change of electrical service   | \$ 50.00   |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-479000  | IE   | Temporary construction service   | \$ 50.00   |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-479000  | IE   | Signs (electrical)   | \$ 50.00   |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-479000  | IE   | Pole service   | \$ 50.00   |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-479000  | IE   | Swimming pool  | \$ 50.00   |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-479000  | IE   | Mobile Home Park Pedestal<br>Minimum: Up to 20 outlets (storage buildings,<br>additions, additional circuits, dryers, HVAC, etc.)                | \$ 50.00<br>\$ 50.00   |
| <b><u>NOTE:</u> Over 20 outlets use appropriate square footage rate.</b>   |      |  |  |
| <b><u>NOTE:</u> Service Fees below apply to all Inspection Division Fee areas:</b>   |      |  |  |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475004  | IR   | Re-inspection  | \$ 75.00<br>for 1 <sup>st</sup> time, \$125.00<br>each time after                                      |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475000  | IB   | After Hours Inspection Fee   | \$100.00 per hr. w/<br>2hr. min.   |
| 010-03-60-00-000-000-475009  | MR   | Temporary Utility Permit   | \$ 75.00   |
| 010-02-45-00-000-000-455016  | MR   | Penalty Fee (Minimum)  | \$100.00   |
| 010-02-45-00-000-000-455016  | MR   | Technology Fee (per permit)  | \$ 10.00   |

## RECREATION AND PARKS FEES

**NOTE: As a result of the diversity of programs, programs may be added or dropped at any time and, therefore, the fees are subject to change as approved by the Recreations and Parks Commission. Additionally, the Recreation and Parks Commission may waive, in whole or in part, fees which are related to programs conducted in cooperation with another organization or individual which is assuming all or a portion of the expense of the program. NR means Non-City Resident, NCR means Non-County Resident and NM means Non-Members. Non Resident Fees equal 150% of Resident Fees unless otherwise indicated. All Recreation and Parks programs listed are examples and may not be inclusive of all offerings at all times. Similar programs may be offered or substituted at staff discretion.**

| <b>Revenue Account</b>      | <b>Code</b>      | <b>Service</b>                      | <b>Fee</b>                         |
|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471001 | RP               | Pedal Boat Rental /                 | \$4 /30 min                        |
|                             |                  | Group Rental                        | \$32/hour                          |
|                             |                  | Science & Nature                    | \$10/\$3 NR Under 12 /             |
|                             |                  | Center                              | \$2/\$3 NR 12& Over                |
|                             |                  | Annual Fishing Permit               | \$12 R / \$20 NR                   |
|                             |                  | Boat Launch Fees                    | \$ 2 R / \$4 NR                    |
|                             |                  | Camping Fee                         | \$4 R/ \$8 NR<br>\$10 per campsite |
|                             |                  | Jon Boat Rental                     | \$7.00 / 5 Hours                   |
|                             |                  | Fishing Permits                     | \$1.50/ \$3 NR                     |
|                             |                  | Large Shelter                       | Half day \$30 R; \$45 NR           |
|                             |                  | Reservation                         | Full day \$60 R; \$90 NR           |
|                             |                  | Small Shelter                       | Half day \$20 R; \$30 NR           |
|                             |                  | Reservation                         | Full day \$40 R; \$60 NR           |
|                             |                  | Cleanup Fee                         | \$50                               |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471000 | RR               | <b>Adult Recreation and Fitness</b> | \$0 - \$200/\$0 -\$300 NR          |
|                             |                  | Karate/Self Defense                 |                                    |
|                             |                  | Weightlifting                       |                                    |
|                             |                  | Ladies Exercise                     |                                    |
|                             |                  | Adult Dance                         |                                    |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471011 |                  | <b>Riverbirch</b>                   |                                    |
|                             |                  | Adult Tennis Lessons                | \$0 - \$200/\$0 -\$300 NR          |
|                             |                  | Youth Tennis Lessons                | \$0 - \$50/\$0-\$75 NR             |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471000 | RR               | <b>Sports Connection</b>            | \$1 - \$150 R                      |
|                             |                  | Entrance                            | \$1 -\$225 NR                      |
|                             |                  | Fee/Individual Gym                  |                                    |
|                             |                  | Fee                                 |                                    |
|                             |                  | Tokens for batting Cage             |                                    |
|                             |                  | (1-12 rounds)                       |                                    |
|                             |                  | Pitching/Hitting                    |                                    |
|                             |                  | Lessons Packages                    |                                    |
| Concessions/Birthday        | \$100 - \$300 R  |                                     |                                    |
| Parties                     | \$150 - \$450 NR |                                     |                                    |

**RECREATION AND PARKS FEES continued**

| <b>Revenue Account</b>      | <b>Code</b> | <b>Service</b>  | <b>Fee</b>   |
|-----------------------------|-------------|---|--|
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471000 | RR          | <b>Sports Connection</b><br>Basketball Clinics<br>Soccer Clinics<br>Teen Programs   | \$1-\$150 R; \$1-\$225 NR<br>\$1-\$150 R; \$1-225 NR<br>\$1-\$150 R; \$1-225 NR  |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471009 | R4          | <b>Arts Classes</b><br><br>Youth Arts & Crafts<br>Ceramics Classes<br>Potters Club<br>Drawing & Painting<br>Decorative Arts<br>Fiber Arts<br>Dance  | \$20 - \$250 Residents/<br>\$30-\$375 Non-Residents  |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471010 | R5          | <b>Public Outdoor Pool<br/>(Community Pool)<br/>Admission</b><br><br><br>Swimming Lessons<br><br>Instructor Training<br>Life Guarding   | \$1.50 - \$2.50 Daily Resident<br>\$10 - \$50 Season Pass Resident<br><br>\$2.25 - \$3.25 Daily Non-Resident<br>\$15 - \$55 Season Pass Non-Resident<br>New Rates Effective June 1, 2013<br><br>\$20 - \$100 R /\$30- \$150 NR<br><br>\$100- \$300 |
| 010-01-40-00-000-000-471200 | R7          | <b>Youth Sports</b><br>Greenville Jr. Champ<br>Youth Basketball<br>Running/track and field<br>programs<br>Youth Indoor Soccer<br>Future Stars Soccer<br>Youth Flag Football<br>Small Fry/Big Fry<br>Baseball<br>Mini Fry Baseball | \$0 - \$90 R<br>\$0 - \$130 NR   |

**RECREATION AND PARKS FEES continued**

| <b>Account Number</b>       | <b>Code</b> | <b>Service</b>   | <b>Fee</b>   |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| 010-01-40-00-000-000-471200 | R7          | <b>Adult Sports</b>  | \$75-\$550 Team Fee<br><br>Individual Participation Fee<br>\$10-\$50 R -\$15-75 NR |
|                             |             | Adult Basketball Leagues<br>Adult Whiffle Ball Leagues<br>Adult Softball Leagues<br>Adult Summer Basketball<br>Indoor Soccer<br>Kickball Leagues<br>Running Programs<br>Flag Football Leagues<br>Adult Tennis Programs |  |
| 010-01-40-00-000-000-471200 | R7          | Men's Exercise/Adult Basketball Program  | \$0 - \$200/\$0 -\$300 NR  |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471000 | R4          | <b>Special Events</b>  | \$0 - \$15   |
|                             |             | Kid's Dog Show<br>Fourth of July<br>KidsFest<br>Sunday in The Park<br>MLK Day Celebration<br>Black History Month<br>Celebration<br>Parking   | \$5-\$35 per vehicle/Season<br>pass \$150-\$225 per vehicle                        |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-463008 |             | PirateFest Town Common Vendor Fees   | \$0 - \$300  |
| 010-01-40-00-000-000-471201 | R8          | <b>Summer Camps</b>  | \$0 -\$150/per week Residents<br>\$0 – 225/per week Non-Resident                   |
|                             |             | Camp Escape<br>Extended Care<br>Tot Lot<br>Outdoor Living Skills / Nature<br>Sports Camps<br>Day Camps<br>Creative writing<br>Sports Mini Camp<br>CIT/Jr Leadership  |  |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471015 | RI          | <b>Senior Recreational Programs</b>  | \$0-\$35/Resident<br>\$0 - \$53/Non-Resident                                       |
|                             |             | Bridge Classes<br>Senior Olympics<br>Senior Clubs<br>Gone Fishing  |  |

## RECREATION AND PARKS FEES continued

| Account Number              | Code | Service   | Fee  |
|-----------------------------|------|---|--|
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471100 | RT   | Amphitheater<br>Call 329-4567   | Class I - \$600/day<br>Class I - \$900/day NR<br>Class II- \$300/day<br>Class II- \$450/day NR<br>Class III-\$100/day<br>Class III-\$150/day NR<br>\$20 Hour Staff Fee |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471100 | RT   | Barnes-Ebron-Taft<br>Building at Greenfield<br>Terrace  | Class I - \$65/hr<br>Class I - \$98/hr NR<br>Class II- \$35/hr<br>Class II- \$53/hr NR<br>Class III-\$25/hr<br>Class III-\$38/hr NR                                    |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471100 | RT   | <b>Meeting Rooms</b><br><br>Multipurpose Rooms /<br>Jaycee Auditorium<br>Elm<br>Street Center | Class I - \$60/hr<br>Class I - \$90/hr NR<br>Class II- \$30/hr<br>Class II- \$45/hr NR<br>Class III-\$15/hr<br>Class III-\$23/hr NR                                    |
| 010-01-40-00-000-000-472001 | B2   | Bradford Creek<br>Clubhouse<br>Call 329-GOLF  | \$100 - \$200 per hour;<br>\$100 Deposit   |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471100 | RT   | Community Pool<br>Call 329-4041   | Class I - \$40/hr<br>Class I - \$60/hr NR<br>Class II- \$20/hr<br>Class II- \$30/hr NR<br>Class III-\$12/hr<br>Class III-\$18/hr NR<br><b>Per 10 Attendees</b>         |
|                             |      | Elm Street Lawn Games<br>Area<br><b>Call 329-4550</b>   | \$50 per hour; Staff may be<br>required  |



## RECREATION AND PARKS FEES continued

| Account Number              | Code | Service  | Fee   |
|-----------------------------|------|--|---|
|                             |      | Greenville Aquatics & Fitness Center (Gym, Gym & Pool, Pool, Entire Facility)<br><b>Call 329-4041 for details</b>    | Varies  |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471100 | RT   | Guy Smith +Stadium<br><b>Call 329-4550</b>   | Class I - \$300/day<br>Class I - \$450/day NR<br>Class II - \$200/day<br>Class II - \$300/day NR<br>Class III - \$100/day<br>Class III - \$150/day NR<br>All Classes –<br>\$30hr light fee; \$30/marketing fee  |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471100 | RT   | Sarah Vaughn Field of Dreams   | Class I - \$60/hr<br>Class I - \$90/hr NR<br>Class II- \$30/hr<br>Class II- \$45/hr NR<br>Class III-\$15/hr<br>Class III-\$23/hr NR   |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471100 | RT   | Softball / Baseball / Cricket Field Rentals<br>Call 329-4550<br><br>Soccer / LaCrosse / Football Multipurpose Fields | Class I - \$30/hr<br>Class I - \$45/hr NR<br>Class II- \$20/hr<br>Class II- \$30/hr NR<br>Class III-\$10/hr<br>Class III-\$15/hr NR<br>All Classes –<br>\$30/hr light fee<br>Class I - \$30/hr<br>Class I - \$45/hr NR<br>Class II- \$20/hr<br>Class II- \$30/hr NR<br>Class III-\$10/hr<br>Class III-\$15/hr NR<br>All Classes –<br>\$35/hr light fee; \$100/marketing fee |

## RECREATION AND PARKS FEES continued

| Account Number              | Code | Service  | Fee  |
|-----------------------------|------|--|--|
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471100 | RT   | <b>GYMNASIUMS</b><br>Drew Steele<br>Eppes<br>H. Boyd Lee<br>South Greenville                                       | Class I \$100 /hr R<br>Class I \$150/hr NR<br>Class II \$ 50/hr R<br>Class II \$ 75/hr NR<br>Class III \$ 25/hr R<br>Class III \$ 38/hr NR |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471100 | RT   | <b>Skate Park/Roller<br/>Hockey Rink at JC Park</b>  | Class I \$100 /hr R<br>Class I \$150/hr NR<br>Class II \$ 50/hr R<br>Class II \$ 75/hr NR<br>Class III \$ 25/hr R<br>Class III \$ 38/hr N  |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471100 | RT   | Tennis Courts<br><b>Call 329-4559</b>  | Class I - \$10/hr<br>Class I - \$15/hr NR<br>Class II- \$5/hr<br>Class II- \$3/hr NR<br>Class III-\$2/hr<br>Class III-\$4/hr NR            |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471100 |      | Family Rental for Athletic<br>Tournaments  | For tournament rates, call Athletic<br>Office, 329-4550  |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471001 |      | Science & Nature Center<br>Facility<br>Deck & Surrounding<br>Theater<br>Entire Facility<br>(6) Tables, (50) Chairs | \$25/hr R \$37.00/hr NR<br>\$75.00/h R \$112.00/hr NR<br>\$375/8hrs R \$563/8hr NR<br>\$290/3 hrs R \$435/3hrs NR<br>\$50/ per event       |

### CLASS DEFINITIONS

**Class I** Any event for which admission is charged or any other type of compensation is realized including donations. This class does not include non-profit organizations. All Class I rentals must receive administrative approval.

**Class II** Any event where no admission is charged nor any other type of compensation is realized.

**Class III** Any event hosted by an organization which can provide proof of non-profit/federal tax exempt status.

**RECREATION AND PARKS FEES continued**

| <b>Account Number</b>       | <b>Code</b> | <b>Service</b>   | <b>Fee</b>   |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--|--|
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-47110  | RT          | River Park North<br>Large Picnic Shelter,<br>Thomas<br>Foreman Park Large<br>Picnic Shelter<br><b>Call 329-4562</b>  | Half Day Rentals:<br>\$30 for residents; \$45 for non-<br>residents<br>Full Day Rentals:<br>\$60 for residents;<br>\$90 for non-residents<br>½ day is 4 hours maximum<br>250 maximum capacity; groups of<br>75 or more pay<br>\$50 cleanup fee |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-47110  | RT          | Matthew Lewis, Boyd Lee<br>Park<br>Shelters  | Half Day Rentals:<br>\$30 for residents; \$45 for non-<br>residents<br>Full Day Rentals:<br>\$60 for residents; \$90 for non-<br>residents<br>½ day is 4 hours maximum<br>250 maximum capacity; groups of<br>75 or more pay \$50 cleanup fee   |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-47110  | RT          | All other Shelters<br>Call 329-4567  | Half Day Rentals:<br>\$20 for residents;<br>\$30 for non-residents<br>Full Day Rentals:<br>\$40 for residents;<br>\$60 for non-residents<br>½ day is 4 hours maximum<br>250 maximum capacity; groups of 75<br>or more pay \$50 cleanup fee     |
| <b>Extras:</b>              |             |  |  |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-47110  | RT          | Press box;<br>Scoreboard/Panel Box<br>Call 329-4550<br>Staging<br>Call 329-4539<br>Bingo Game/Bunny Suit<br>Call 329-4542  | \$50 (up to 4 hours);<br>10 per hour staff fee<br><br>\$35 for 4x8 section<br><br>\$25 per day   |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-472300 | RB          | Application for service<br>and sale of malt<br>beverages and unfortified<br>wine pursuant to the<br>Policy and Procedures<br>for the Conditional<br>Service, Sale and<br>Consumption of Alcoholic<br>Beverages within<br>Greenville Recreation<br>and Parks Facilities | \$50.00  |

## Greenville Aquatics and Fitness Center Membership Fees

| Revenue Account             | Code | Service  | Fee  |
|-----------------------------|------|--|--|
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471005 | Q4   | Family Membership (City Employee)  | 13.00/Mthly  |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471006 | Q5   | Family Membership (GUC Employee)   | 12.00/Mthly  |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471008 | Q7   | <b>GAFC Recreational Programming</b><br><br>Strength and Conditioning<br>Resistance Training<br>Senior Strength<br>Karate at GAFC<br>Tai Chi at GAFC<br>Womens Self Defense<br>Workshop<br>Bench Press Competition<br>Chair Aerobics<br>Water Aerobics<br>Swim Lessons<br>Dolphin Swim Club<br>Master Swim<br>Pool Parties<br>Concession Sales | \$0-\$150/ Members<br>\$0-\$200/Non-Members<br>\$0-\$400/Non-Member/Resident<br>(Effective 09/01/12) |
| 010-04-40-00-000-000-471002 | Q1   | Memberships  |  |

| Membership Type For Residents                      | Yearly Fees    | Quarterly Fees  | Monthly Draft Fee  |
|--|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Family, Individual, Young Adult, Senior, Corporate | \$220-\$515    | \$60-\$238      | \$16-\$185         |
| Membership Type For Non-Residents                  | Yearly Fees    | Quarterly Fees  | Monthly Draft Fee  |
| Family, Individual, Young Adult, Senior, Corporate | \$275-\$643.75 | \$75 - \$272.50 | \$23.75 - \$218.75 |

**Non-Resident Rates Effective September 1, 2012**

***Quarterly Memberships – application fee included in first three months; Bank Draft Memberships pay 3 months in advance plus application fee.***

## Bradford Creek Public Golf Course

| Revenue Account             | Code | Service   | Fee           |
|-----------------------------|------|---|---------------|
| 010-01-40-00-000-000-472105 | GF   | <b>Golf Green and Ball Fees</b><br>All Range Ball and Range Fees<br>Various Play Offerings  | \$5 to \$45   |
|                             | B1   | <b>Golf Classes and Tournaments</b><br>Golf Clinics<br>Summer Youth Golf Camp<br>Spring Youth Camp<br>Junior Golf Team<br>Coastal Plains Tournament | \$10 to \$150 |
| 010-01-40-00-000-000-472102 |      |   |               |
| 010-01-40-00-000-000-472104 |      |   |               |
| 010-01-40-51-000-000-472108 |      |   |               |
| 010-01-40-00-000-000-472107 |      |   |               |
| 010-01-40-00-000-000-472106 |      |   |               |

## Code Enforcement Fees

**Code Enforcement**

|                             | <b>Code</b> | <b>Violation</b>                             | <b>Fee</b>                              |
|-----------------------------|-------------|--|---|
| N/A                         |             | Abandoned vehicles                           | \$50.00 + cost of<br>towing and storage |
| N/A                         |             | Public Nuisance                              | \$50.00 + cost of<br>mowing             |
| 010-01-00-00-000-000-464001 |             | Administrative Filing Fee<br>for Grass Liens | \$10.00                                 |

---

# FY 2016/2017 Operating Budget & 2017/18 Financial Plan

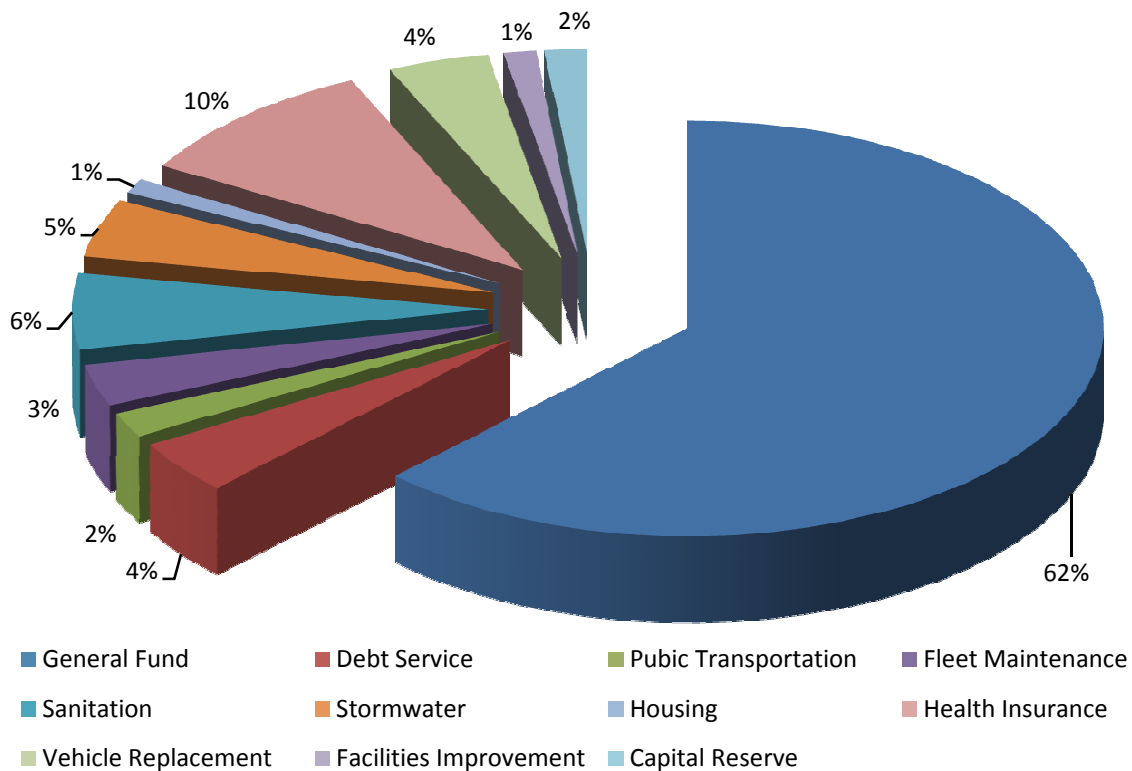


*Find yourself in good company*

## Budget Comparison City Managed Funds

**CITY OF GREENVILLE  
BUDGET COMPARISON OF CITY MANAGED FUNDS**

| <u>Fund</u>            | <u>2014<br/>Actual</u> | <u>2015<br/>Actual</u> | <u>2016<br/>Original<br/>Budget</u> | <u>2017<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</u> | <u>%<br/>Chg</u> | <u>2018<br/>Financial<br/>Plan</u> | <u>%<br/>Chg</u> |
|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| General Fund           | \$ 74,311,463          | \$ 77,407,669          | \$ 78,105,680                       | \$ 80,780,885                       | 3.4%             | \$ 80,913,134                      | 0.2%             |
| Debt Service           | 3,735,764              | 4,749,894              | 4,882,683                           | 5,433,438                           | 11.3%            | 5,448,934                          | 0.3%             |
| Pubic Transportation   | 1,970,561              | 4,157,308              | 3,499,635                           | 2,530,012                           | -27.7%           | 2,773,992                          | 9.6%             |
| Fleet Maintenance      | 3,935,987              | 3,575,629              | 4,457,387                           | 4,240,378                           | -4.9%            | 4,337,071                          | 2.3%             |
| Sanitation             | 7,573,629              | 7,571,736              | 7,801,578                           | 7,647,951                           | -2.0%            | 7,619,286                          | -0.4%            |
| Stormwater             | 3,671,256              | 4,522,239              | 4,905,758                           | 5,850,219                           | 19.3%            | 5,928,998                          | 1.3%             |
| Housing                | 6,456,867              | 1,690,458              | 1,443,370                           | 1,416,027                           | -1.9%            | 1,431,149                          | 1.1%             |
| Health Insurance       | 12,970,743             | 12,336,663             | 14,037,440                          | 12,785,572                          | -8.9%            | 13,135,690                         | 2.7%             |
| Vehicle Replacement    | 3,883,203              | 2,854,810              | 3,839,362                           | 5,066,743                           | 32.0%            | 4,934,770                          | -2.6%            |
| Facilities Improvement | -                      | 1,545,434              | 2,317,630                           | 1,590,000                           | -31.4%           | 1,642,000                          | 3.3%             |
| Capital Reserve        | 415,488                | 43,370                 | 50,000                              | 2,083,419                           | >100%            | -                                  | <100%            |
| <b>Total</b>           | <b>\$ 118,924,962</b>  | <b>\$ 120,455,210</b>  | <b>\$ 125,340,523</b>               | <b>\$ 129,424,644</b>               | <b>3.3%</b>      | <b>\$ 128,165,024</b>              | <b>-1.0%</b>     |





---

# FY 2016/2017 Operating Budget & 2017/18 Financial Plan



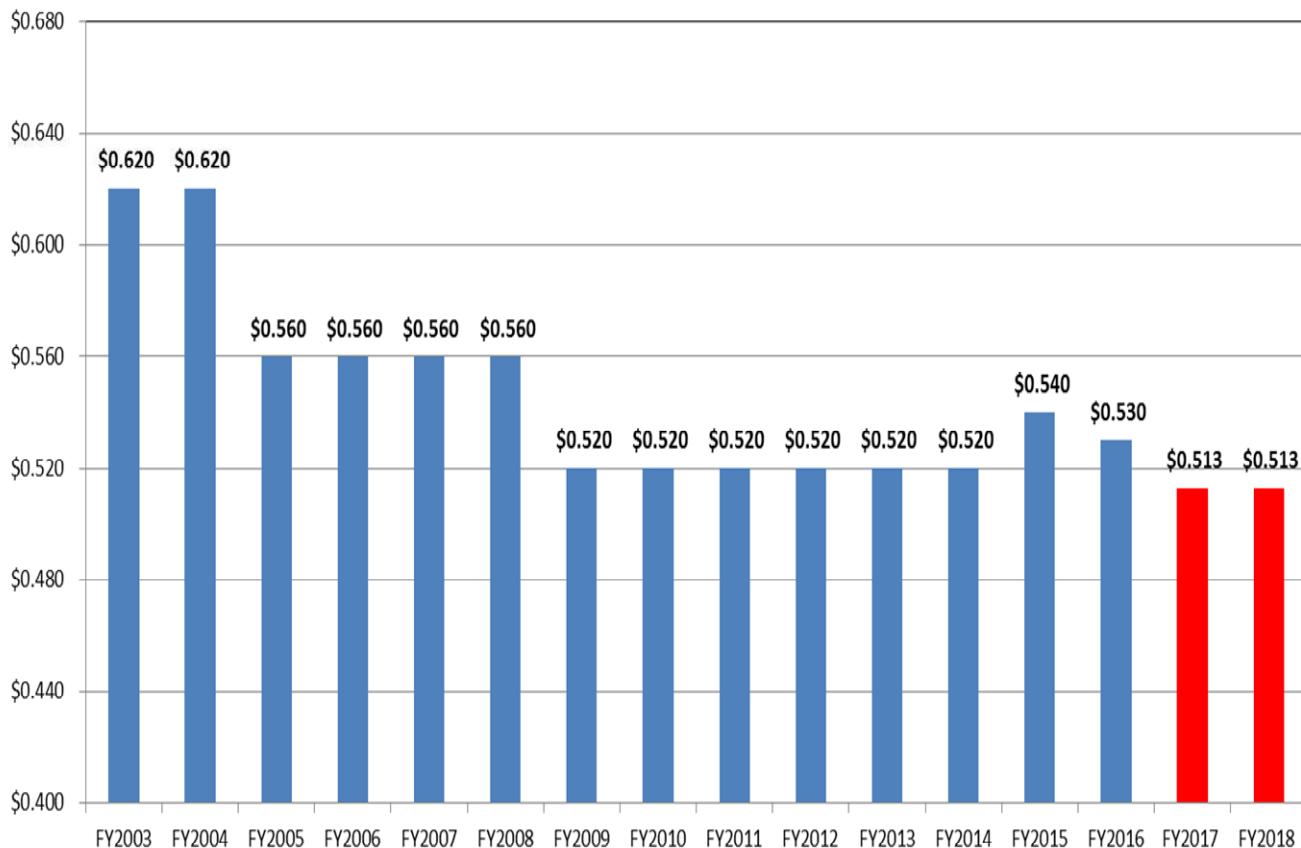
*Find yourself in good company*

## General Fund Budget Summary

## General Fund

The General Fund is established to account for the revenues and expenditures in operating the general functions of a non-proprietary nature. This fund receives ad valorem tax revenues, state shared revenues, licenses, permits, and fees. The major operating activities include general government, police, fire, public works, recreation and parks, and other governmental service functions.

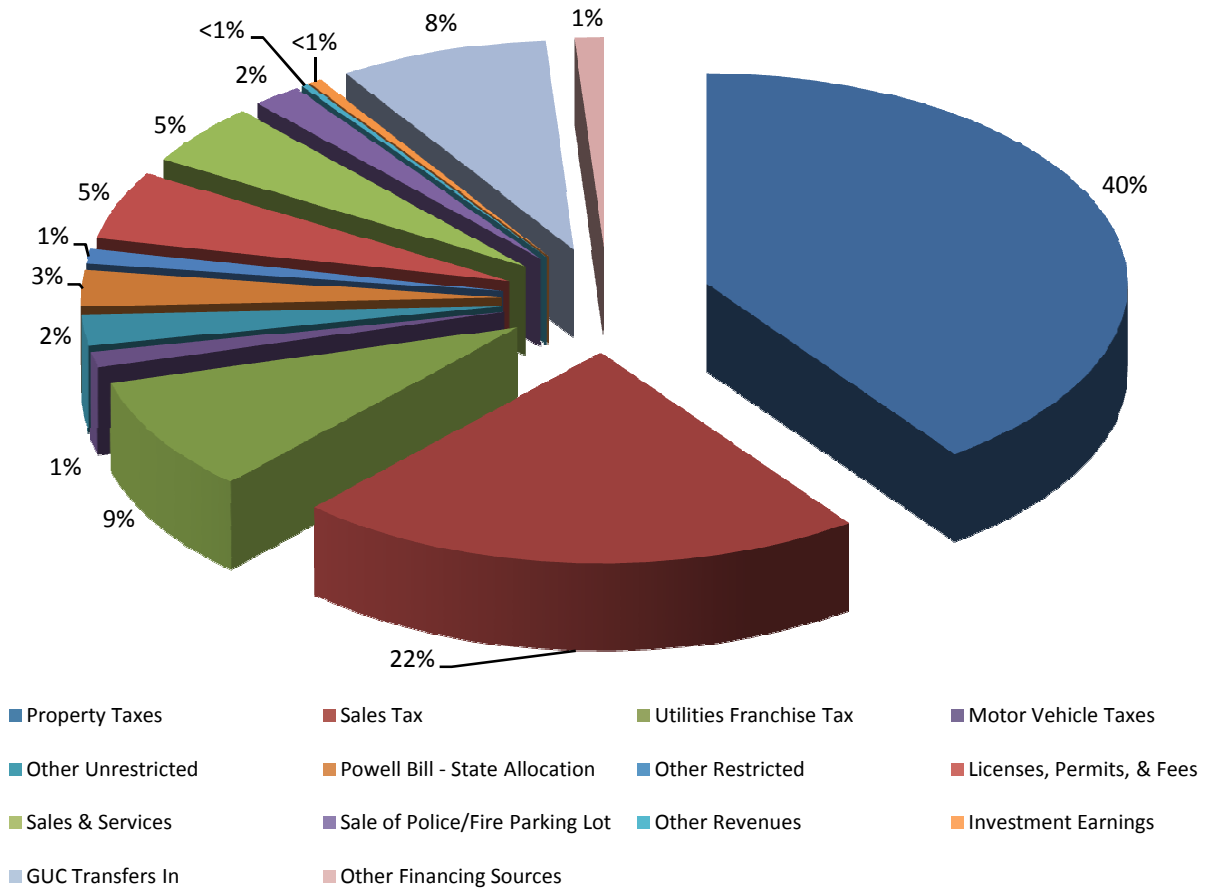
CITY OF GREENVILLE  
AD VALOREM PROPERTY TAX RATE



**CITY OF GREENVILLE  
GENERAL FUND REVENUES**

|                                 | <b>2014<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2015<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2016<br/>Original<br/>Budget</b> | <b>2017<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>2018<br/>Financial<br/>Plan</b> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Property Taxes                  | \$ 30,898,892          | \$ 31,860,174          | \$ 32,020,369                       | \$ 32,308,578                       | \$ 32,954,750                      |
| Sales Tax                       | 14,804,914             | 16,588,706             | 16,627,515                          | 17,681,023                          | 18,034,643                         |
| Utilities Franchise Tax         | 5,413,757              | 6,282,750              | 6,052,187                           | 7,158,899                           | 7,302,077                          |
| Motor Vehicle Taxes             | 1,315,164              | 1,096,015              | 1,018,705                           | 989,174                             | 1,008,957                          |
| Other Unrestricted              | 1,850,023              | 1,882,986              | 1,837,156                           | 1,919,396                           | 1,935,486                          |
| Powell Bill - State Allocation  | 2,215,848              | 2,235,741              | 2,235,741                           | 2,220,065                           | 2,220,065                          |
| Other Restricted                | 860,066                | 749,943                | 1,018,844                           | 929,310                             | 426,310                            |
| Licenses, Permits, & Fees       | 4,302,518              | 5,408,182              | 4,418,870                           | 4,277,874                           | 4,344,485                          |
| Sales & Services                | 3,767,731              | 4,342,318              | 3,829,303                           | 3,818,233                           | 3,865,561                          |
| Sale of Police/Fire Parking Lot | -                      | -                      | -                                   | 1,500,000                           | -                                  |
| Other Revenues                  | 398,607                | 34,082                 | 338,946                             | 212,727                             | 214,251                            |
| Investment Earnings             | 455,380                | 363,857                | 553,765                             | 400,000                             | 400,000                            |
| GUC Transfers In                | 6,107,729              | 6,505,044              | 6,500,000                           | 6,498,420                           | 7,135,013                          |
| Other Financing Sources         | 1,920,834              | 57,871                 | 1,654,279                           | 867,186                             | 1,071,536                          |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                 | <b>\$ 74,311,463</b>   | <b>\$ 77,407,669</b>   | <b>\$ 78,105,680</b>                | <b>\$ 80,780,885</b>                | <b>\$ 80,913,134</b>               |

**FY 2017 Proposed Budget**

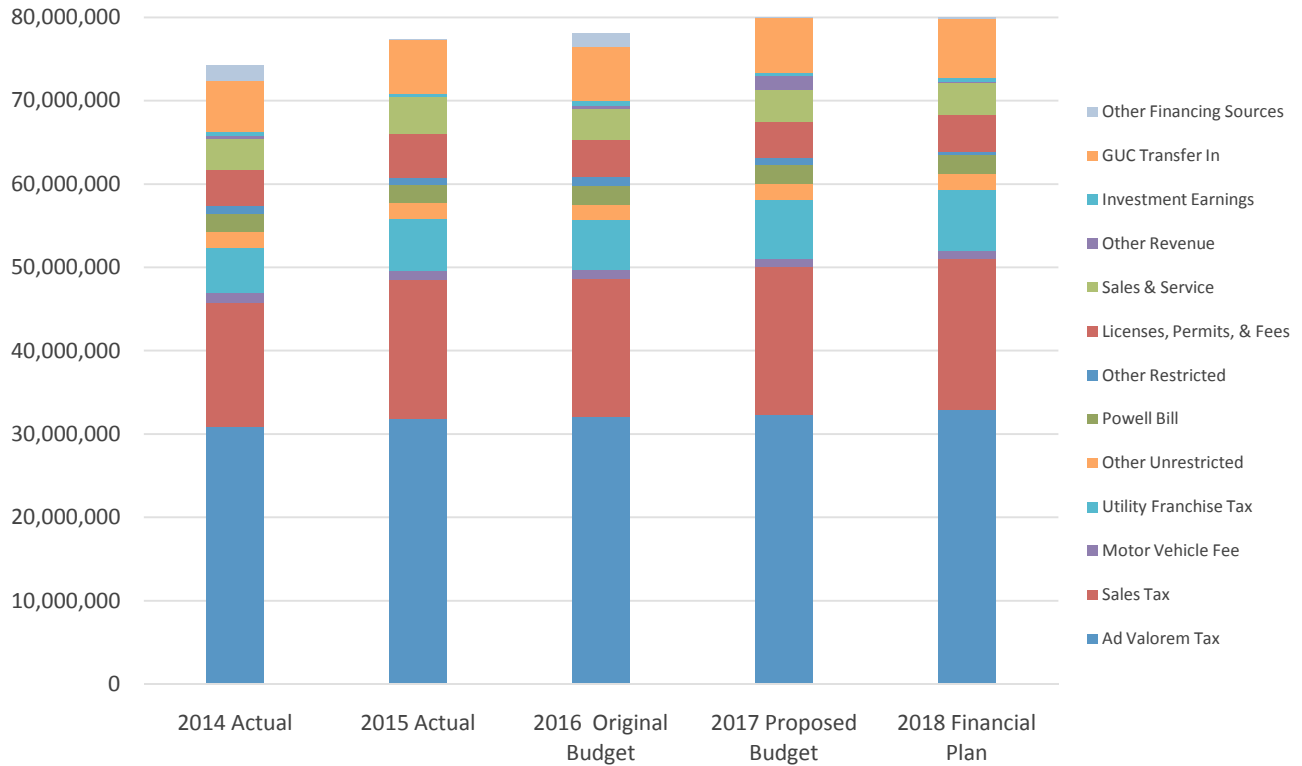


**CITY OF GREENVILLE**  
**DETAILED GENERAL FUND REVENUES**

|   | 2014<br>Actual       | 2015<br>Actual       | 2016<br>Original<br>Budget | 2017<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2018<br>Financial<br>Plan |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Unrestricted Intergovernmental</b>       |                      |                      |                            |                            |                           |
| <b>Property Taxes</b>                       |                      |                      |                            |                            |                           |
| Current Year Taxes                          | \$ 28,761,247        | \$ 28,938,765        | \$ 29,342,969              | \$ 29,558,078              | \$ 30,149,240             |
| Motor Vehicle Taxes                         | 1,951,684            | 2,884,760            | 2,701,045                  | 2,907,541                  | 2,965,692                 |
| Prior Years Taxes                           | 431,154              | 281,964              | 280,515                    | 146,159                    | 149,082                   |
| Tax Penalties & Interest                    | 229,021              | 220,768              | 180,180                    | 183,784                    | 187,460                   |
| Tax Discounts                               | (365,886)            | (316,067)            | (373,240)                  | (404,197)                  | (412,281)                 |
| Tax Refunds                                 | (108,328)            | (150,016)            | (111,100)                  | (82,787)                   | (84,443)                  |
| NC Collections Fees                         | -                    | -                    | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                             | <b>\$ 30,898,892</b> | <b>\$ 31,860,174</b> | <b>\$ 32,020,369</b>       | <b>\$ 32,308,578</b>       | <b>\$ 32,954,750</b>      |
| <b>Other Unrestricted Intergovernmental</b> |                      |                      |                            |                            |                           |
| Sales Tax                                   | \$ 14,804,914        | \$ 16,588,706        | \$ 16,627,515              | \$ 17,681,023              | \$ 18,034,643             |
| Rental Vehicle - Gross Receipts             | 119,582              | 127,304              | 126,929                    | 130,763                    | 133,378                   |
| Video Program & Supplemental PEG            | 903,072              | 908,091              | 904,000                    | 914,621                    | 923,767                   |
| Motor Vehicle Fee                           | 1,315,164            | 1,096,015            | 1,018,705                  | 989,174                    | 1,008,957                 |
| Payment in Lieu of Taxes                    | 56,620               | 51,075               | 51,075                     | 51,075                     | 51,075                    |
| State Fire Protection                       | 393,938              | 380,431              | 384,235                    | 390,000                    | 390,000                   |
| Utilities Franchise Tax                     | 5,413,757            | 6,282,750            | 6,052,187                  | 7,158,899                  | 7,302,077                 |
| Wine & Beer                                 | 376,811              | 416,085              | 370,917                    | 432,937                    | 437,266                   |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                             | <b>\$ 23,383,858</b> | <b>\$ 25,850,457</b> | <b>\$ 25,535,563</b>       | <b>\$ 27,748,492</b>       | <b>\$ 28,281,163</b>      |
| <b>Restricted Intergovernmental</b>         |                      |                      |                            |                            |                           |
| Traffic Control Lights Maintenance          | 183,737              | 290,776              | 183,500                    | 157,000                    | 157,000                   |
| Street Sweeper Agreement                    | -                    | 50,070               | 25,035                     | 25,035                     | 25,035                    |
| Reimbursable Agreements                     | 50,000               | -                    | 503,000                    | 503,000                    | -                         |
| Federal Forfeiture Money                    | 111,414              | 69,237               | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| Powell Bill State Allocation                | 2,215,848            | 2,235,741            | 2,235,741                  | 2,220,065                  | 2,220,065                 |
| Special State/Federal/Local Grants          | 73,469               | 32,698               | -                          | 13,186                     | 13,186                    |
| Controlled Substance Tax                    | 27,443               | 30,744               | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| Police Dept Grants                          | 2,850                | 313                  | 5,809                      | 5,809                      | 5,809                     |
| Task Force Overtime Reimbursement           | 21,937               | 25,044               | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| Section 104F Planning Grant MPO             | 389,216              | 160,358              | 301,500                    | 225,280                    | 225,280                   |
| Recreation & Parks Donations - Restricted   | -                    | 90,703               | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                             | <b>\$ 3,075,914</b>  | <b>\$ 2,985,684</b>  | <b>\$ 3,254,585</b>        | <b>\$ 3,149,375</b>        | <b>\$ 2,646,375</b>       |
| <b>Licenses, Permits &amp; Fees</b>         |                      |                      |                            |                            |                           |
| Privilege Licenses                          | 488,325              | 724,810              | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| Inspection Division Permits                 | 708,910              | 1,084,774            | 865,514                    | 766,402                    | 787,502                   |
| Planning Fees                               | 96,606               | 102,943              | 140,248                    | 109,625                    | 110,721                   |
| Recreation Dept Activity Fees               | 1,981,598            | 2,007,186            | 1,990,805                  | 1,979,690                  | 1,999,487                 |
| Police Fees                                 | 821,739              | 1,243,985            | 1,207,098                  | 1,199,816                  | 1,223,812                 |
| Engineering Fees                            | 11,390               | 14,973               | 11,900                     | 14,386                     | 14,508                    |
| Fire/Rescue Fees                            | 193,950              | 229,511              | 203,305                    | 207,955                    | 208,455                   |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                             | <b>\$ 4,302,518</b>  | <b>\$ 5,408,182</b>  | <b>\$ 4,418,870</b>        | <b>\$ 4,277,874</b>        | <b>\$ 4,344,485</b>       |
| <b>Sales &amp; Services</b>                 |                      |                      |                            |                            |                           |
| Rescue Service Transport                    | 3,074,923            | 3,499,651            | 3,085,803                  | 3,096,519                  | 3,127,484                 |
| Leased Parking & Meters                     | 123,959              | 171,459              | 150,500                    | 178,386                    | 178,386                   |
| Parking Violations                          | 187,382              | 188,324              | 212,100                    | 200,000                    | 216,363                   |
| Other Sales & Services                      | 381,467              | 482,884              | 380,900                    | 343,328                    | 343,328                   |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                             | <b>\$ 3,767,731</b>  | <b>\$ 4,342,318</b>  | <b>\$ 3,829,303</b>        | <b>\$ 3,818,233</b>        | <b>\$ 3,865,561</b>       |
| <b>Other Revenues</b>                       |                      |                      |                            |                            |                           |
| Donations                                   | -                    | 8,121                | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| GUC Joint Programs                          | 27,449               | 29,557               | 39,112                     | 39,308                     | 39,504                    |
| Sale of Property                            | 5,917                | 7,139                | 25,503                     | 1,525,758                  | 26,016                    |
| Other Revenue                               | 365,241              | (10,735)             | 274,331                    | 147,661                    | 148,731                   |
| <b>Subtotal</b>                             | <b>\$ 398,607</b>    | <b>\$ 34,082</b>     | <b>\$ 338,946</b>          | <b>\$ 1,712,727</b>        | <b>\$ 214,251</b>         |

CITY OF GREENVILLE  
DETAILED GENERAL FUND REVENUES

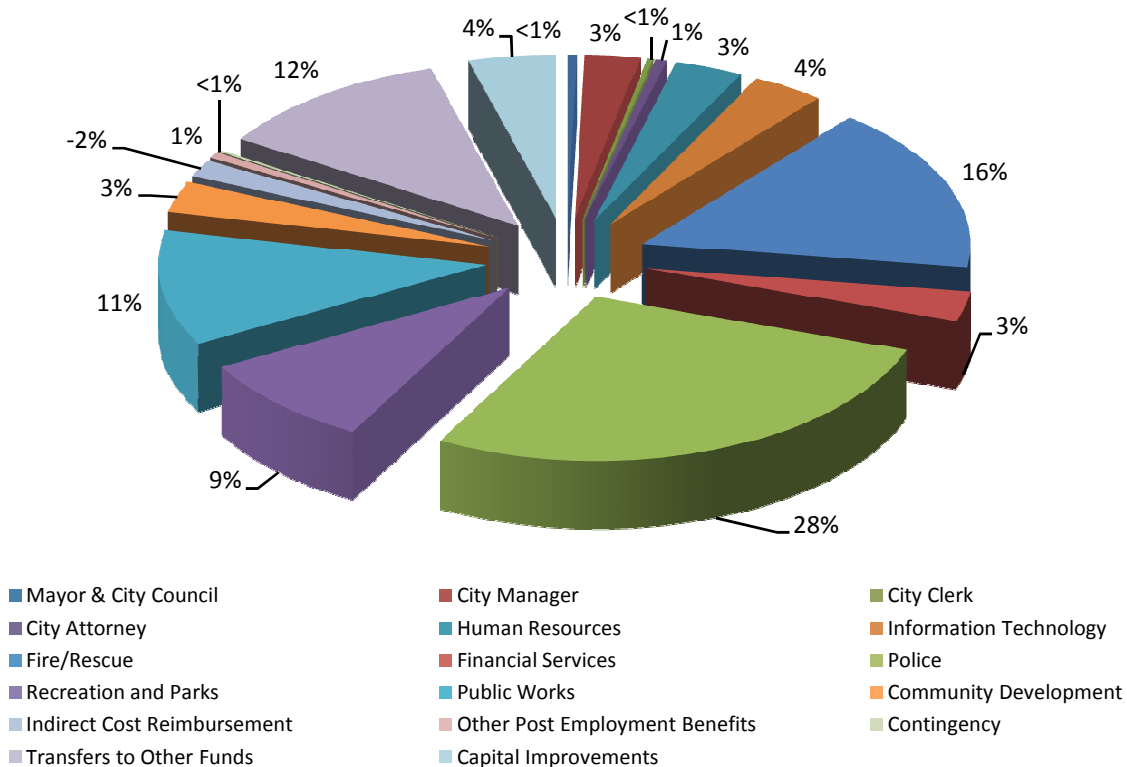
|   | 2014<br>Actual       | 2015<br>Actual       | 2016<br>Original<br>Budget | 2017<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2018<br>Financial<br>Plan |
|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Investment Earnings</b>                                  |                      |                      |                            |                            |                           |
| Investment Earnings   | \$ 455,380           | \$ 363,857           | \$ 553,765                 | \$ 400,000                 | \$ 400,000                |
| <b>Other Financing Sources</b>                              |                      |                      |                            |                            |                           |
| Transfer in GUC   | 6,107,729            | 6,505,044            | 6,500,000                  | 6,498,420                  | 7,135,013                 |
| Capital Reserve   | 1,779,000            | -                    | 50,000                     | -                          | -                         |
| Transfer from Sanitation                                    | 104,920              | -                    | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| Transfer from General Fund                                  | -                    | -                    | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| Transfer from ERP Project                                   | -                    | -                    | 12,597                     | -                          | -                         |
| Other Transfers   | 36,914               | 57,871               | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| Appropriated Fund Balance- General Fund                     | -                    | -                    | 1,281,944                  | 150,000                    | 358,958                   |
| Appropriated Fund Balance- Powell Bill                      | -                    | -                    | 309,738                    | 717,186                    | 712,578                   |
| <b>Subtotal</b>   | <b>\$ 8,028,563</b>  | <b>\$ 6,562,915</b>  | <b>\$ 8,154,279</b>        | <b>\$ 7,365,606</b>        | <b>\$ 8,206,549</b>       |
| <b>Total Revenues not including Other Financing Sources</b> | <b>66,282,900</b>    | <b>70,844,754</b>    | <b>69,951,401</b>          | <b>73,415,279</b>          | <b>72,706,585</b>         |
| <b>Total Revenues including Other Financing Sources</b>     | <b>\$ 74,311,463</b> | <b>\$ 77,407,669</b> | <b>\$ 78,105,680</b>       | <b>\$ 80,780,885</b>       | <b>\$ 80,913,134</b>      |



**CITY OF GREENVILLE**  
**GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY DEPARTMENT**

|                                     | 2014<br>Actual       | 2015<br>Actual       | 2016<br>Original<br>Budget | 2017<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2018<br>Financial<br>Plan |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Mayor & City Council                | \$ 372,245           | \$ 363,076           | \$ 511,661                 | \$ 371,721                 | \$ 459,190                |
| City Manager                        | 1,103,392            | 1,060,062            | 1,619,586                  | \$ 2,272,474               | \$ 2,175,534              |
| City Clerk                          | 234,498              | 261,408              | 259,086                    | 246,821                    | 256,099                   |
| City Attorney                       | 431,871              | 456,107              | 468,242                    | 458,883                    | 470,933                   |
| Human Resources                     | 2,412,600            | 2,412,518            | 2,527,943                  | 2,803,440                  | 2,871,231                 |
| Information Technology              | 2,643,615            | 2,909,254            | 3,028,347                  | 2,981,407                  | 3,066,494                 |
| Fire/Rescue                         | 12,763,569           | 12,839,310           | 13,421,532                 | 13,664,964                 | 13,989,134                |
| Financial Services                  | 2,207,037            | 2,454,669            | 2,479,816                  | 2,500,155                  | 2,547,804                 |
| Police                              | 22,878,563           | 22,575,236           | 23,353,229                 | 23,127,368                 | 23,812,106                |
| Recreation and Parks                | 7,429,094            | 7,400,170            | 7,600,386                  | 7,608,895                  | 7,817,648                 |
| Public Works                        | 8,129,886            | 7,924,225            | 8,825,596                  | 9,515,079                  | 9,553,170                 |
| Community Development               | 2,234,844            | 2,466,066            | 2,657,084                  | 2,584,931                  | 2,619,908                 |
| <b>Total by Department</b>          | <b>\$ 62,841,214</b> | <b>\$ 63,122,101</b> | <b>\$ 66,752,509</b>       | <b>\$ 68,136,138</b>       | <b>\$ 69,639,251</b>      |
| Indirect Cost Reimbursement         | \$ (1,111,218)       | \$ (1,284,768)       | \$ (1,268,214)             | \$ (1,432,859)             | \$ (1,459,519)            |
| Other Post Employment Benefits      | 350,000              | 400,000              | 450,000                    | 500,000                    | 500,000                   |
| Contingency                         | -                    | -                    | 200,000                    | 150,000                    | 200,000                   |
| <b>Total Expenses by Department</b> | <b>\$ 62,079,996</b> | <b>\$ 62,237,333</b> | <b>\$ 66,134,295</b>       | <b>\$ 67,353,279</b>       | <b>\$ 68,879,732</b>      |
| Transfers to Other Funds            | \$ 8,457,031         | \$ 11,408,692        | \$ 8,936,493               | \$ 9,842,013               | \$ 9,556,558              |
| Total Capital Improvements          | 3,590,692            | 2,596,181            | 3,034,892                  | 3,585,593                  | 2,476,844                 |
| <b>Total General Fund</b>           | <b>\$ 74,127,719</b> | <b>\$ 76,242,206</b> | <b>\$ 78,105,680</b>       | <b>\$ 80,780,885</b>       | <b>\$ 80,913,134</b>      |

**FY 2017 Proposed Budget**



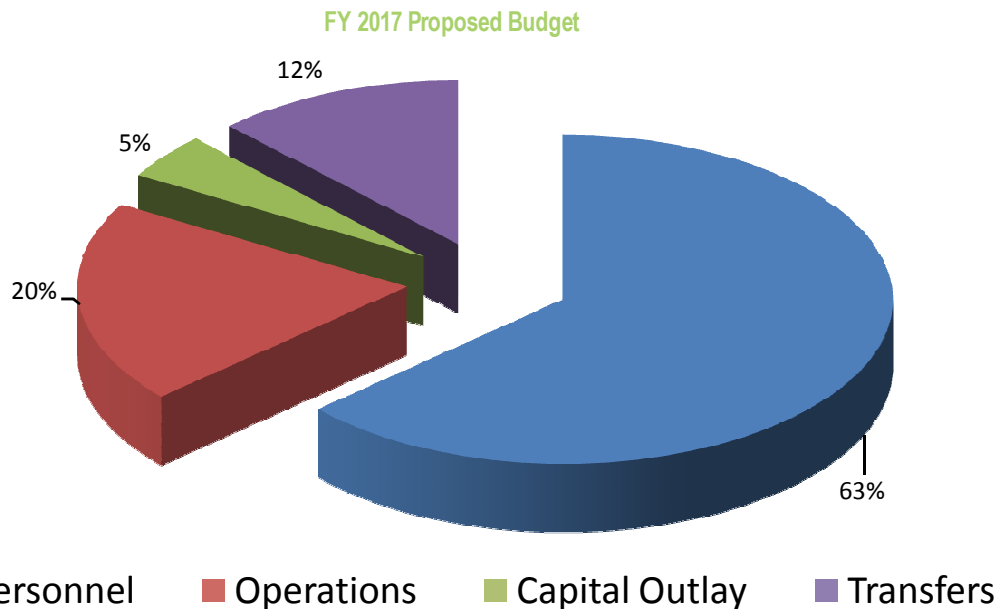
**CITY OF GREENVILLE**  
**GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY LINE ITEM**

|                                       | 2014<br>Actual       | 2015<br>Actual       | 2016<br>Original<br>Budget | 2017<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2018<br>Financial<br>Plan |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Personnel</b>                      |                      |                      |                            |                            |                           |
| Regular Salaries                      | \$ 30,433,298        | \$ 31,341,269        | \$ 33,201,337              | \$ 33,959,885              | \$ 34,901,875             |
| Overtime                              | 959,969              | 1,000,421            | 1,156,280                  | 1,165,338                  | 1,165,338                 |
| Off-Duty                              | 336,602              | 413,046              | 242,838                    | 242,838                    | 242,838                   |
| Allowances                            | 392,560              | 459,223              | 477,535                    | 467,940                    | 467,940                   |
| FICA                                  | 2,439,744            | 2,419,415            | 2,256,579                  | 2,373,458                  | 2,438,688                 |
| Retirement                            | 2,345,705            | 2,235,190            | 2,333,083                  | 2,260,754                  | 2,325,786                 |
| Health Insurance                      | 8,659,350            | 7,940,242            | 8,679,976                  | 8,915,594                  | 9,269,624                 |
| Group Life                            | 92,550               | 72,915               | 89,540                     | 116,806                    | 116,806                   |
| Workers' Compensation                 | 655,507              | 663,609              | 840,825                    | 657,473                    | 562,468                   |
| Education/Training Assistance         | 21,141               | 28,087               | 17,100                     | 17,100                     | 17,100                    |
| 401K Program                          | 811,744              | 817,076              | 821,818                    | 819,835                    | 833,357                   |
| Other Personnel Expense               | -                    | 128,210              | 164,545                    | 179,895                    | 179,945                   |
| <b>Total Personnel</b>                | <b>\$ 47,148,170</b> | <b>\$ 47,518,703</b> | <b>\$ 50,281,456</b>       | <b>\$ 51,176,916</b>       | <b>\$ 52,521,765</b>      |
| <b>Operating</b>                      |                      |                      |                            |                            |                           |
| Travel/Training                       | \$ 307,451           | 338,264              | 374,730                    | 404,909                    | 414,605                   |
| Professional Services                 | 21,797               | 38,469               | 37,007                     | 32,000                     | 32,000                    |
| Equipment Maintenance                 | 196,390              | 156,123              | 142,040                    | 226,908                    | 237,941                   |
| Vehicle Maintenance                   | 625,146              | 617,084              | 612,688                    | 725,416                    | 743,554                   |
| Building Maintenance                  | 367,767              | 302,338              | 264,635                    | 299,690                    | 300,000                   |
| Fleet Labor                           | 518,451              | 573,656              | 623,966                    | 921,438                    | 915,268                   |
| Supplies & Materials                  | 1,180,372            | 1,408,227            | 1,580,060                  | 1,480,194                  | 1,523,007                 |
| Street Lighting                       | 1,318,241            | 1,423,108            | 1,505,670                  | 1,568,840                  | 1,568,840                 |
| Fire/Rescue General Expenses          | 196,164              | 192,344              | 113,100                    | 117,775                    | 125,250                   |
| Grants & Donations                    | 187,241              | 122,892              | 185,000                    | 262,140                    | 214,600                   |
| Computer Software                     | 355,870              | 540,278              | 606,946                    | 705,024                    | 644,947                   |
| Computer Hardware                     | 136,769              | 97,635               | 198,006                    | 313,044                    | 441,692                   |
| Contracted Services                   | 2,463,184            | 2,621,832            | 2,932,889                  | 3,257,875                  | 3,192,966                 |
| Pitt County Tax Collection            | 443,594              | 508,676              | 570,000                    | 600,000                    | 610,000                   |
| Radio Maintenance                     | 132,388              | 135,061              | 143,870                    | 199,310                    | 204,741                   |
| Copier Maintenance                    | 55,310               | 53,025               | 61,730                     | 57,807                     | 57,807                    |
| Dues & Subscriptions                  | 176,443              | 238,325              | 194,788                    | 207,659                    | 212,805                   |
| Elections                             | 55,444               | -                    | 70,000                     | -                          | 75,000                    |
| Printing                              | 50,924               | 51,517               | 61,827                     | 91,715                     | 92,946                    |
| Advertising                           | 83,711               | 78,329               | 109,950                    | 121,478                    | 125,865                   |
| Postage                               | 36,361               | 23,091               | 45,935                     | 65,000                     | 70,000                    |
| Telephone                             | 307,168              | 275,709              | 310,324                    | 326,989                    | 327,979                   |
| Utilities                             | 1,034,138            | 1,024,089            | 1,286,508                  | 1,122,202                  | 1,138,780                 |
| Fuel                                  | 949,327              | 655,964              | 716,110                    | 667,024                    | 689,700                   |
| Laundry & Cleaning                    | 22,034               | 19,978               | 22,785                     | 33,502                     | 33,502                    |
| General Liability Insurance           | 871,518              | 1,025,774            | 992,800                    | 811,000                    | 811,000                   |
| Uniforms                              | 385,457              | 234,447              | 335,142                    | 312,060                    | 312,585                   |
| Fleet Service Cost Fixed              | 1,074,204            | 966,141              | 967,040                    | 1,044,702                  | 1,044,902                 |
| Other Expense                         | 2,140,180            | 1,881,022            | 1,405,507                  | 1,395,503                  | 1,385,602                 |
| <b>Other Post Employment Benefits</b> | <b>350,000</b>       | <b>400,000</b>       | <b>450,000</b>             | <b>500,000</b>             | <b>500,000</b>            |
| <b>Contingency</b>                    | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>200,000</b>             | <b>150,000</b>             | <b>200,000</b>            |
| <b>Department Reductions</b>          | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b>                   | <b>(450,000)</b>           | <b>(450,000)</b>          |
| <b>Total Operating</b>                | <b>\$ 16,043,044</b> | <b>\$ 16,003,398</b> | <b>\$ 17,121,053</b>       | <b>\$ 17,571,204</b>       | <b>\$ 17,797,884</b>      |
| Capital Outlay / Capital Improvements | 3,590,692            | 2,596,181            | 3,034,892                  | 3,623,611                  | 2,496,446                 |
| <b>Total General Fund Capital</b>     | <b>\$ 3,590,692</b>  | <b>\$ 2,596,181</b>  | <b>\$ 3,034,892</b>        | <b>\$ 3,623,611</b>        | <b>\$ 2,496,446</b>       |



**CITY OF GREENVILLE**  
**GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY LINE ITEM**

|                             | 2014<br>Actual       | 2015<br>Actual       | 2016<br>Original<br>Budget | 2017<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2018<br>Financial<br>Plan |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Transfers</b>            |                      |                      |                            |                            |                           |
| Facilities Improvement Fund | \$ -                 | \$ 1,545,434         | \$ 1,579,180               | \$ 1,590,000               | \$ 1,642,000              |
| Street Improvement Program  | -                    | 2,650,000            | 1,000,000                  | 1,000,000                  | 1,000,000                 |
| Debt Service Fund           | 3,384,782            | 4,113,477            | 4,197,502                  | 4,737,002                  | 4,737,002                 |
| Sheppard Memorial Library   | 1,149,486            | 1,248,774            | 1,162,192                  | 1,197,058                  | 1,232,969                 |
| Housing Division            | 130,427              | 211,327              | 313,835                    | 292,684                    | 307,806                   |
| Transit Fund                | -                    | 711,443              | 683,784                    | 565,269                    | 636,781                   |
| Capital Reserve Fund        | 25,000               | 43,369               | -                          | 460,000                    | -                         |
| Sanitation Fund             | 373,598              | -                    | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| BANA - ERP                  | 2,500,000            | -                    | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| South Tar River Greenway    | 12,556               | -                    | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| South Greenville Project    | -                    | 200,000              | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| FEMA - Hurricane Irene      | -                    | 180,592              | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| COPS Law Enforcement        | -                    | 262,968              | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| Powell Bill                 | -                    | -                    | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| Health Fund                 | 783,044              | -                    | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| Other Transfers             | 98,138               | 241,308              | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| <b>Total Transfers</b>      | <b>8,457,031</b>     | <b>11,408,692</b>    | <b>8,936,493</b>           | <b>9,842,013</b>           | <b>9,556,558</b>          |
| Indirect Cost Reimbursement | (1,111,218)          | (1,284,768)          | (1,268,214)                | (1,432,859)                | (1,459,519)               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>   | <b>\$ 74,127,719</b> | <b>\$ 76,242,206</b> | <b>\$ 78,105,680</b>       | <b>\$ 80,780,885</b>       | <b>\$ 80,913,134</b>      |



# FY 2016/2017 Operating Budget & 2017/18 Financial Plan



*Find yourself in good company*

## Other Fund Budget Summaries

## Other Funds

This section will include the revenues and expenses for the following funds:

- Debt Service Fund
- Public Transportation
- Fleet Maintenance
- Sanitation
- Stormwater
- Housing
- Health Insurance
- Vehicle Replacement
- Facilities Improvement
- Capital Reserve

# FY 2016/2017 Operating Budget & 2017/18 Financial Plan



*Find yourself in good company*

## Debt Service Fund Budget Summary

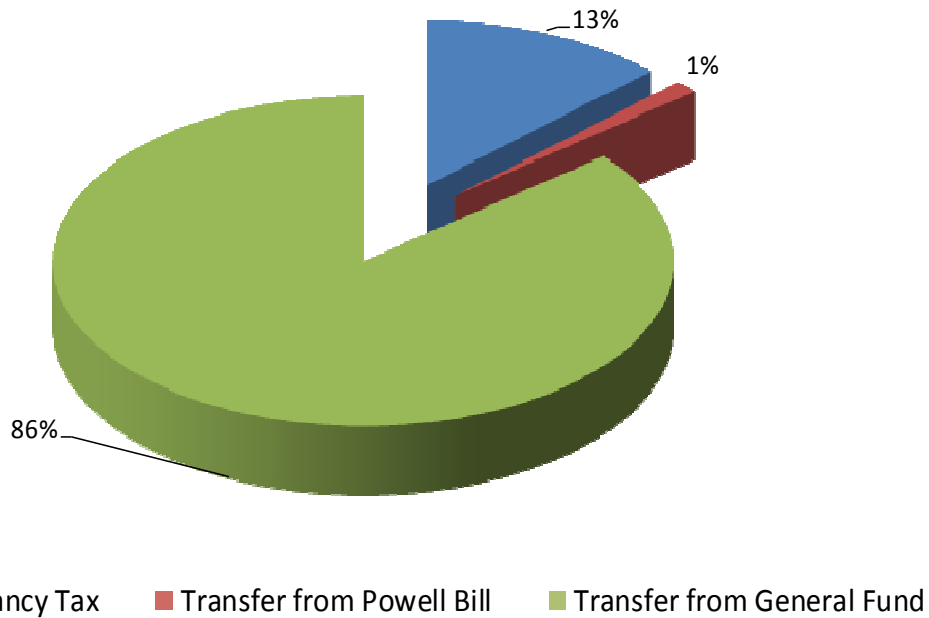
## Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund accounts for the payment of the City's debt. When payments are due, the General Fund transfers the needed funds into this fund for payment.

**DEBT SERVICE FUND  
REVENUE SUMMARY**

|                            | <b>2014<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2015<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2016<br/>Original<br/>Budget</b> | <b>2017<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>2018<br/>Financial<br/>Plan</b> |
|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>           |                        |                        |                                     |                                     |                                    |
| Occupancy Tax              | \$ 565,728             | \$ 636,088             | \$ 685,181                          | \$ 696,436                          | \$ 711,932                         |
| Transfer from Powell Bill  | 157,220                | 66,107                 | 60,440                              | 68,677                              | 73,299                             |
| Transfer from General Fund | 3,012,673              | 4,047,370              | 4,137,062                           | 4,668,325                           | 4,663,703                          |
| Investment Earnings        | 143                    | 329                    | -                                   | -                                   | -                                  |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>\$ 3,735,764</b>    | <b>\$ 4,749,894</b>    | <b>\$ 4,882,683</b>                 | <b>\$ 5,433,438</b>                 | <b>\$ 5,448,934</b>                |

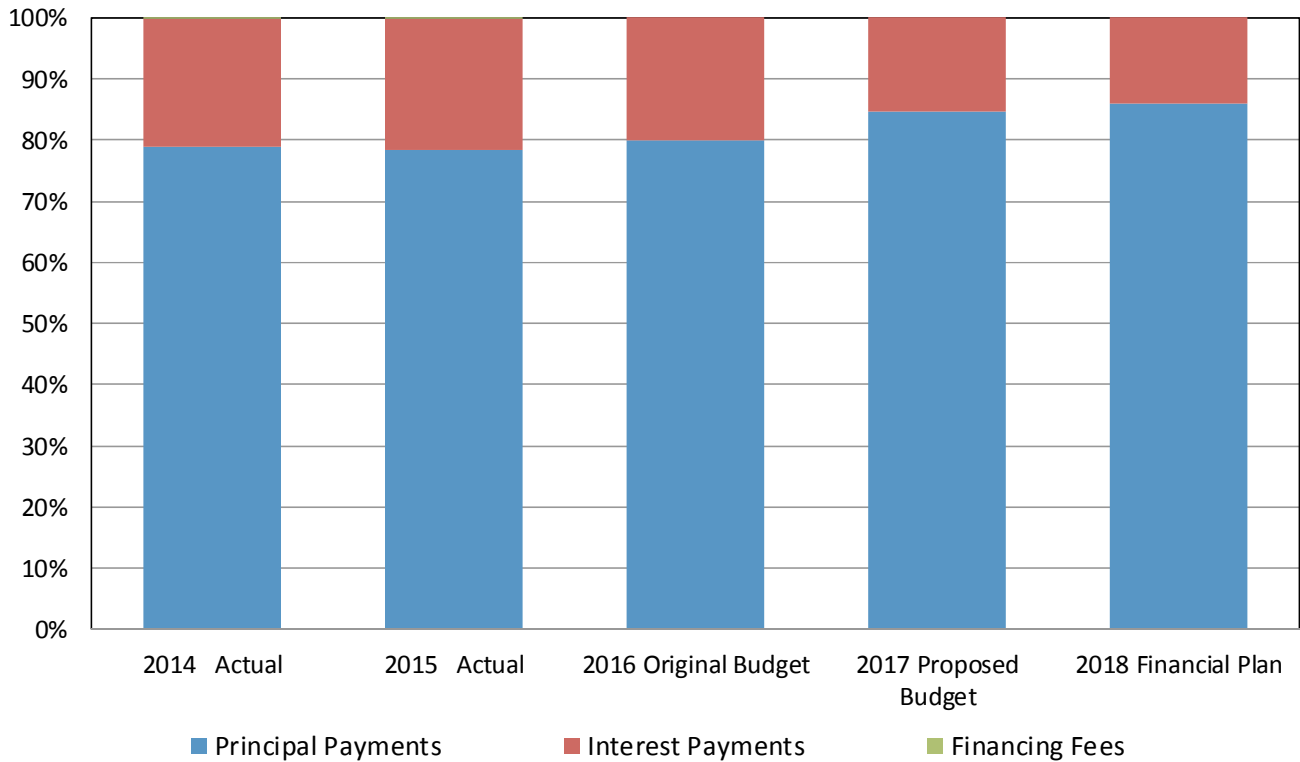
**DEBT SERVICE REVENUES 2017**



**DEBT SERVICE FUND  
EXPENSE SUMMARY**

|                    | <b>2014<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2015<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2016<br/>Original<br/>Budget</b> | <b>2017<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>2018<br/>Financial<br/>Plan</b> |
|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Expenses:</b>   |                        |                        |                                     |                                     |                                    |
| Principal Payments | \$ 3,341,784           | \$ 3,766,065           | \$ 3,904,654                        | \$ 4,606,181                        | \$ 4,682,088                       |
| Interest Payments  | 885,515                | 1,024,261              | 978,029                             | 827,257                             | 766,846                            |
| Financing Fees     | 8,486                  | 9,671                  | -                                   | -                                   | -                                  |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>\$ 4,235,786</b>    | <b>\$ 4,799,997</b>    | <b>\$ 4,882,683</b>                 | <b>\$ 5,433,438</b>                 | <b>\$ 5,448,934</b>                |

**DEBT SERVICE EXPENSES**



# FY 2016/2017 Operating Budget & 2017/18 Financial Plan



*Find yourself in good company*

## Public Transportation Budget Summary

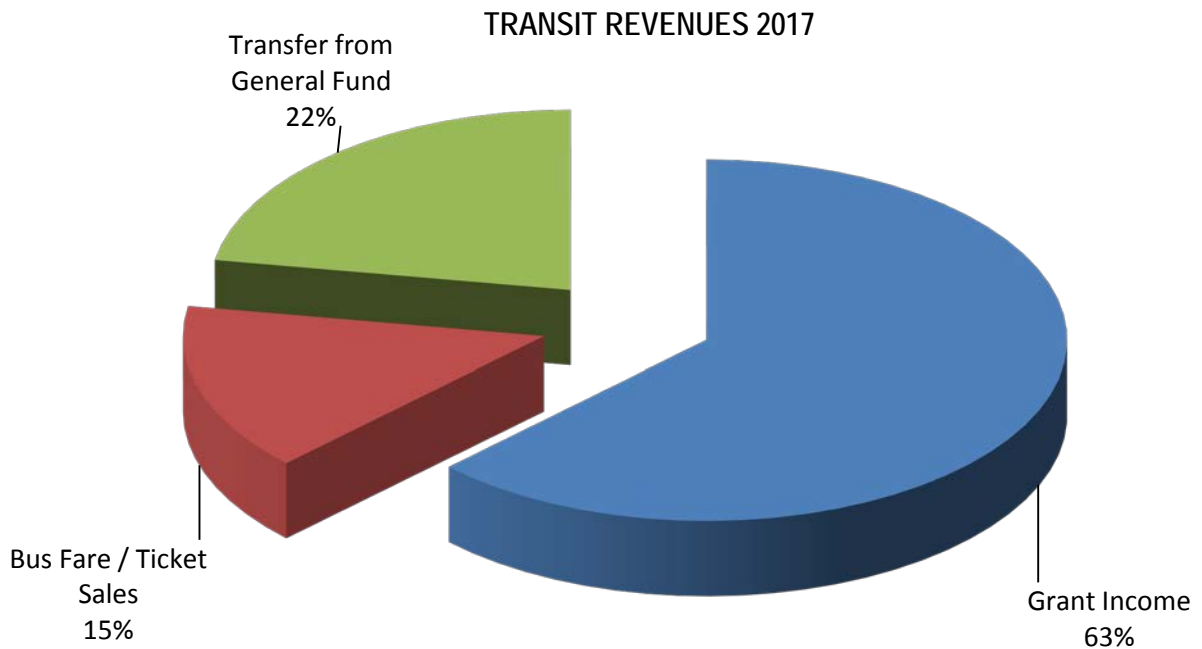


# Public Transportation Fund

Planning activities remain approximately the same and are reimbursed at 80% from Federal funds. Federal operating funding remains at 50% of the total. Capital items and ADA service and preventative maintenance items requested are reimbursable at 80% Federal share.

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION FUND  
REVENUE SUMMARY

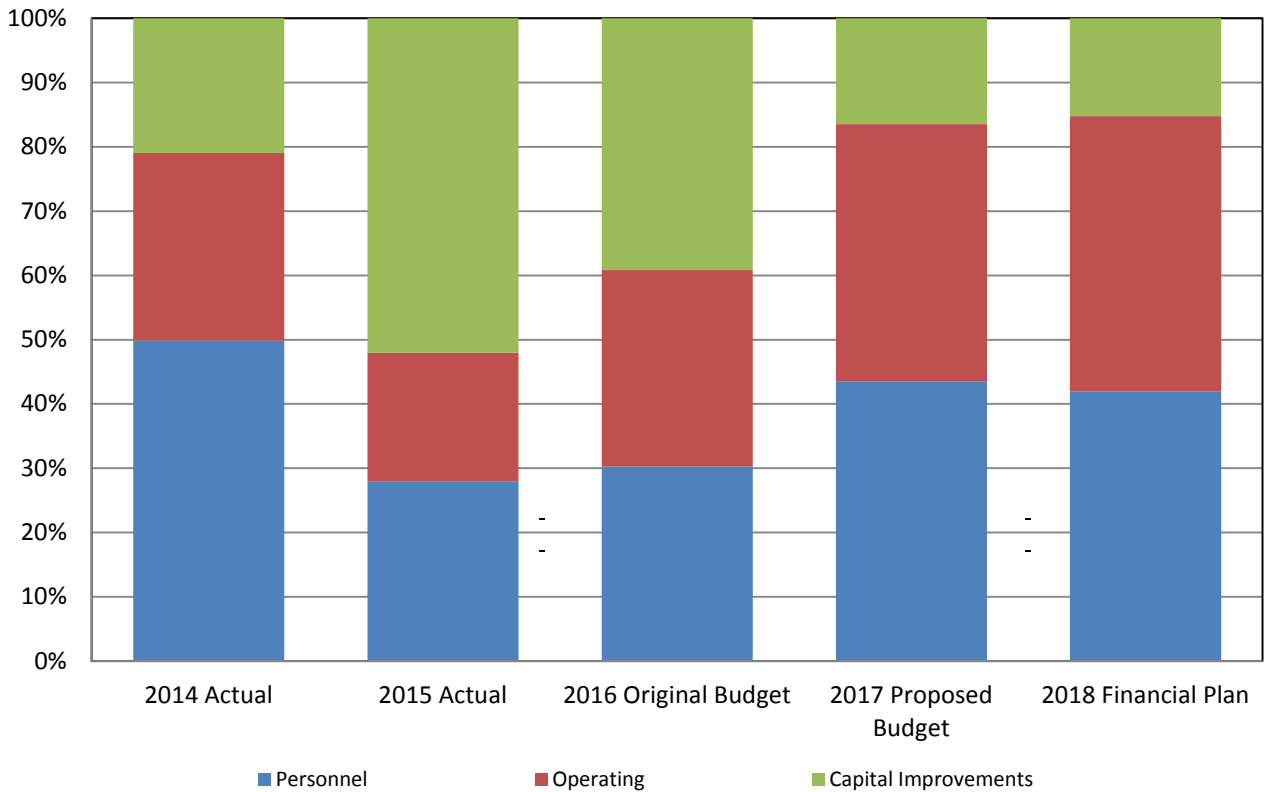
|                            | 2014<br><u>Actual</u> | 2015<br><u>Actual</u> | 2016<br><u>Original<br/>Budget</u> | 2017<br><u>Proposed<br/>Budget</u> | 2018<br><u>Financial<br/>Plan</u> |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>           |                       |                       |                                    |                                    |                                   |
| Grant Income               | \$ 1,425,349          | \$ 3,043,669          | \$ 2,356,113                       | \$ 1,584,729                       | \$ 1,757,197                      |
| Bus Fare / Ticket Sales    | 329,858               | 319,129               | 376,474                            | 380,014                            | 380,014                           |
| Other Revenues             | 465                   | 83,067                | 238                                | -                                  | -                                 |
| Transfer from General Fund | 214,889               | 711,443               | 683,784                            | 565,269                            | 636,781                           |
| Appropriated Fund Balance  | -                     | -                     | 83,026                             | -                                  | -                                 |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>\$ 1,970,561</b>   | <b>\$ 4,157,308</b>   | <b>\$ 3,499,635</b>                | <b>\$ 2,530,012</b>                | <b>\$ 2,773,992</b>               |



PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION FUND  
EXPENSE SUMMARY

|                      | 2014<br><u>Actual</u> | 2015<br><u>Actual</u> | 2016<br><u>Original<br/>Budget</u> | 2017<br><u>Proposed<br/>Budget</u> | 2018<br><u>Financial<br/>Plan</u> |
|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Expenses:</b>     |                       |                       |                                    |                                    |                                   |
| Personnel            | \$ 1,129,828          | \$ 1,114,361          | \$ 1,059,314                       | \$ 1,099,591                       | \$ 1,163,282                      |
| Operating            | 659,929               | 797,856               | 1,069,029                          | 1,013,309                          | 1,188,520                         |
| Capital Improvements | <u>474,773</u>        | <u>2,071,804</u>      | <u>1,371,292</u>                   | <u>417,112</u>                     | <u>422,190</u>                    |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>\$ 2,264,530</b>   | <b>\$ 3,984,021</b>   | <b>\$ 3,499,635</b>                | <b>\$ 2,530,012</b>                | <b>\$ 2,773,992</b>               |

TRANSIT EXPENSES



# FY 2016/2017 Operating Budget & 2017/18 Financial Plan



*Find yourself in good company*

## Fleet Maintenance Budget Summary

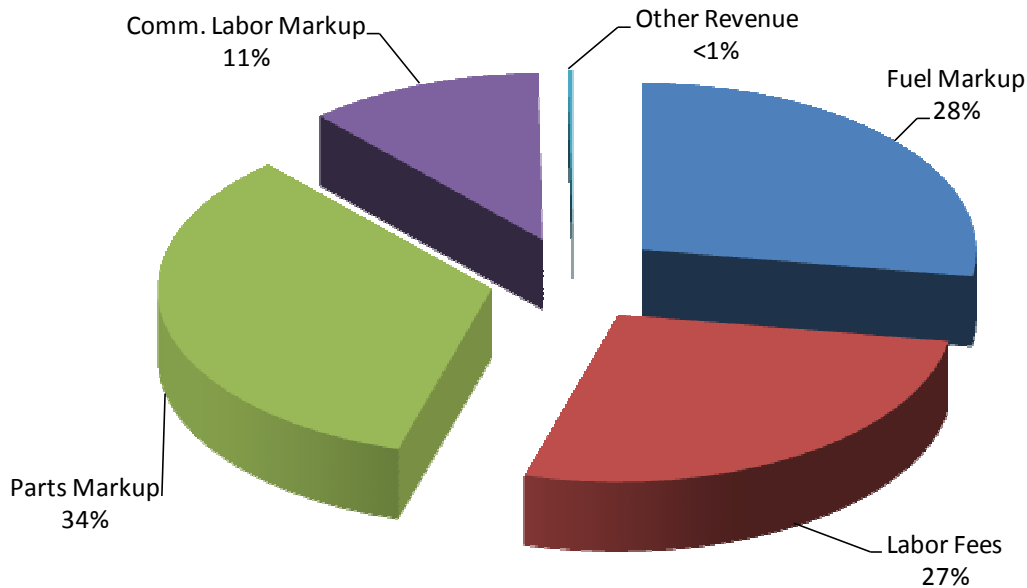
## Fleet Maintenance

The Fleet Maintenance Fund has been established as an internal service fund to account for charge-backs to the respective departments of the City for labor, fuel, and parts for items needed to maintain City vehicles. The creation of this fund will assist the City in more accurately reflecting the true costs of the vehicle maintenance by department.

**FLEET SERVICE FUND  
REVENUE SUMMARY**

|                    | 2014<br>Actual      | 2015<br>Actual      | 2016<br>Original<br>Budget | 2017<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2018<br>Financial<br>Plan |
|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>   |                     |                     |                            |                            |                           |
| Fuel Markup        | \$ 1,653,629        | \$ 1,095,091        | \$ 1,837,197               | \$ 1,169,099               | \$ 1,222,336              |
| Labor Fees         | 892,086             | 939,388             | 1,026,765                  | 1,142,540                  | 1,136,773                 |
| Parts Markup       | 985,413             | 1,093,418           | 1,460,365                  | 1,434,129                  | 1,471,233                 |
| Comm. Labor Markup | 393,243             | 438,418             | 113,590                    | 484,925                    | 496,796                   |
| Other Revenues     | 11,615              | 9,314               | 19,470                     | 9,685                      | 9,933                     |
| <b>Total</b>       | <b>\$ 3,935,987</b> | <b>\$ 3,575,629</b> | <b>\$ 4,457,387</b>        | <b>\$ 4,240,378</b>        | <b>\$ 4,337,071</b>       |

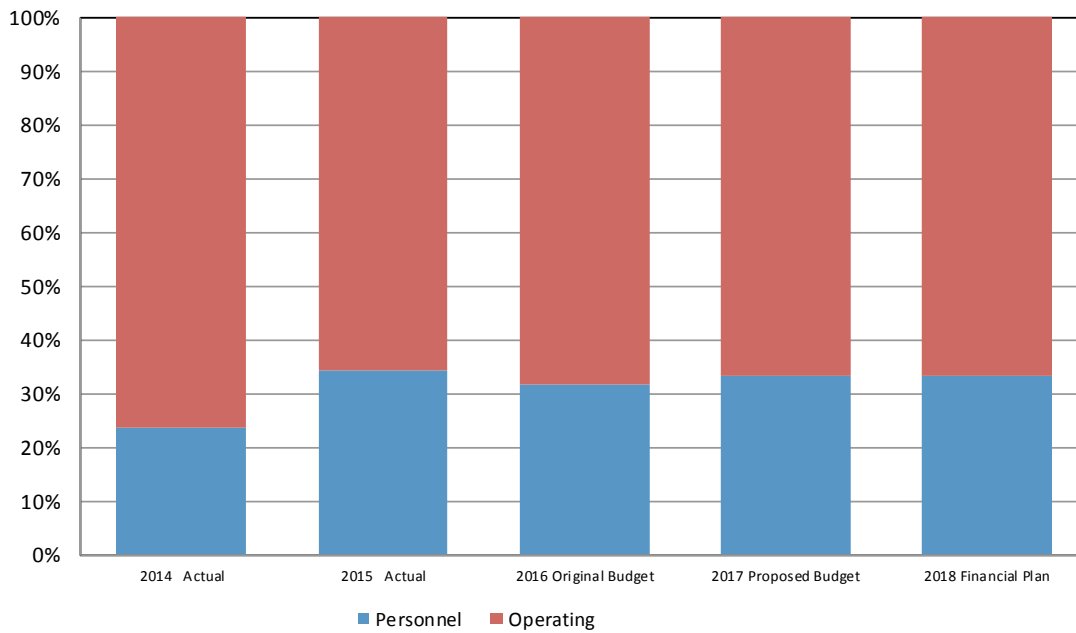
**FLEET REVENUES 2017**



**FLEET SERVICE FUND  
EXPENSE SUMMARY**

|                  | 2014<br>Actual      | 2015<br>Actual      | 2016<br>Original<br>Budget | 2017<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2018<br>Financial<br>Plan |
|------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Expenses:</b> |                     |                     |                            |                            |                           |
| Personnel        | \$ 1,324,180        | \$ 1,397,377        | \$ 1,411,112               | \$ 1,408,128               | \$ 1,448,995              |
| Operating        | 3,002,714           | 2,677,115           | 3,046,275                  | 2,832,250                  | 2,888,076                 |
| <b>Total</b>     | <b>\$ 4,326,894</b> | <b>\$ 4,074,492</b> | <b>\$ 4,457,387</b>        | <b>\$ 4,240,378</b>        | <b>\$ 4,337,071</b>       |

**FLEET EXPENSES**



# FY 2016/2017 Operating Budget & 2017/18 Financial Plan



*Find yourself in good company*

## Sanitation Fund Budget Summary



## Sanitation Fund

The Sanitation Fund is established to account for the user charges, fees, and all operating costs associated with the operation of the Sanitation Division operated through the Public Works Department of the City. The Sanitation Division offers comprehensive solid waste services such as garbage, recyclable, bulky trash, leaf collection, as well as mosquito and rodent control.

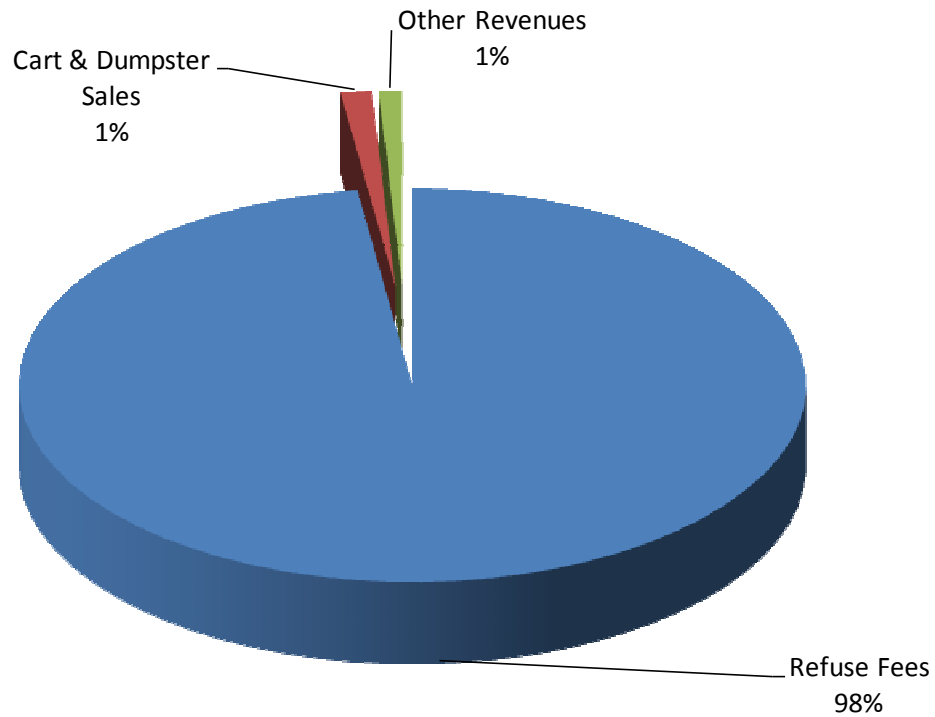
### Scheduled Changes in Monthly Rates

|                | Back Yard Rates |         | Curbside Rates  |         |
|----------------|-----------------|---------|-----------------|---------|
|                | Monthly<br>Rate | Change  | Monthly<br>Rate | Change  |
| 2015 Actual    | \$ 43.55        | \$ 1.25 | \$ 14.50        | \$ 1.25 |
| 2016 Actual    | 44.30           | 0.75    | 15.25           | 0.75    |
| 2017 Projected | 44.30           | -       | 15.75           | 0.50    |
| 2018 Projected | -               | -       | 16.00           | 0.25    |
| 2019 Projected | -               | -       | 16.25           | 0.25    |
| 2020 Projected | -               | -       | 16.50           | 0.25    |

**SANITATION FUND  
REVENUE SUMMARY**

|                            | <b>2014<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2015<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2016<br/>Original<br/>Budget</b> | <b>2017<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>2018<br/>Financial<br/>Plan</b> |
|----------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>           |                        |                        |                                     |                                     |                                    |
| Refuse Fees                | \$ 6,610,506           | \$ 7,015,305           | \$ 7,116,078                        | \$ 7,481,586                        | \$ 7,449,600                       |
| Cart & Dumpster Sales      | 127,413                | 91,196                 | 140,000                             | 93,020                              | 94,880                             |
| Other Revenues             | 147,112                | 105,235                | 215,500                             | 73,345                              | 74,806                             |
| Transfer from General Fund | 373,598                | -                      | -                                   | -                                   | -                                  |
| Bond Proceeds              | 315,000                | 360,000                | 330,000                             | -                                   | -                                  |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>\$ 7,573,629</b>    | <b>\$ 7,571,736</b>    | <b>\$ 7,801,578</b>                 | <b>\$ 7,647,951</b>                 | <b>\$ 7,619,286</b>                |

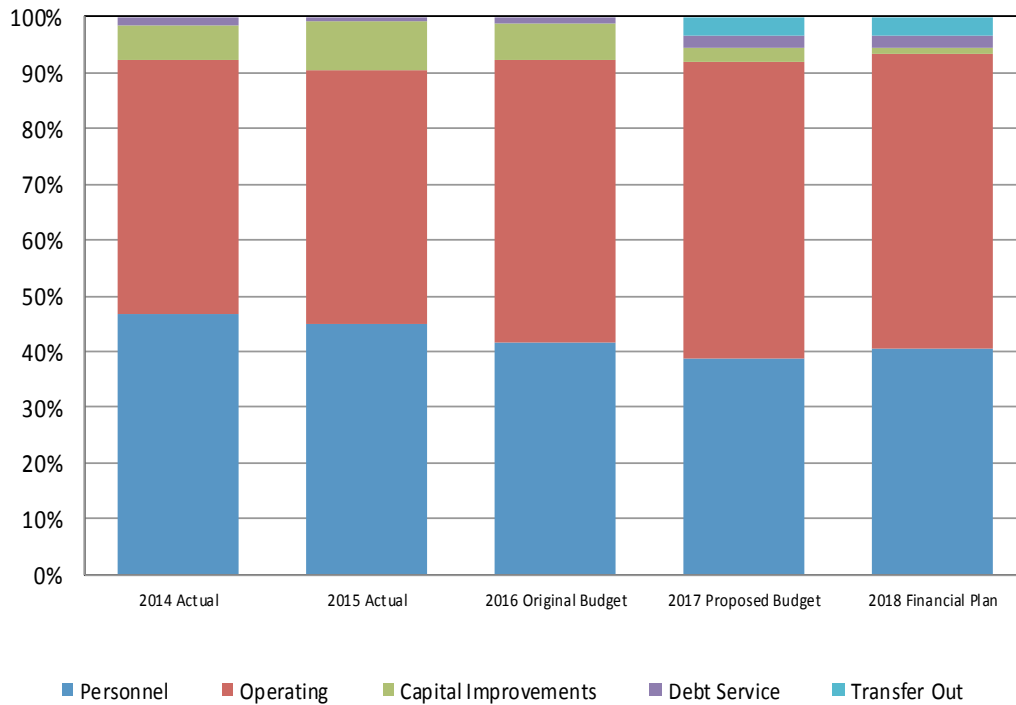
**SANITATION REVENUES 2017**



**SANITATION FUND  
EXPENSE SUMMARY**

|                      | 2014<br>Actual      | 2015<br>Actual      | 2016<br>Original<br>Budget | 2017<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2018<br>Financial<br>Plan |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Expenses:</b>     |                     |                     |                            |                            |                           |
| Personnel            | \$ 3,585,621        | \$ 3,178,689        | \$ 3,249,568               | \$ 2,950,369               | \$ 3,098,675              |
| Operating            | 3,524,393           | 3,239,932           | 3,936,723                  | 4,076,855                  | 4,000,852                 |
| Capital Improvements | 480,697             | 608,034             | 510,000                    | 200,000                    | 101,606                   |
| Debt Service         | 104,920             | 57,991              | 105,287                    | 170,727                    | 168,153                   |
| Transfer Out         | -                   | -                   | -                          | 250,000                    | 250,000                   |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>\$ 7,695,631</b> | <b>\$ 7,084,646</b> | <b>\$ 7,801,578</b>        | <b>\$ 7,647,951</b>        | <b>\$ 7,619,286</b>       |

**SANITATION EXPENSES**



# FY 2016/2017 Operating Budget & 2017/18 Financial Plan



*Find yourself in good company*

## Stormwater Fund Budget Summary

## Stormwater Fund

The Stormwater Utility Fund is an enterprise fund established to implement the City's Stormwater Management Program. Revenue for this program is generated through a Stormwater fee paid by citizens owning improved property with buildings, parking lots, driveways, etc. The Stormwater Management Program is implemented through the Public Works Department's Engineering and Street Maintenance Divisions. It is directed at compliance with Federal and State environmental regulations through the implementation of local development regulations, capital improvements, and storm drain maintenance. A fee increase of \$0.50/ERU is proposed annually for the next two years so as to move forward with the Watershed Master Plan and complete various other projects of high priority.

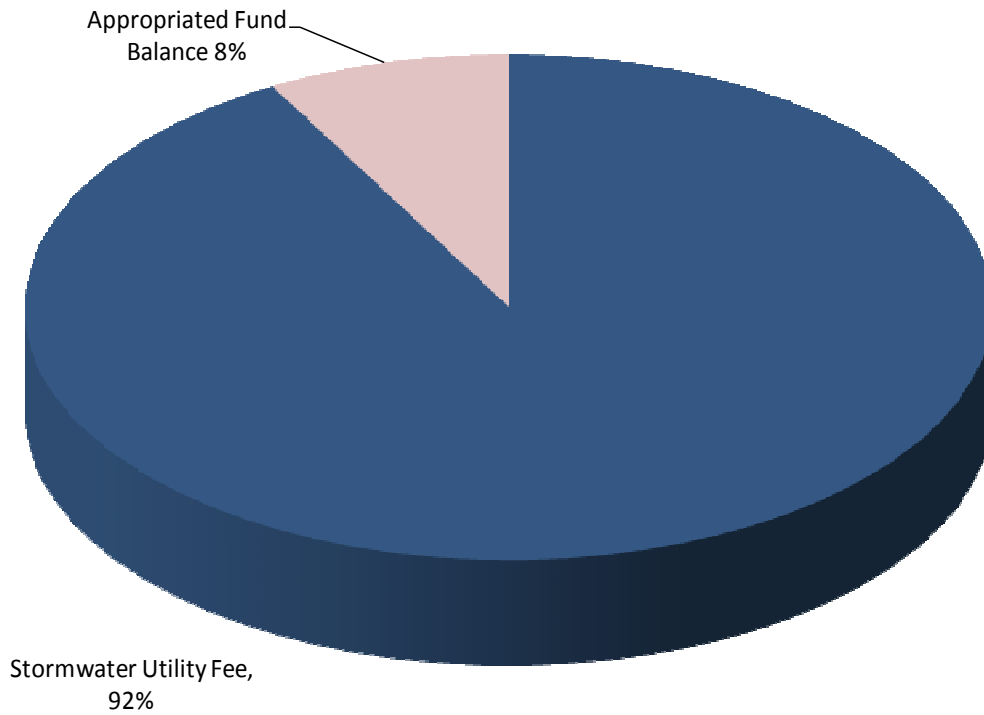
### Scheduled Change in Monthly Rates

|                | Monthly |         |
|----------------|---------|---------|
|                | Rate    | Change  |
| 2015 Actual    | \$ 3.85 | \$ 0.50 |
| 2016 Actual    | 4.35    | 0.50    |
| 2017 Projected | 4.85    | 0.50    |
| 2018 Projected | 5.35    | 0.50    |
| 2019 Projected | 5.35    | -       |
| 2020 Projected | 5.35    | -       |

**STORMWATER FUND  
REVENUE SUMMARY**

|                           | 2014<br>Actual      | 2015<br>Actual      | 2016<br>Original<br>Budget | 2017<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2018<br>Financial<br>Plan |
|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>          |                     |                     |                            |                            |                           |
| Stormwater Utility Fee    | \$ 3,667,563        | \$ 4,354,309        | \$ 4,903,758               | \$ 5,374,886               | \$ 5,928,998              |
| Other Revenue             | 2,450               | 167,930             | 2,000                      | -                          | -                         |
| Transfer from Other Funds | 1,243               | -                   | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| Appropriated Fund Balance | -                   | -                   | -                          | 475,333                    | -                         |
| <b>Total</b>              | <b>\$ 3,671,256</b> | <b>\$ 4,522,239</b> | <b>\$ 4,905,758</b>        | <b>\$ 5,850,219</b>        | <b>\$ 5,928,998</b>       |

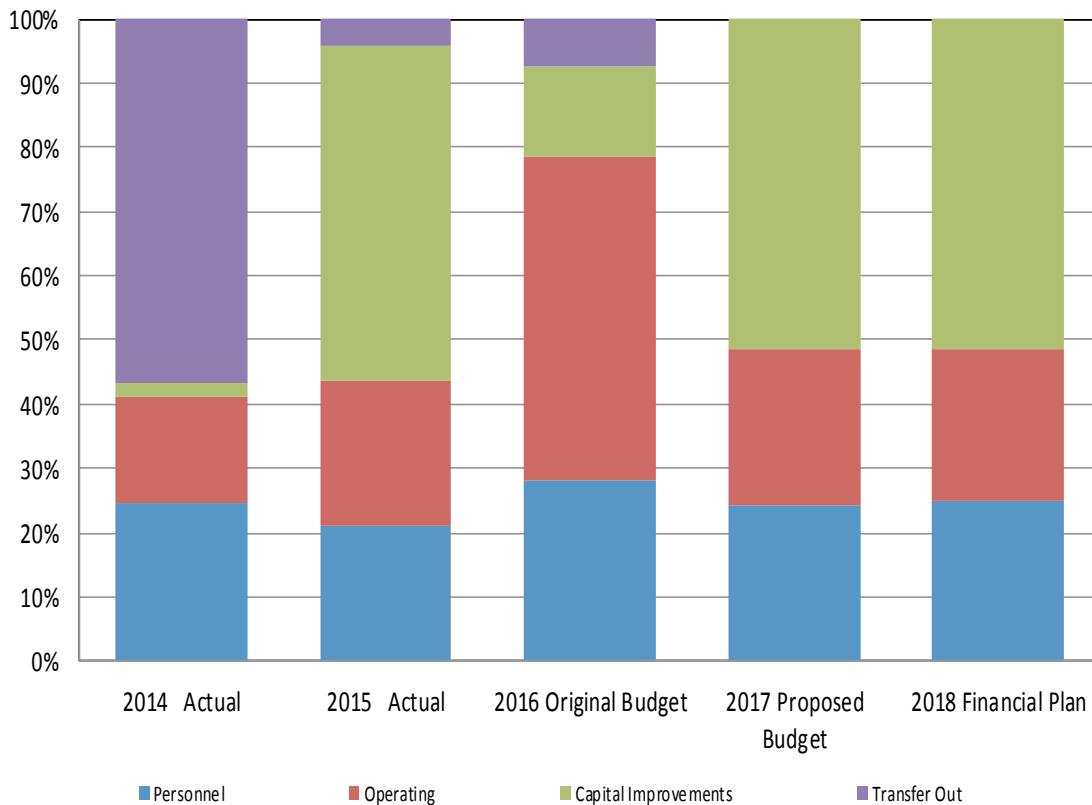
**STORMWATER REVENUES 2017**



**STORMWATER FUND  
EXPENSE SUMMARY**

|                      | 2014<br>Actual      | 2015<br>Actual      | 2016<br>Original<br>Budget | 2017<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2018<br>Financial<br>Plan |
|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Expenses:</b>     |                     |                     |                            |                            |                           |
| Personnel            | \$ 1,602,482        | \$ 1,261,563        | \$ 1,374,289               | \$ 1,427,041               | \$ 1,469,997              |
| Operating            | 1,057,358           | 1,333,290           | 2,470,787                  | 1,423,178                  | 1,416,001                 |
| Capital Improvements | 134,342             | 3,112,364           | 693,722                    | 3,000,000                  | 3,043,000                 |
| Transfer Out         | 3,675,669           | 257,515             | 366,960                    | -                          | -                         |
| <b>Total</b>         | <b>\$ 6,469,851</b> | <b>\$ 5,964,732</b> | <b>\$ 4,905,758</b>        | <b>\$ 5,850,219</b>        | <b>\$ 5,928,998</b>       |

**STORMWATER EXPENSES**



# FY 2016/2017 Operating Budget & 2017/18 Financial Plan



*Find yourself in good company*

## Housing Fund Budget Summary



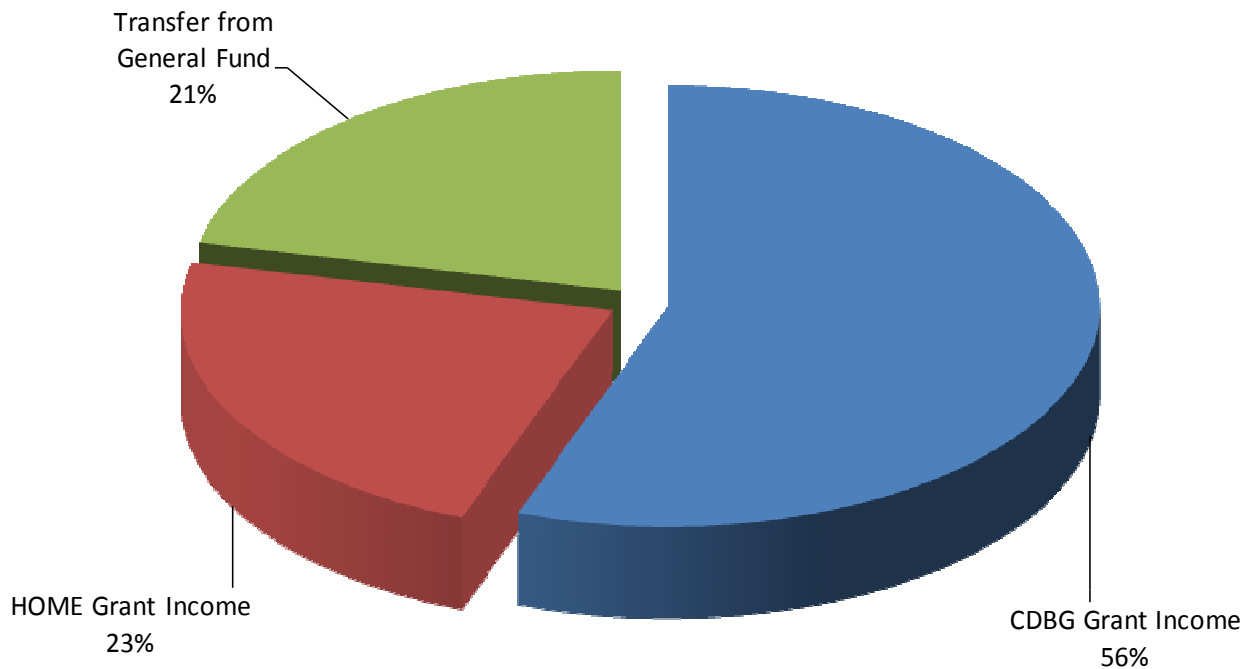
## Housing Fund

The Housing Division will administer US Department of Housing and Urban Development Community Development Block Grant Funds and Local Bond Funds. The funds are used to develop programs to serve low and moderate-income households. To this end, this fund is responsible for monitoring programs for compliance with local, state, and federal program standards. This fund also provides housing rehabilitation assistance to owner occupants, assistance to nonprofit agencies, down-payment assistance to homebuyers, acquisition and demolition of substandard structures, and program administrative funding.

**HOUSING FUND  
REVENUE SUMMARY**

|                            | 2014<br>Actual      | 2015<br>Actual      | 2016<br>Original<br>Budget | 2017<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2018<br>Financial<br>Plan |
|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>           |                     |                     |                            |                            |                           |
| CDBG Grant Income          | \$ 2,408,892        | \$ 1,006,478        | \$ 800,219                 | \$ 796,296                 | \$ 796,296                |
| HOME Grant Income          | 2,943,831           | 446,867             | 329,316                    | 327,047                    | 327,047                   |
| Program Income             | 463,120             | 25,786              | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| Transfer from General Fund | 518,995             | 211,327             | 313,835                    | 292,684                    | 307,806                   |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>\$ 6,456,867</b> | <b>\$ 1,690,458</b> | <b>\$ 1,443,370</b>        | <b>\$ 1,416,027</b>        | <b>\$ 1,431,149</b>       |

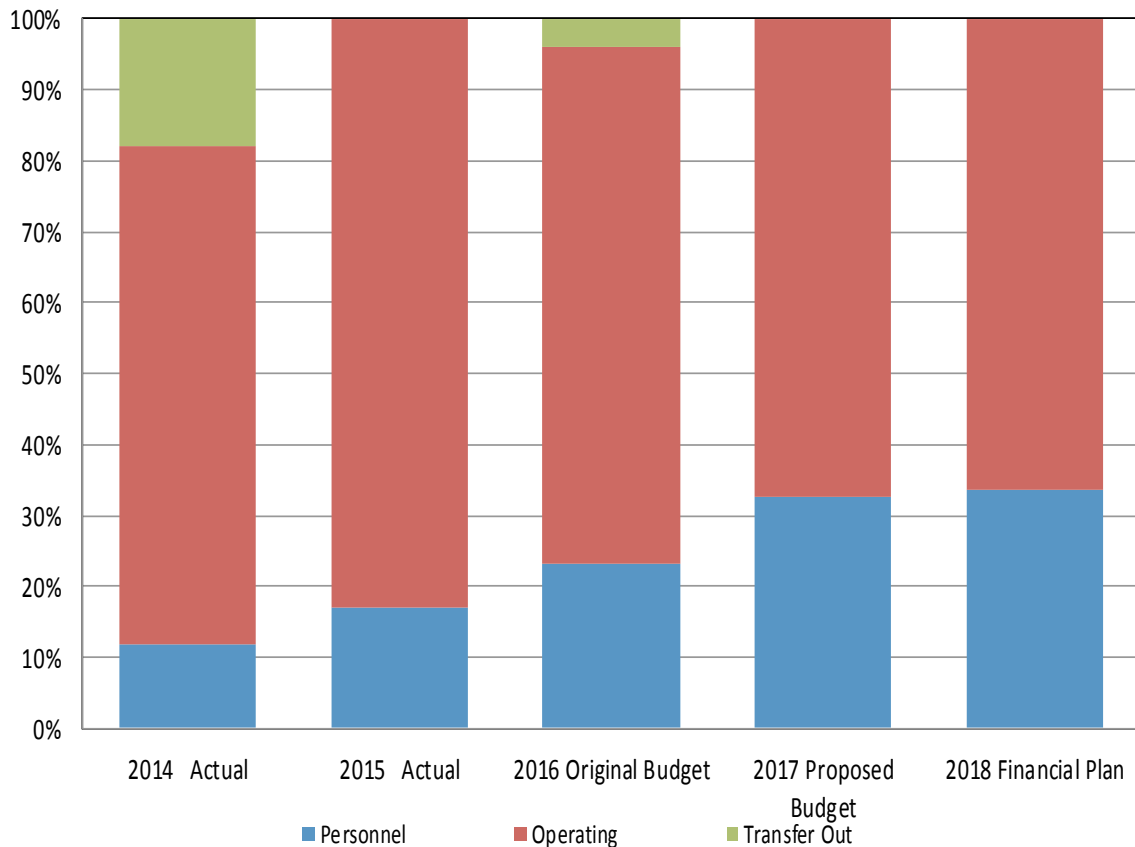
**HOUSING FUND REVENUES 2017**



**HOUSING FUND  
EXPENSE SUMMARY**

|                  | <u>2014<br/>Actual</u>     | <u>2015<br/>Actual</u>     | <u>2016<br/>Original<br/>Budget</u> | <u>2017<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</u> | <u>2018<br/>Financial<br/>Plan</u> |
|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Expenses:</b> |                            |                            |                                     |                                     |                                    |
| Personnel        | \$ 738,513                 | \$ 285,248                 | \$ 332,864                          | \$ 463,182                          | \$ 479,896                         |
| Operating        | 4,389,332                  | 1,383,869                  | 1,055,506                           | 952,845                             | 951,253                            |
| Transfer Out     | 1,115,900                  | -                          | 55,000                              | -                                   | -                                  |
| <b>Total</b>     | <b><u>\$ 6,243,745</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 1,669,117</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 1,443,370</u></b>          | <b><u>\$ 1,416,027</u></b>          | <b><u>\$ 1,431,149</u></b>         |

**HOUSING FUND EXPENSES**



# FY 2016/2017 Operating Budget & 2017/18 Financial Plan



*Find yourself in good company*

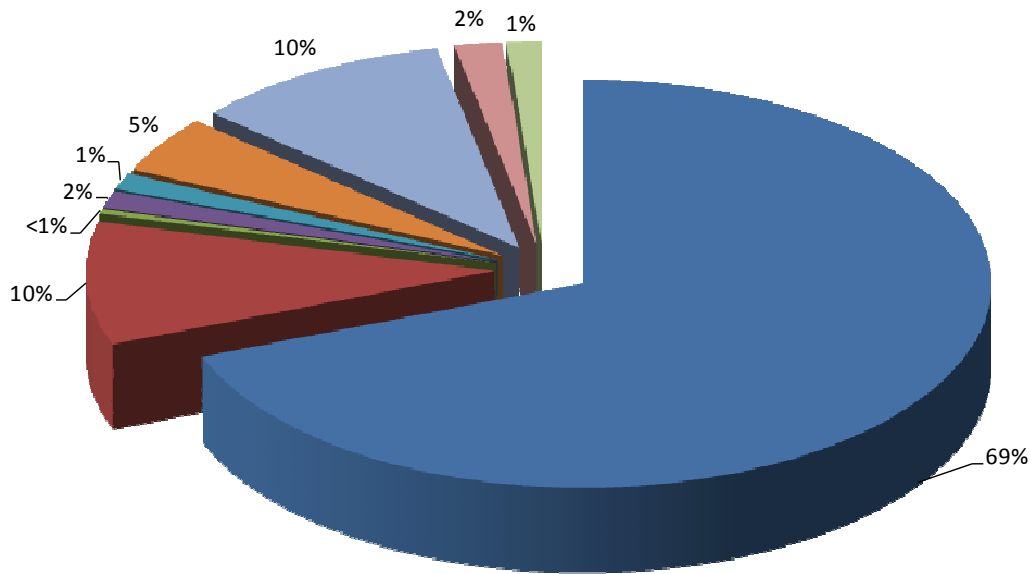
## Health Fund Budget Summary

# Health Fund

The Health Fund is used to account for the administration of the City's health insurance program.

**CITY OF GREENVILLE  
HEALTH FUND REVENUES**

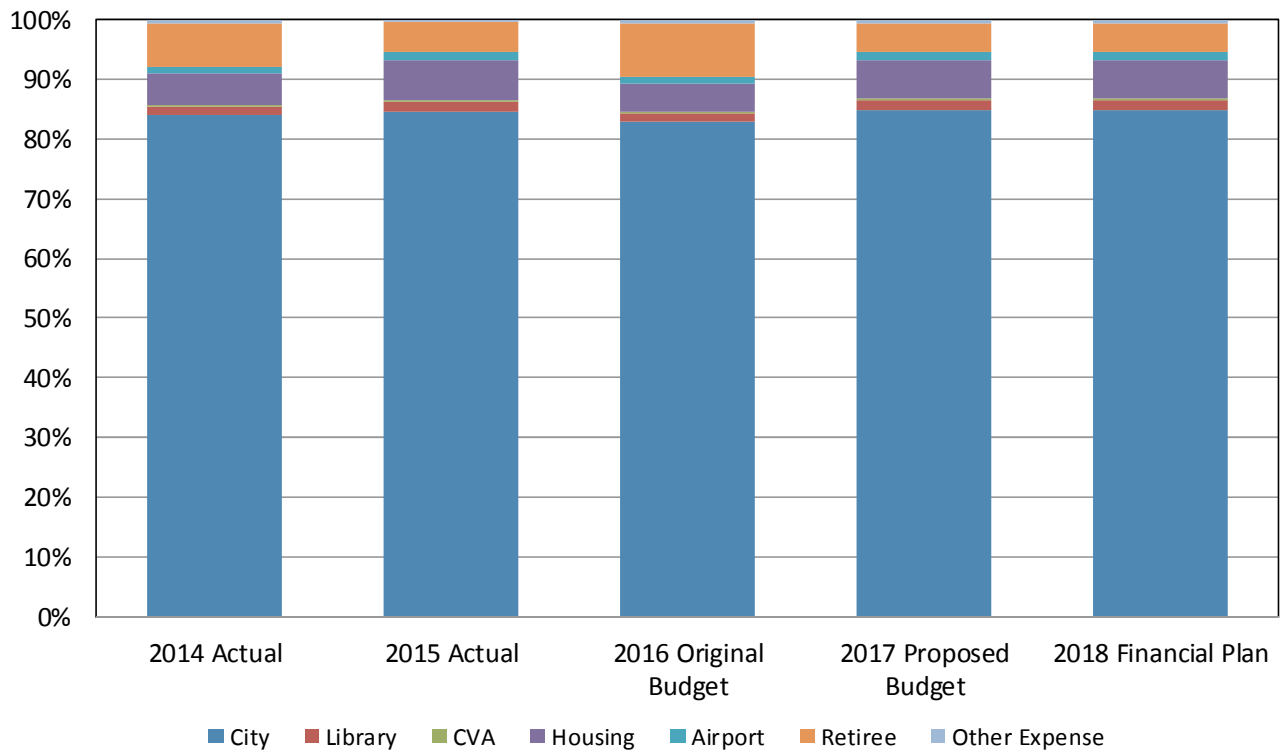
|                                   | <b>2014<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2015<br/>Actual</b> | <b>2016<br/>Original<br/>Budget</b> | <b>2017<br/>Proposed<br/>Budget</b> | <b>2018<br/>Financial<br/>Plan</b> |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>                  |                        |                        |                                     |                                     |                                    |
| City Employer Contribution        | \$ 8,896,226           | \$ 8,394,660           | \$ 9,189,755                        | \$ 8,837,053                        | \$ 9,197,718                       |
| City Employee Contribution        | 1,673,797              | 1,624,498              | 1,732,579                           | 1,245,311                           | 991,464                            |
| CVA Contributions                 | 44,920                 | 45,988                 | 64,875                              | 48,670                              | 51,713                             |
| Library Contributions             | 169,590                | 177,134                | 179,733                             | 176,895                             | 182,536                            |
| Airport Contributions             | 138,940                | 158,947                | 144,865                             | 168,179                             | 173,411                            |
| Housing Authority Contributions   | 568,368                | 597,920                | 528,535                             | 581,284                             | 599,541                            |
| Retiree Contributions             | 1,166,350              | 1,094,678              | 1,295,202                           | 1,311,058                           | 1,349,309                          |
| Other Revenues                    | 76,425                 | 86                     | -                                   | 4,246                               | 4,246                              |
| Insurance Company Refund / Reimb. | 236,127                | 242,752                | 188,219                             | 240,000                             | 240,000                            |
| Appropriated Fund Balance         | -                      | -                      | 713,677                             | 172,876                             | 345,752                            |
| <b>Total</b>                      | <b>\$ 12,970,743</b>   | <b>\$ 12,336,663</b>   | <b>\$ 14,037,440</b>                | <b>\$ 12,785,572</b>                | <b>\$ 13,135,690</b>               |



- City Employer Contribution
- City Employee Contribution
- CVA Contributions
- Library Contributions
- Airport Contributions
- Housing Authority Contributions
- Retiree Contributions
- Insurance Company Refund / Reimb.
- Appropriated Fund Balance

**CITY OF GREENVILLE  
HEALTH FUND EXPENSES**

|                  | 2014<br>Actual       | 2015<br>Actual       | 2016<br>Original<br>Budget | 2017<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2018<br>Financial<br>Plan |
|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Expenses:</b> |                      |                      |                            |                            |                           |
| City             | 8,747,180            | 9,854,263            | 11,618,278                 | 10,851,187                 | 11,137,330                |
| Library          | 145,597              | 186,670              | 210,627                    | 209,203                    | 216,313                   |
| CVA              | 34,342               | 38,511               | 58,487                     | 52,814                     | 54,611                    |
| Housing          | 564,393              | 782,673              | 643,980                    | 812,915                    | 841,305                   |
| Airport          | 111,143              | 156,146              | 165,992                    | 177,167                    | 183,234                   |
| Retiree          | 770,627              | 563,766              | 1,245,820                  | 592,286                    | 612,897                   |
| Other Expense    | 55,721               | 56,819               | 94,256                     | 90,000                     | 90,000                    |
| <b>Total</b>     | <b>\$ 10,429,003</b> | <b>\$ 11,638,848</b> | <b>\$ 14,037,440</b>       | <b>\$ 12,785,572</b>       | <b>\$ 13,135,690</b>      |



# FY 2016/2017 Operating Budget & 2017/18 Financial Plan



*Find yourself in good company*

## Vehicle Replacement Fund Budget Summary



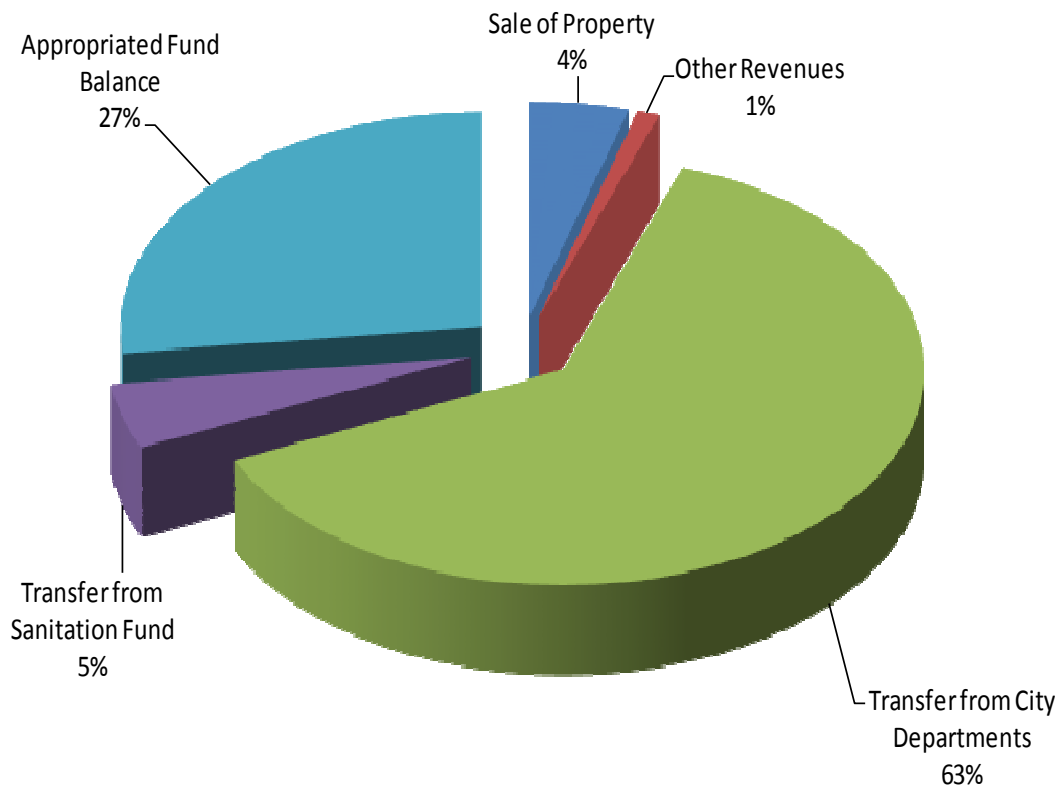
## Vehicle Replacement Fund

The Vehicle Replacement Fund accounts for monies to fund the City's capital budget, for the replacement of vehicles. All vehicles/equipment maintained by the Fleet Maintenance Division of the Public Works Department are considered under this fund. This fund minimizes fluctuations in the annual budget for vehicle expenditures and establishes a manageable replacement cycle.

**VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND  
REVENUE SUMMARY**

|                                | 2014<br>Actual      | 2015<br>Actual      | 2016<br>Original<br>Budget | 2017<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2018<br>Financial<br>Plan |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>               |                     |                     |                            |                            |                           |
| Sale of Property               | \$ 129,819          | \$ 219,488          | \$ -                       | \$ 223,000                 | \$ 227,460                |
| Other Revenues                 | \$ -                | \$ -                | \$ -                       | \$ 50,000                  | \$ 51,000                 |
| Insurance Proceeds             | 156,047             | -                   | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| Transfer from City Departments | 3,597,337           | 2,635,322           | 2,807,071                  | 3,176,826                  | 3,328,636                 |
| Transfer from Sanitation Fund  | -                   | -                   | -                          | 250,000                    | 250,000                   |
| Appropriated Fund Balance      | -                   | -                   | 1,032,291                  | 1,366,917                  | 1,077,674                 |
| <b>Total</b>                   | <b>\$ 3,883,203</b> | <b>\$ 2,854,810</b> | <b>\$ 3,839,362</b>        | <b>\$ 5,066,743</b>        | <b>\$ 4,934,770</b>       |

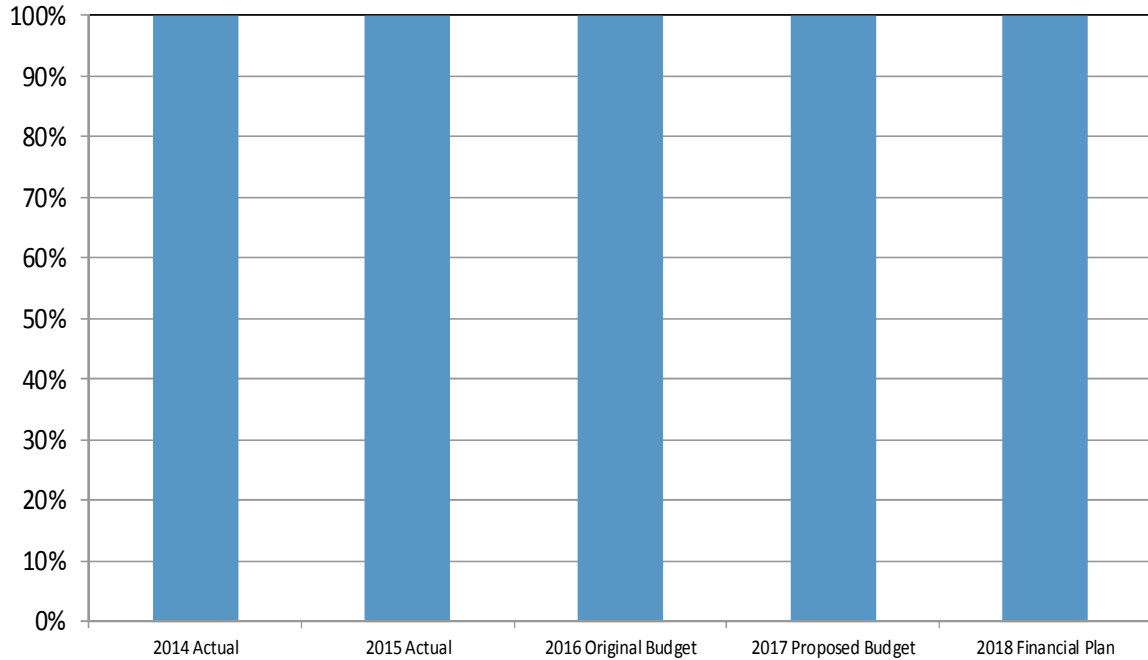
**VEHICLE REPLACEMENT REVENUES 2017**



**VEHICLE REPLACEMENT FUND  
EXPENSE SUMMARY**

|                   | 2014<br>Actual      | 2015<br>Actual      | 2016<br>Original<br>Budget | 2017<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2018<br>Financial<br>Plan |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Expenses:</b>  |                     |                     |                            |                            |                           |
| Capital Equipment | \$ 4,924,343        | \$ 3,334,759        | \$ 3,839,362               | \$ 5,066,743               | \$ 4,934,770              |
| <b>Total</b>      | <b>\$ 4,924,343</b> | <b>\$ 3,334,759</b> | <b>\$ 3,839,362</b>        | <b>\$ 5,066,743</b>        | <b>\$ 4,934,770</b>       |

**VEHICLE REPLACEMENT EXPENSES**



# FY 2016/2017 Operating Budget & 2017/18 Financial Plan



*Find yourself in good company*

## Facilities Improvement Fund Budget Summary

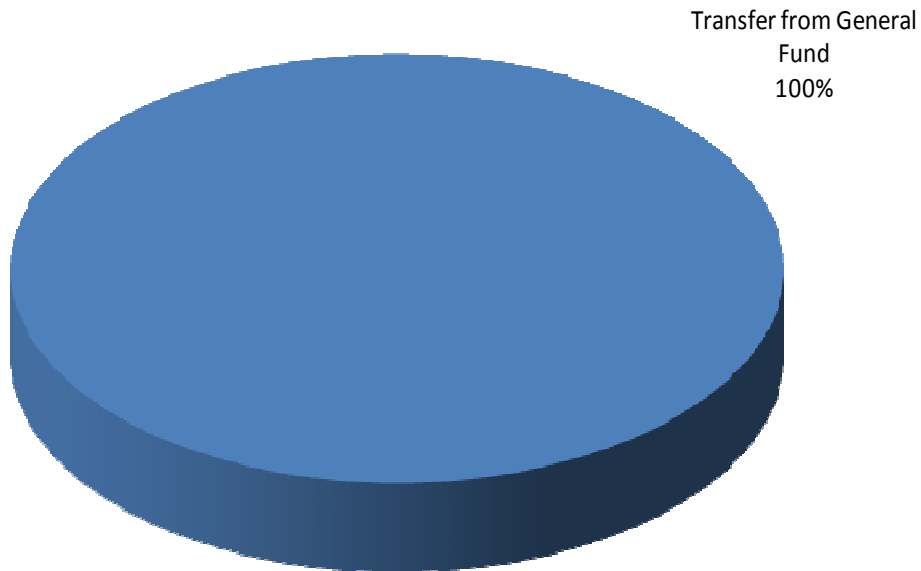
## Facilities Improvement Fund

The Facilities Improvement Fund accounts for monies to fund deferred maintenance projects as outlined in the City's 10 Year Facilities Improvement Plan. The projects funded include facility operations projects that are overseen by the Public Works department as well as Parks and Recreation improvement projects that are overseen by the Parks and Recreation department. The fund was created back in fiscal year 2014-15 through a \$0.01 increase in the ad valorem property tax rate. The fund receives funding through transfers from the General Fund in an amount needed to fund the annual budgeted projects.

FACILITY IMPROVEMENT FUND  
REVENUE SUMMARY

|                            | 2014<br>Actual | 2015<br>Actual      | 2016<br>Original<br>Budget | 2017<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2018<br>Proposed<br>Plan |
|----------------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>           |                |                     |                            |                            |                          |
| Transfer from General Fund | \$ -           | \$ 1,545,434        | \$ 2,317,630               | \$ 1,590,000               | \$ 1,642,000             |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>\$ -</b>    | <b>\$ 1,545,434</b> | <b>\$ 2,317,630</b>        | <b>\$ 1,590,000</b>        | <b>\$ 1,642,000</b>      |

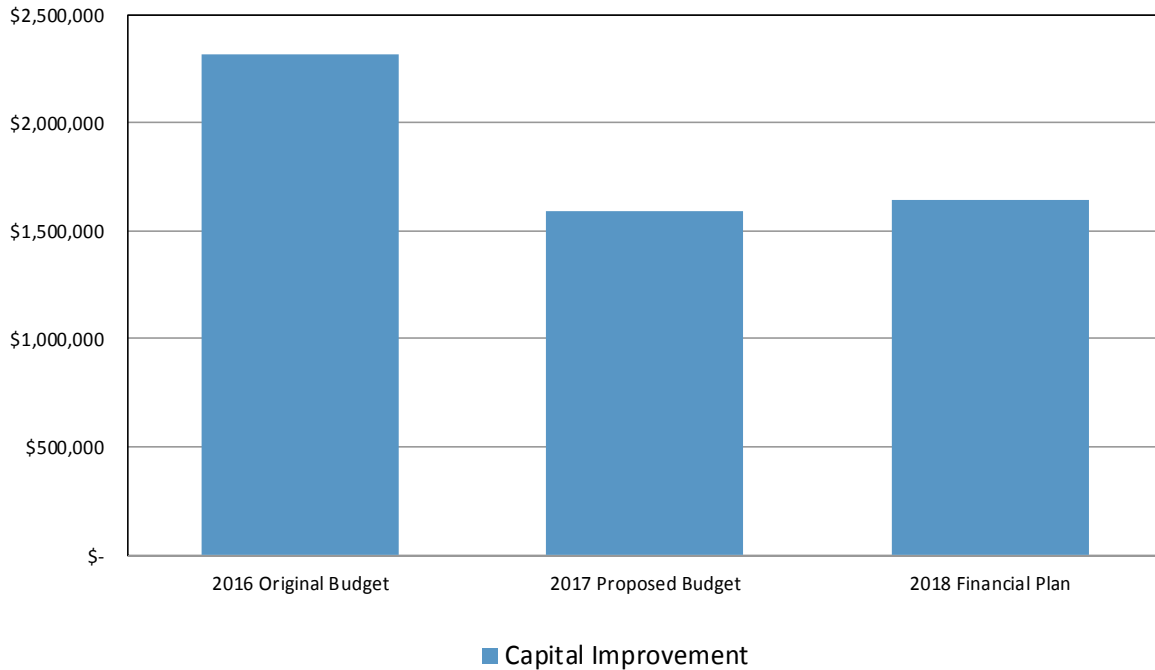
Facilities Improvement Revenues



**FACILITY IMPROVEMENT FUND  
EXPENSE SUMMARY**

|                     | 2014<br>Actual | 2015<br>Actual    | 2016<br>Original<br>Budget | 2017<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2018<br>Proposed<br>Plan |
|---------------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Expenses:</b>    |                |                   |                            |                            |                          |
| Capital Improvement | \$ -           | \$ 752,770        | \$ 2,317,630               | \$ 1,590,000               | \$ 1,642,000             |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>\$ -</b>    | <b>\$ 752,770</b> | <b>\$ 2,317,630</b>        | <b>\$ 1,590,000</b>        | <b>\$ 1,642,000</b>      |

**Facilities Improvement Expenses**



# FY 2016/2017 Operating Budget & 2017/18 Financial Plan



*Find yourself in good company*

## Capital Reserve Fund Budget Summary



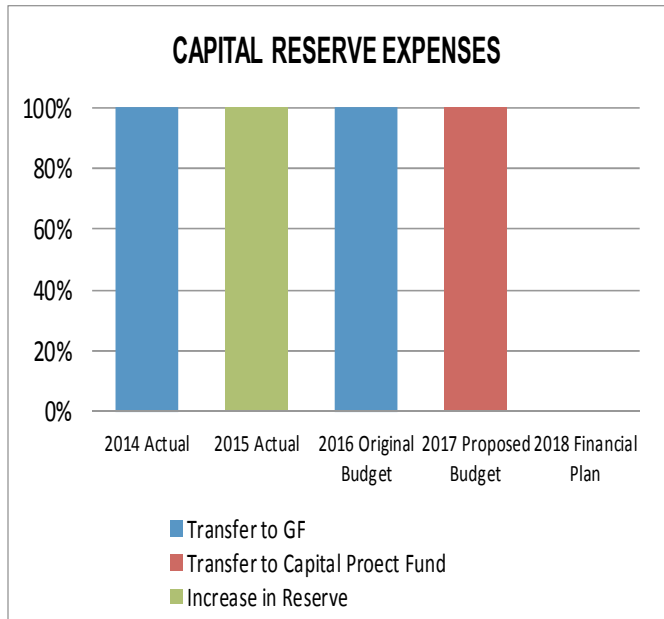
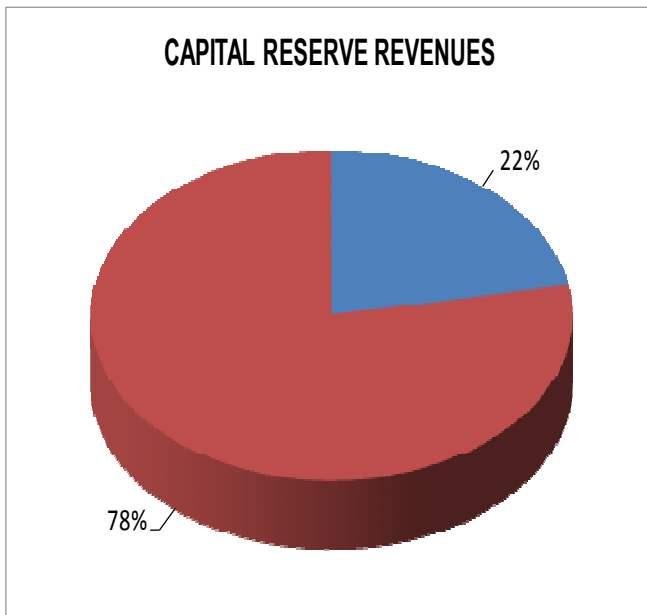
## Capital Reserve Fund

Capital Reserve Fund is a fund established to set aside and appropriate current funding to future capital projects. Routinely, the Council has transferred unassigned fund balance from the General Fund above the 14% Fund Balance policy into the Capital Reserve Fund to fund specifically identified projects as approved by Council. Currently, the Capital Reserve Fund contains funding appropriated to land banking for future park sites as well as funding for the Dickinson Sidewalk Project.

**CITY OF GREENVILLE  
CAPITAL RESERVE FUND**

|                            | 2014<br>Actual    | 2015<br>Actual   | 2016<br>Original<br>Budget | 2017<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2018<br>Financial<br>Plan |
|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Revenues:</b>           |                   |                  |                            |                            |                           |
| Investment Earnings        | \$ 1              | \$ -             | \$ -                       | \$ -                       | \$ -                      |
| Transfer from General Fund | 415,487           | 43,370           | -                          | 460,000                    | -                         |
| Appropriated Fund Balance  | -                 | -                | 50,000                     | 1,623,419                  | -                         |
| <b>Total</b>               | <b>\$ 415,488</b> | <b>\$ 43,370</b> | <b>\$ 50,000</b>           | <b>\$ 2,083,419</b>        | <b>\$ -</b>               |

|                                  | 2014<br>Actual      | 2015<br>Actual   | 2016<br>Original<br>Budget | 2017<br>Proposed<br>Budget | 2018<br>Financial<br>Plan |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Expenses:</b>                 |                     |                  |                            |                            |                           |
| Transfer to GF                   | \$ 1,779,000        | \$ -             | \$ 50,000                  | \$ -                       | \$ -                      |
| Transfer to Capital Project Fund | -                   | -                | -                          | 2,083,419                  | -                         |
| Increase in Reserve              | -                   | 43,370           | -                          | -                          | -                         |
| <b>Total</b>                     | <b>\$ 1,779,000</b> | <b>\$ 43,370</b> | <b>\$ 50,000</b>           | <b>\$ 2,083,419</b>        | <b>\$ -</b>               |





# City of Greenville, North Carolina

Meeting Date: 6/16/2016  
Time: 6:00 PM

**Title of Item:** Outdoor Recreation Legacy Partnership Grant Application for Greenfield Terrace Park Expansion

**Explanation:** **Abstract:** In March, the National Parks Service released guidelines for \$15 million in federal matching grants through the Outdoor Recreation Legacy Partnership (ORLP) Program. After examining the ORLP priorities, staff submitted a grant pre-application for various improvements to Greenfield Terrace Park. Staff is requesting Council approve submission of a final grant application and funding for the City's required match.

**Explanation:** In March, the National Parks Service (NPS) released guidelines for \$15 million in federal matching grants through the Outdoor Recreation Legacy Partnership (ORLP) Program. The program accepts grant applications for park improvements focusing on connecting people to outdoor places, particularly in communities that are underserved in terms of parks or outdoor recreation areas and have significant numbers of individuals who are economically disadvantaged, minority, and/or youth. The ORLP program will provide matching grants of \$250,000 up to \$750,000 to successful applicants for park projects. These federal monies will be provided through the Land and Water Conservation Fund (LWCF) and, like the LWCF, ORLP grants require a 1:1 local match. Depending on the size of the selected projects, 20 to 60 projects will be selected for funding.

Projects must focus on “connecting people to outdoor places,” and emphasis will be on projects within communities with significant numbers of economically disadvantaged, minority, and/or youth. Eighteen (18) North Carolina communities, including Greenville, were eligible to submit pre-applications, based on grant requirements.

Pre-applications were due to the NC Division of Parks and Recreation (NCDPR) by May 2, 2016. In addition to reaching the program’s targeted population(s), evaluation criteria for a proposed project include that project’s ability to engage

members of the affected community in the planning of the project as well as advancing the goals of the 2015-2020 North Carolina Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan.

The required “quick turnaround” for a pre-application submission necessitated that Greenville's proposal involve a park that already had an existing master plan, the development of which had included an extensive public input process. Staff searched for a local park project proposal that could meet the goals and priorities of the ORLP. An expansion of Greenfield Terrace Park was deemed the best match for the grant requirements. The City’s Comprehensive Master Plan for Parks had recommended an expansion of the park, which currently utilizes only about 1/5 of its available land, and a park-specific master plan had already been developed. Therefore, staff submitted an ORLP pre-application for various park improvements at Greenfield Terrace Park, each of which was recommended in the Greenfield Terrace Park Master Plan.

Each state may recommend just two (2) communities’ projects for ORLP funding. NCDPR reviewed and ranked all statewide applications, and recommended their two highest ranking projects for NPS funding consideration. The Greenfield Terrace Park Expansion was one of NCDPR’s two recommended projects.

An NPS panel will evaluate and score all of the projects based on ORLP requirements and each project’s purpose, benefits, and relevance to ORLP’s objectives. A ranked list of projects will be recommended to the NPS Director for final selection. Applicants from recommended projects will then submit final grant applications by December 31, 2016. A grant start date is likely to fall between January and April 2017.

The details and costs of the proposed project are outlined in the attached application and Master Plan Summary.

Please be advised that this grant has the Land and Water Conservation Fund requirement that the property remain in recreational use in perpetuity. In order to use this land for anything other than recreation, an equivalent amount of land in proximity to this land would be required for recreational purposes. The land for the entire Greenfield Terrace Park was originally donated to the City and may already have similar stipulations. Recreation and Parks staff are researching whether there are already existing stipulations.

**Fiscal Note:**

If a final application is requested, an environmental assessment of the park property will be required. (Cost TBD)

If the Greenfield Terrace Park Expansion project is selected for ORLP funding, the City would be responsible for providing 50% of the \$975,610 estimated project cost, or \$487,805.

**Recommendation:**

Council approve submitting a final application for the Greenfield Terrace Park

Expansion Project if invited by the National Park Service to do so and approve funding the City's 50% match of \$487,805 from General Fund Fund Balance

---

Viewing Attachments Requires Adobe Acrobat. [Click here](#) to download.

**Attachments / click to download**

 [ORLP Grant Pre-Application](#)

 [ORLP GTP Master Plan Summary 1029234](#)

---

**Greenfield Terrace Park Expansion**  
**Master Plan Summary**  
*Document 1029234*

**Items Proposed for the GTP Expansion Project:**

1. A **Second Vehicular Access Point** on the northwest side of the park, off Belvoir Highway, which requires installation of asphalt drives and parking (\$233,400).
2. A “**Discovery Playground,**” designed for unstructured and imaginative play (\$90,000)
3. A new (second) **Picnic Shelter** at the west end of the park (\$30,000)
4. Installation of a **Sand Volleyball Court** (\$6,900).
5. Installation of Phase I of an **ADA Accessible Trail**, approximately 1,400 lf (\$43,500).
6. Development of a **Multi-Purpose Athletic Field** (\$167,300)
7. A **Covered Pavilion with Restroom** (\$163,000)
8. Other Project Improvements:
  - ✓ **Site amenities:** Bollards, picnic tables, benches, water fountains, grills, signage, lighting and security cameras (\$37,000)
  - ✓ **90 lf Concrete sidewalk** (\$2,600)
  - ✓ **Landscaping:** Trees, shrubbery, gardens on 15 acres (\$60,000)

☒ **Total Construction Costs are therefore estimated to be \$833,700.**

☒ **Engineering @ 7% (\$58,540) and Contingency @ 10% (\$83,370)**

**TOTAL PROJECT COST ESTIMATE: \$975,610.**

## RECREATION AND PARKS

May 2, 2017

Mr. John Poole  
NC Division of Parks and Recreation  
1615 Mail Service Center  
Raleigh NC 27699-1615

Dear Mr. Poole:

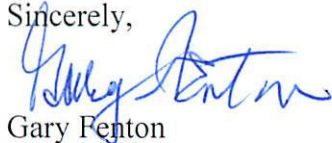
Enclosed is our application for an Outdoor Recreation Legacy Program match grant for the Greenfield Terrace Park Expansion and Improvement Project.

We are grateful for the opportunity to apply for this grant and appreciate any consideration our project application can be given.

Please let me know if there are questions are any additional; information is needed.

Thank you.

Sincerely,



Gary Fenton  
Director

Enclosure

ORLP / LWCF GRANT APPLICATION  
Greenville Recreation and Parks

**Applicant:** City of Greenville (Recreation and Parks Department)

**Project Name:** Greenfield Terrace Park

**Project Address:** 120 Park Access Road (by 400 Greenville Blvd), Greenville  
NC 27834

**Grant Request Amount:** \$487,805.00

**Applicant's Grant Administration Contact Information:**

**Name:** Gary Fenton

**E-Mail:** gfenton@greenvillenc.gov

**Phone:** 252 / 329-4567

**Mailing Address:** Department of Recreation and Parks  
P.O. Box 7207  
Greenville, NC 27835-7207

## PROJECT NARRATIVE

### *A. Improving physical and recreational access and addressing recreational deficiencies:*

1999's Hurricane Floyd and the massive flooding it produced clearly impacted the north-of-the-river neighborhoods far more than any other sector of the Greenville community. Countless area residents had to abandon their neighborhoods and re-settle in areas more distant from the Tar River, in some cases into communities developed specifically with this relocation need in mind.

Perhaps what wasn't in mind at the time was the provision of parks and recreational opportunities, and this continues to be a "park poor" area of our community.

For the most part, the density of the north-of-the-river sector of the City – predominately Voting District I – is far less than in other voting districts, though with approximately the same population numbers as those four other voting districts. So although the district has some parks, they are further apart than they would be in a physically smaller district. This means that some north-of-the-river residents and their neighborhoods are quite distant from recreational opportunities, impeding their ability to access and utilize those opportunities.



That said, a two acre gift of land from Mr. E.R. Lewis in 2001 - 2 years after the flood – slowly began an effort to address the problem, by resulting in the “birth” of the current Greenfield Terrace Park. Initial elements of this 2 acre park included a picnic shelter, playground, and basketball court.

In 2004, Mr. Lewis added a 23.2 acre donation to his original gift, to allow for park expansion. Soon after, construction began on a 3,100 square foot “enclosed shelter,” now called the “Barnes-Ebron-Taft Building,” nicknamed “The B–E-T.”

In 2005, a gravel drive and parking lot was developed, and in 2010 a looped walking trail about a third of a mile long was added and Improvements made to the existing basketball court, picnic shelter, and playground.

Initially the Greenfield Terrace Park and Neighborhood was accessible on foot from the west, across land owned by the Pitt County Airport. However, in about 2007, needing to extend their “clear zone,” the airport was force to block access to this land, thereby making on-foot park access from the west impossible.

The City’s Comprehensive Master Plan for Parks (CMP), completed in 2008, recommended a park-specific master plan be developed for Greenfield Terrace, in hopes that future development would expand into it existing (unused) acreage and make this park a much more viable, valuable and utilized resource for the north-of-the-river community.

Despite its 25 acres, the CMP classified Greenfield Terrace as a “neighborhood park” (5-15 acres) and not a “community park” (20 to 75 acres). That is understandable, since current park development only encompasses about 20% of the available acreage, and the only access to that developed area is through the Greenfield Terrace Neighborhood. For the most part, it has been functioning as a neighborhood park.

A system-wide Capital Needs Assessment (CNA), completed in 2009, confirmed that Greenfield Terrace Park serves more as a neighborhood park, and does not help address the ever-growing need for park facilities by neighborhoods in the surrounding areas. The Assessment concluded that improvements are needed to address underserved neighborhoods, and recommended that the remaining 20 acres be developed with additional amenities.

This project will (1) add some of those amenities, creating new recreational opportunities within the park, resulting in a more popular, utilized and impactful resource, and (2) provide a second, more convenient access to the park to a whole new area of the north-of-the-river community.

Currently, the park is the site of a highly subsidized summer playground program for area youth 5-12, that includes all the “expected” recreational activities (active sports, games, arts & crafts) but also provides participants a gardening experience that involves twice weekly on-site staff support from the Pitt County Cooperative Extension Service, and includes growing, harvesting, preparing and consuming the vegetables and fruits grown in the park’s public garden. There are four two-week sessions offered, each with a maximum registration of 40.

In addition, the B.E.T. Building is an extremely popular venue for family reunions, neighborhood and community meetings, educational programs, public presentations, celebratory events, and staff training.

The basketball court is one of only a few public outdoor courts available to citizens across the city.

*B. Improving recreation service to priority target groups for this competition:*

*Describe activities/uses planned for site after development.*

For the most part, the proposed project primarily includes elements within Phases A and B of the park’s master plan, though at this time it’s been considered prudent to include an item from Phase C and omit one each from A and B.

The most important aspects of the Greenfield Terrace Park development project is assuring that (1) various new and likely popular amenities are introduced into the park, (2) that a western access point for the park is created from Belvoir Highway, AND (3) that “east is connected to west” through the provision of a paved, ADA accessible trail.

Of course, not all recommendations of the master plan can be included in the initial project, but it is important that a variety of differing recreational opportunities be included, in order for the park to have wide appeal among our north-of-the-river residents, and for the project to be truly transformational to this north-of-the-river area of our community.

1. **Activity** - Unstructured and imaginative play opportunities: a “Discovery Playground” will be installed.[\$90,000]
2. **Activity** - More outdoor opportunities for family reunions, picnicking, birthday parties, special events, and day camp programs - Installation of additional picnic shelter [\$30,000] and Covered Pavilion with grill [\$163,000]
3. **Activity** - Sand Volleyball – Installation of 1 sand volleyball court [\$6,900]
4. **Activity** - Walking, jogging (fitness): Installation of east-west ADA Accessible Trail - 10' wide, approximately 1400 ft long- connecting to existing trail loop.(Represents Phase I of what will ultimately be a 4,100 perimeter trail around the edges of the entire 25 acre park.) [\$43,500]
5. **Activity** – Active Play - Multi-purpose field including irrigation, two backstops, and bleachers [\$167,300]
6. **Activity** – Basketball – Existing full court will obviously remain.
7. **Activity** - Gardening – Anticipate continuing our partnership with the local Extension Service and the park remaining as a community gardening resource.

A 2015 demographic and income profile of the area within a 1.5 mile radius of the proposed project indicates that 63.5% of the residents African-American, 18.7% are white, and 17.8% are “other.” Within a mile radius of the park, the African-American figure rises to 69%, and within a half-mile radius it rises to 71%.

28% of those residing within a 1.5 mile radius are under 20 years of age; 21% are under 15.

### *C. Project Engagement and Participation:*

#### *Process that led to the development of the proposal.*

Staff followed the Comprehensive Master Plan for Park’s (CMP) recommendation regarding developing a park specific master plan for Greenfield Terrace Park. (Of course, the development of the CMP itself was a highly public process, involving numerous public meetings in the various sectors of the city.)

The goal of developing a park-specific master plan for Greenfield Terrace Park was intended to assure that the implementation of park improvements would be addressed in a responsible and logical manner and ultimately convert the existing neighborhood park into a community park that would be far more impactful, since it would be more apt to serve many of the north Greenville neighborhoods, in addition to the Greenfield Terrace Neighborhood.

Between November 3, 2010 and January 27, 2011, three approximately 2-hour public workshops were scheduled, publicized and hosted. Two of the meetings were held within the B.E.T. Building in the park, and one at the Boys and Girls Club on property adjacent to the western – undeveloped - sector of the park (and accessible from the north and west).

The meetings were announced through the media, the City/department's website, posters, and mailings to established neighborhood groups. (Department staff participating in the meetings included the Recreation and Parks Director, Parks Superintendent, Parks Planner, and Recreation Superintendent.) All meetings were well attended.

Through these workshops, staff developed design concepts with five specific criteria in mind:

- 1) Incorporate the preferred program elements (determined through survey);
- 2) Consider shared land use opportunities through partnership with the Boys and Girls Club;
- 3) Design a safe park with adequate vehicular and pedestrian circulation;
- 4) Develop an environmentally sensitive park, and;
- 5) Improve the park by making it more accessible to surrounding neighborhoods.

In addition to the design criteria, staff also considered specific comments submitted by stakeholders, such as:

1. Create athletic field opportunities to help address the deficit of sports fields in Greenville.
2. Provide services for the growing senior population north of the river.
3. Provide after-school opportunities and camps at the park.
4. Provide a more "family-friendly" park that serves numerous neighborhoods north of the river.
5. Provide activities geared towards youth.

Ultimately, staff reviewed existing conditions, site constraints, and regulatory factors, and three planning concepts and associated site maps resulted.

Concept A - "The Minimalist Concept"

Concept B – "The Greenfield Terrace Sports Complex"

## Concept C - "The Fusion Concept"

The third and final Public Workshop was hosted January 27, 2011 to present these three concepts, and attendees were asked to share their "likes and dislikes" about each. As with most design processes, stakeholders favored certain elements from each concept, though Concept C was determined to be the concept of choice.

The final concept plan for Greenfield Terrace Park Improvements was created based on in-person and on-line input from stakeholders, department staff, and City Planning Department employees.

### *D. Innovation and Transformative Attributes:*

*Describe the extent to which the project encompasses or exhibits innovation, especially in ways that can be transformative for the neighborhood(s).*

As noted earlier, the existing park has become a summer gardening spot for area youth. With the need for fresh and nutritional produce in the area, we anticipate this aspect of the park's services will grow and become even more popular, especially with the continued support of the Pitt County Extension Service.

In addition to a nutrition focus that gardening brings to the park and area, the proposed project improvements represent another opportunity for area citizens to adopt a more active lifestyle. While we cannot force citizens to become more active, we can try to make it easy for them to do so.

The City's effort to expand its greenways is a relatively new (and, by its nature, slow) initiative, and though some significant progress has been made in the last several years, the system is yet to make it north of the river. As such, it is particularly important that, whenever possible, we continue to include trails within our parks, at least until the day when they exist between – and connect – those parks. (A future corridor is included within the City's Greenway Master Plan in proximity to Belvoir Highway, which will make a link to the Greenfield Terrace Park relatively easy.)

We also see "family" written all over the Greenfield Terrace Park project. Today's pressures, busy schedules, and electronic devices seem to push families apart, but a variety of elements within the same park often make it convenient for families – sometimes even three generations – to recreate together. In addition, certain proposed amenities such as the covered pavilion, picnic shelter, and multi-purpose

field, lend themselves to special family events, hosted by Rec and Parks, by an outside group, or by both.

The landscaping aspects of the project will bring more natural beauty to the area, making the park more physically attractive and environmentally beneficial. We have seen such physical improvements foster more community pride in other city neighborhoods, and see no reason that wouldn't happen here.

In addition, the park will become a focal point not only for the adjacent Greenfield Terrace Neighborhood (which has embraced and "adopted" the existing park, but are quite willing to share it!), but also for the nearby Hop Tyson, Countryside Estates, Old Grove Estates, and Quail Ridge Neighborhoods, two of which – like Greenfield Terrace – have active associations represented on the City's Neighborhood Advisory Board.

The partnership with the Boys and Girls Club will give easy access to the park and its recreational opportunities to many youngsters who may not have access otherwise, as they are transported to the club and are then able to make use of its "neighbor," Greenfield Terrace Park. (Obviously, the more people the park can benefit, the better the return on investment.)

#### *Project's Alignment with SCORP and other applicable plans:*

*Describe how the project will advance, implement, or meet a priority need and/or goal of the applicable state's SCORP and other relevant park and recreation planning documents.*

The project addresses several of the SCORP's priorities, including "operate existing parks," "develop new trails," "develop new facilities at existing parks," and "provide educational programs." And though the project won't result in the city acquiring "new open space," it may seem so to our public, since the park will appear to grow massively. . .from 5 to 25 acres.

#### *E. Project Readiness:*

Though citizen interest has never wavered since the creation of the master plan, and there has been great support for the few improvements we have been able to make in the park, the original plan is several years old. Assuming a request for an ORLP final application was received late this year, we would schedule and

publicize additional public meetings to review – and, if necessary – “tweak” – current plans.

Discussions will also continue with the “Boys and Girls Club of the Coastal Plain,” the group that oversees operations of the Belvoir Highway Club site adjacent to the park. The Department Director recently met with the newly hired President and CEO, Jamie Cooper, and the new Executive Vice President, Donyell Jones, to reiterate our interest in furthering our partnership through this project.

The Department has had an on-going relationship with the Boys and Girls Club, and have utilized Boys and Girls Club facilities for departmental special events. In fact, the group will be utilizing two of our recreation facilities to operate a Police Athletic League (PAL) Program here in Greenville, and the club participants at their Belvoir Highway location will clearly benefit from the proposed improvements at and easy access to the Greenfield Terrace Park.

We would anticipate the actual construction beginning within several months of grant award notification, requiring six to eight months for completion.

The city already holds title to the property. No delays there.

#### *F. Applicant and Partner Capacity:*

*Describe the project sponsor's experience in completing other similar park and recreation projects.*

The Department's Parks Planner manages our major capital improvement projects. Some projects within the last few years include:

- (1) The \$1.4 million conversion of the old “Elm Street Gym” into the “Drew Steele Center,” supported by a \$500,000 PARTF grant
- (2) The Dream Park Improvement project (trail, two picnic shelters, two playgrounds, a sprayground, landscaping, sculpture, parking -- \$800,000).
- (3) Currently, the South Greenville Recreation Center Renovation Project (\$2.6 million, with \$600,000 being provided by the school system). Students from South Greenville Elementary School (adjacent to the Recreation Center) will utilize our gym during school hours during the school year. To further this partnership, the schools will also assume a portion of the facility's operational expenses, such as utilities, maintenance, etc.

## BUDGET NARRATIVE

### *A. Viability and reasonableness of the project's budget:*

The cost estimates for the various components of this project were originally determined with the completion of the Greenfield Terrace Park Master Plan in 2011. However, significant time has passed since then, so we have used an inflation percentage (generally, at least 5.9%) provided by the “U.S. Inflation Calculator” — as well as bid figures our Parks Planner has received (different projects but for similar recreational elements) — to increase the Greenfield Terrace Park project costs originally estimated in 2011.

The project includes a variety of components that will greatly enhance the park and make it more accessible, popular and utilized, without increasing traffic issues for the Greenfield Terrace Neighborhood that would result from more vehicles accessing the park by traversing through that neighborhood.

That is done through creating:

- A Second Vehicular Access Point on the northwest side of the park, which requires installation of asphalt drives and parking, at an estimated cost of \$233,400.

New recreational elements include:

- A Discovery Playground,” designed for unstructured and imaginative play (\$90,000)
- A new (second) Picnic Shelter at the west end of the park (\$30,000)
- Installation of a Sand Volleyball Court (\$6,900).
- Installation of Phase I of an ADA Accessible Trail, 1400 lf (\$43,500).
- Development of a Multi-Purpose Athletic Field (\$167,300)
- A Covered Pavilion with Restroom (\$163,000)
- Other needs:
  - ✓ Site amenities: Bollards, picnic tables, benches, water fountains, grills, signage, lighting and security cameras (\$37,000)



✓ Landscaping: Trees, shrubbery, gardens on 15 acres (\$60,000)

Total Construction Costs are therefore estimated to be \$833,700.

- Add Engineering @ 7% (\$58,540) and Contingency @ 10% (\$83,370) for a

TOTAL PROJECT COST OF \$975,610.

We believe that all project components listed above qualify as “allowable expenses” under LWCF guidelines.

At this point in the city’s FY17 and FY18 budget development process, we can only propose a 1-to1 match on the \$975,610 project, meaning a request for and City match commitment of \$487,805 each.

See Budget Form, Next Page.

**Outdoor Recreation Legacy Program**  
**Greenville Recreation & Parks, Greenville NC**  
**GREENFIELD TERRACE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT**  
**- PRELIMINARY BUDGET -**  
*Document # 1027497*

| <b>ELEMENT</b>                               | <b>DESCRIPTION</b>   | <b>COST</b>      |
|--|--|------------------|
| Asphalt drives and parking lots              | Creates a second entry/exit option on northwest + additional parking                           | \$233,400        |
| Discovery Playground                         | Playground designed and geared towards unstructured imaginative play                           | \$90,000         |
| Picnic Shelter                               | Medium Sized   | \$30,000         |
| Sand Volleyball Court                        | Regulation sized   | \$6,900          |
| ADA Accessible Trail – 1 <sup>st</sup> Phase | Phase I of perimeter trail, east-west connector, 10ft wide, 1400 lf                            | \$43,500         |
| Multi-Purpose Athletic Field                 | Irrigation, backstops, bleachers   | \$167,300        |
| Covered Pavilion w/ restroom                 | Includes concrete pad and grill  | \$163,000        |
| Concrete Sidewalks                           | 5ft wide, ADA compliant, 90 lf   | \$2,600          |
| Site Amenities                               | Bollards, picnic tables, benches, water fountains, grills, signage, lighting. security cameras | \$37,000         |
| Landscaping                                  | Trees, shrubbery, gardens – 15 acres   | \$60,000         |
| <b>TOTAL PROJECTED CONSTRUCTION COSTS</b>    |  | <b>\$833,700</b> |
| Engineering                                  | Construction documents, surveying, materials testing (7% of construction costs)                | \$58,540         |
| Project contingency                          | 10% of construction  | \$83,370         |
| <b>GRAND TOTAL PROJECT COST</b>              |  | <b>\$975,610</b> |

*B. Partner Support and Leveraging:*

*Describe how the project is or will be supported by partnerships with the public, private, and/or non-profit sectors.*

The source of the match will be the City of Greenville. However, it is certainly expected that the Boys and Girls Club can and will be an on-going partner in this important project, and perhaps even a financial partner in some future phase of the master plan. However, that has not yet been determined, nor have any specifics been discussed, since the organization's top leadership here in eastern North Carolina has recently changed.

A LWCF/ORLP grant may also make it possible to successfully seek and secure additional funding to move a future component of the master plan forward, such as completing the entire trail (4100 lf). Obviously, there aren't any guarantees, but if the grant is received, it will certainly make sense to ask.

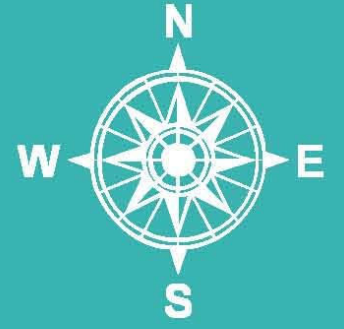
*PROJECT LOCATION AND SITE PLAN/MAP*

*Include:*

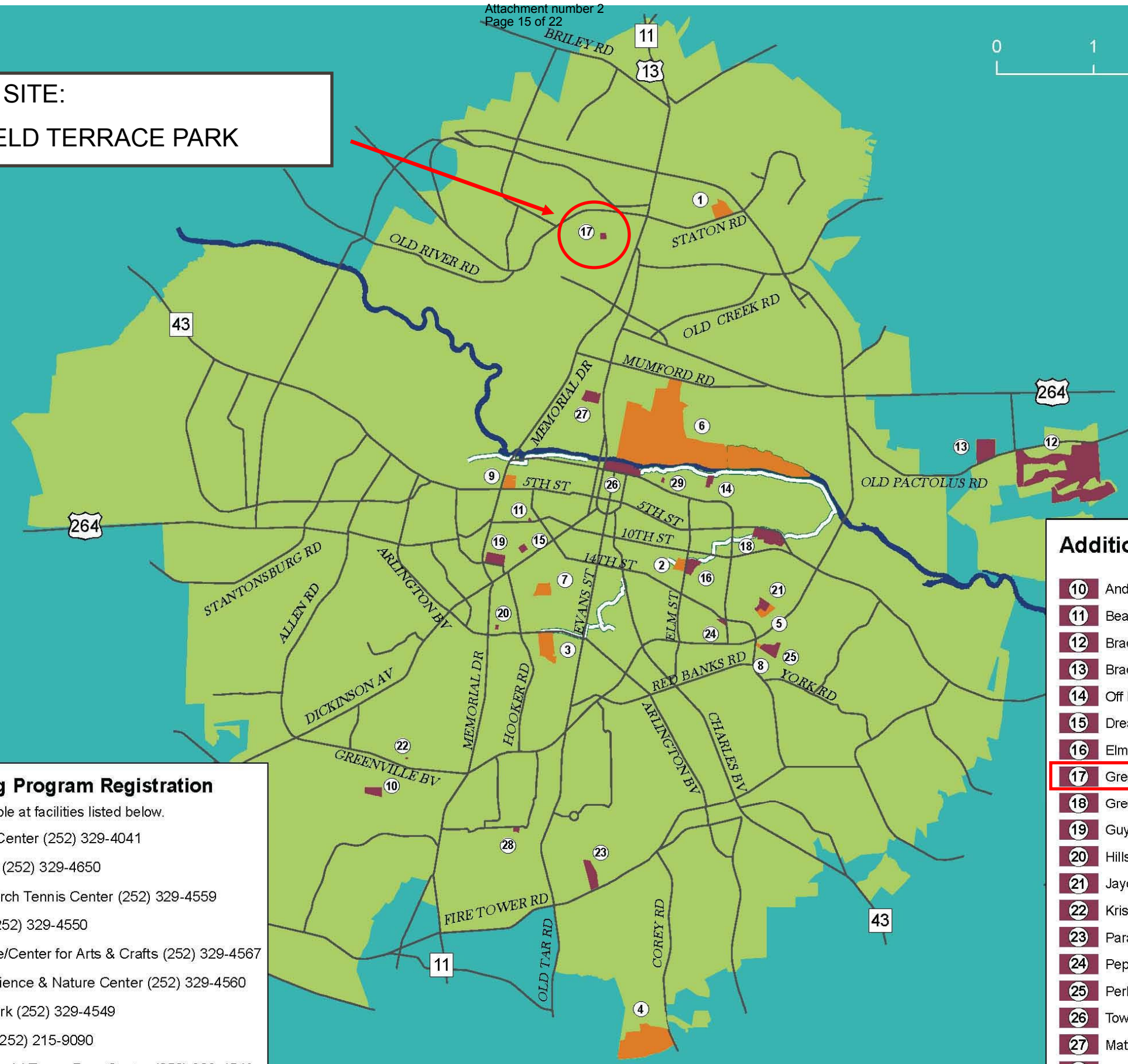
- 1) a neighborhood/community map showing the location of the project and any other existing recreation resources in the vicinity of the project site;*
- 2) a map or aerial photo clearly delineating the specific project site to be acquired and/or developed*
- 3) a site plan that depicts the likely location of the project's proposed recreational improvements and other features such as where the public will access the site, parking, etc.*

ENCLOSED.





**PROJECT SITE:  
GREENFIELD TERRACE PARK**

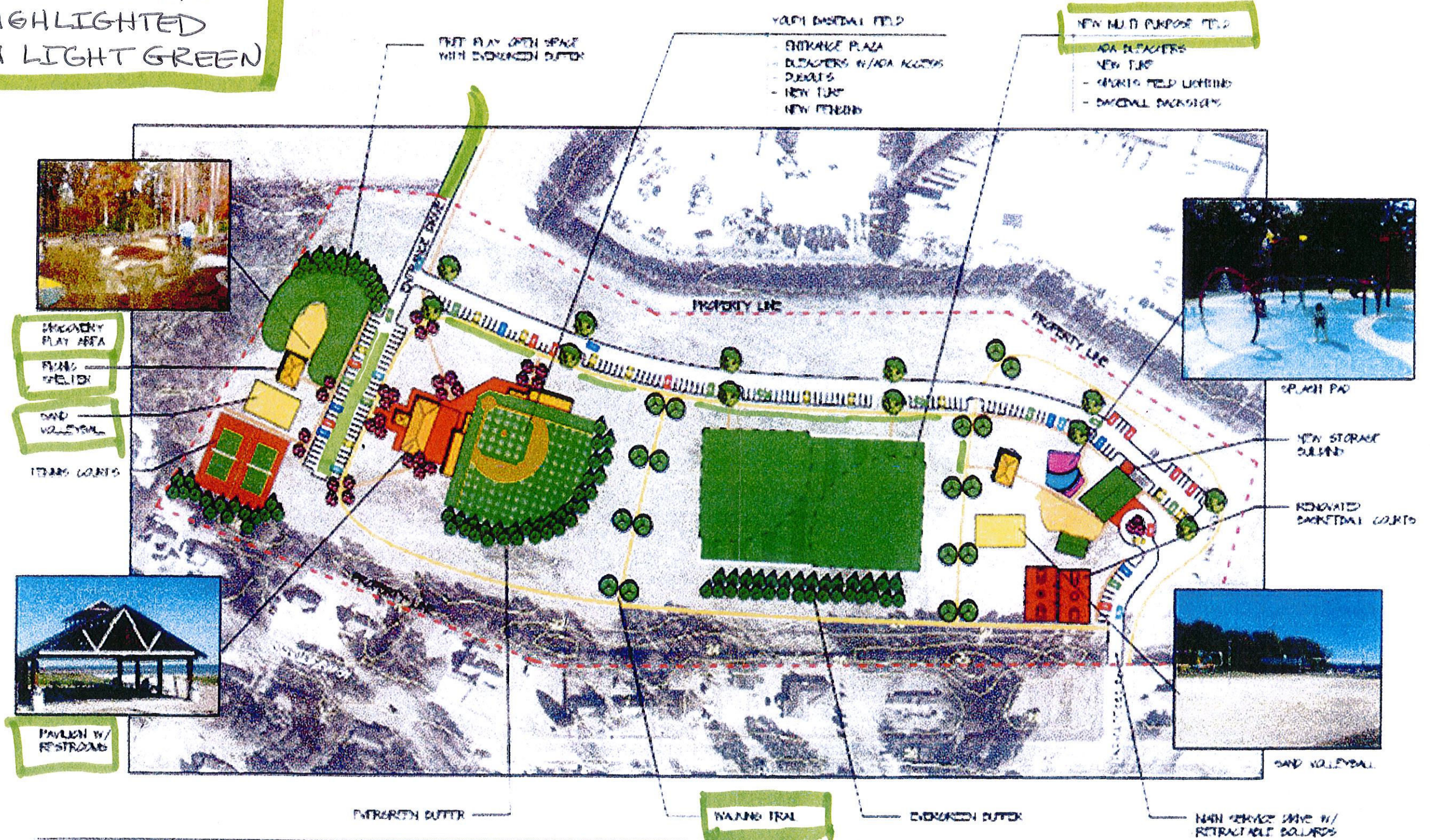


- Facilities Accepting Program Registration**  
\*Program registration available at facilities listed below.
- 1 Aquatics & Fitness Center (252) 329-4041
  - 2 Drew Steele Center (252) 329-4650
  - 3 Evans Park/River Birch Tennis Center (252) 329-4559
  - 4 H. Boyd Lee Park (252) 329-4550
  - 5 Administrative Office/Center for Arts & Crafts (252) 329-4567
  - 6 River Park North/Science & Nature Center (252) 329-4560
  - 7 South Greenville Park (252) 329-4549
  - 8 Sports Connection (252) 215-9090
  - 9 Thomas Foreman Park/ Eppes Rec. Center (252) 329-4548
- Greenways

- Additional Facilities**
- 10 Andrew A. Best Freedom Park
  - 11 Beatrice Maye Garden Park
  - 12 Bradford Creek Public Golf Course (252) 329-4653
  - 13 Bradford Creek Soccer Complex
  - 14 Off Leash Dog Area
  - 15 Dream Park/Sprayground
  - 16 Elm Street Park
  - 17 Greenfield Terrace Park/Barnes-Ebron-Taft Center
  - 18 Greensprings Park
  - 19 Guy Smith Park/Community Pool
  - 20 Hillsdale Park
  - 21 Jaycee Park/Center for Arts & Crafts/Extreme Park
  - 22 Kristin Drive Playground
  - 23 Paramore Park
  - 24 Peppermint Park
  - 25 Perkins Baseball Complex
  - 26 Town Common/Greenville Toyota Amphitheatre
  - 27 Matthew Lewis Park at West Meadowbrook
  - 28 Westhaven Park
  - 29 Woodlawn Park

# GREENFIELD TERRACE PARK SITE PLAN

NEW ELEMENTS  
HIGHLIGHTED  
IN LIGHT GREEN





## Demographic and Income Profile

Greenfield Terrace Park  
412 Greenfield Blvd, Greenville, North Carolina, 27834  
Ring: 0.5 mile radius

Prepared by Esri

| Summary                                | Census 2010        | 2015         | 2020            |             |         |         |
|--|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Population                             | 532                | 539          | 554             |             |         |         |
| Households                             | 208                | 212          | 219             |             |         |         |
| Families                               | 155                | 157          | 161             |             |         |         |
| Average Household Size                 | 2.53               | 2.52         | 2.51            |             |         |         |
| Owner Occupied Housing Units           | 138                | 135          | 142             |             |         |         |
| Renter Occupied Housing Units          | 70                 | 77           | 76              |             |         |         |
| Median Age                             | 34.6               | 36.9         | 39.8            |             |         |         |
| <b>Trends: 2015 - 2020 Annual Rate</b> | <b>Area</b>        | <b>State</b> | <b>National</b> |             |         |         |
| Population                             | 0.55%              | 1.10%        | 0.75%           |             |         |         |
| Households                             | 0.65%              | 1.13%        | 0.77%           |             |         |         |
| Families                               | 0.50%              | 1.03%        | 0.69%           |             |         |         |
| Owner HHs                              | 1.02%              | 1.05%        | 0.70%           |             |         |         |
| Median Household Income                | 1.27%              | 2.85%        | 2.66%           |             |         |         |
| <b>Households by Income</b>            |                    | <b>2015</b>  | <b>2020</b>     |             |         |         |
|  |                    | Number       | Percent         | Number      | Percent |         |
| <\$15,000                              |                    | 55           | 25.9%           | 58          | 26.5%   |         |
| \$15,000 - \$24,999                    |                    | 46           | 21.7%           | 39          | 17.8%   |         |
| \$25,000 - \$34,999                    |                    | 37           | 17.5%           | 33          | 15.1%   |         |
| \$35,000 - \$49,999                    |                    | 26           | 12.3%           | 25          | 11.4%   |         |
| \$50,000 - \$74,999                    |                    | 27           | 12.7%           | 31          | 14.2%   |         |
| \$75,000 - \$99,999                    |                    | 11           | 5.2%            | 16          | 7.3%    |         |
| \$100,000 - \$149,999                  |                    | 10           | 4.7%            | 14          | 6.4%    |         |
| \$150,000 - \$199,999                  |                    | 1            | 0.5%            | 1           | 0.5%    |         |
| \$200,000+                             |                    | 0            | 0.0%            | 0           | 0.0%    |         |
| Median Household Income                |                    | \$26,079     |                 | \$27,779    |         |         |
| Average Household Income               |                    | \$35,733     |                 | \$40,259    |         |         |
| Per Capita Income                      |                    | \$13,047     |                 | \$14,770    |         |         |
| <b>Population by Age</b>               | <b>Census 2010</b> | <b>2015</b>  |                 | <b>2020</b> |         |         |
|  | Number             | Percent      | Number          | Percent     | Number  | Percent |
| 0 - 4                                  | 38                 | 7.1%         | 37              | 6.9%        | 35      | 6.3%    |
| 5 - 9                                  | 43                 | 8.1%         | 38              | 7.0%        | 36      | 6.5%    |
| 10 - 14                                | 42                 | 7.9%         | 43              | 8.0%        | 40      | 7.2%    |
| 15 - 19                                | 45                 | 8.5%         | 37              | 6.9%        | 43      | 7.8%    |
| 20 - 24                                | 31                 | 5.8%         | 36              | 6.7%        | 30      | 5.4%    |
| 25 - 34                                | 70                 | 13.2%        | 63              | 11.7%       | 63      | 11.4%   |
| 35 - 44                                | 70                 | 13.2%        | 76              | 14.1%       | 73      | 13.2%   |
| 45 - 54                                | 67                 | 12.6%        | 70              | 13.0%       | 73      | 13.2%   |
| 55 - 64                                | 63                 | 11.8%        | 67              | 12.4%       | 70      | 12.7%   |
| 65 - 74                                | 35                 | 6.6%         | 46              | 8.5%        | 58      | 10.5%   |
| 75 - 84                                | 24                 | 4.5%         | 21              | 3.9%        | 23      | 4.2%    |
| 85+                                    | 4                  | 0.8%         | 6               | 1.1%        | 8       | 1.4%    |
| <b>Race and Ethnicity</b>              | <b>Census 2010</b> | <b>2015</b>  |                 | <b>2020</b> |         |         |
|  | Number             | Percent      | Number          | Percent     | Number  | Percent |
| White Alone                            | 67                 | 12.6%        | 65              | 12.0%       | 64      | 11.6%   |
| Black Alone                            | 384                | 72.2%        | 384             | 71.1%       | 386     | 69.7%   |
| American Indian Alone                  | 2                  | 0.4%         | 2               | 0.4%        | 2       | 0.4%    |
| Asian Alone                            | 1                  | 0.2%         | 1               | 0.2%        | 1       | 0.2%    |
| Pacific Islander Alone                 | 0                  | 0.0%         | 0               | 0.0%        | 0       | 0.0%    |
| Some Other Race Alone                  | 58                 | 10.9%        | 66              | 12.2%       | 76      | 13.7%   |
| Two or More Races                      | 20                 | 3.8%         | 22              | 4.1%        | 25      | 4.5%    |
| Hispanic Origin (Any Race)             | 79                 | 14.8%        | 89              | 16.5%       | 103     | 18.6%   |

Data Note: Income is expressed in current dollars.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Census 2010 Summary File 1. Esri forecasts for 2015 and 2020.

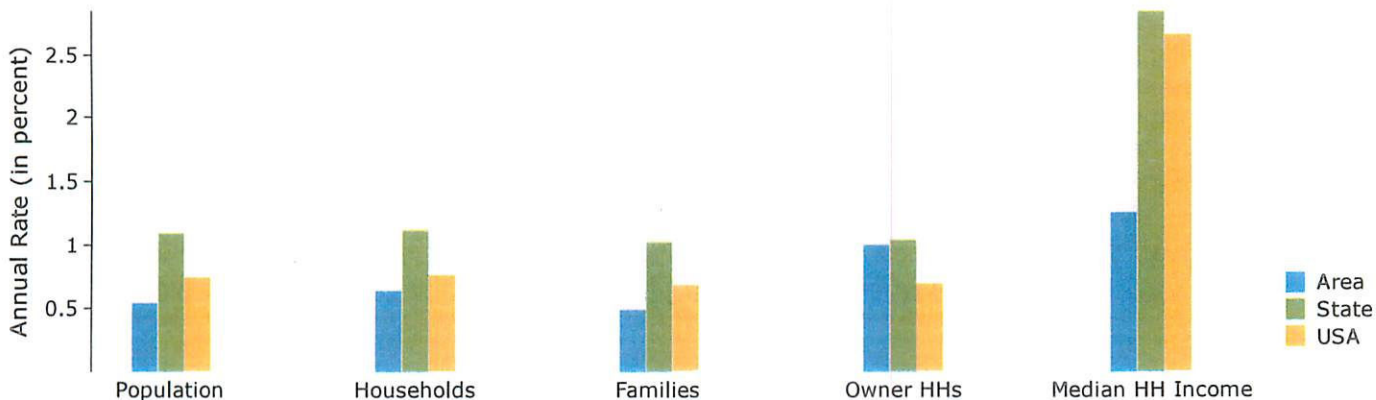


## Demographic and Income Profile

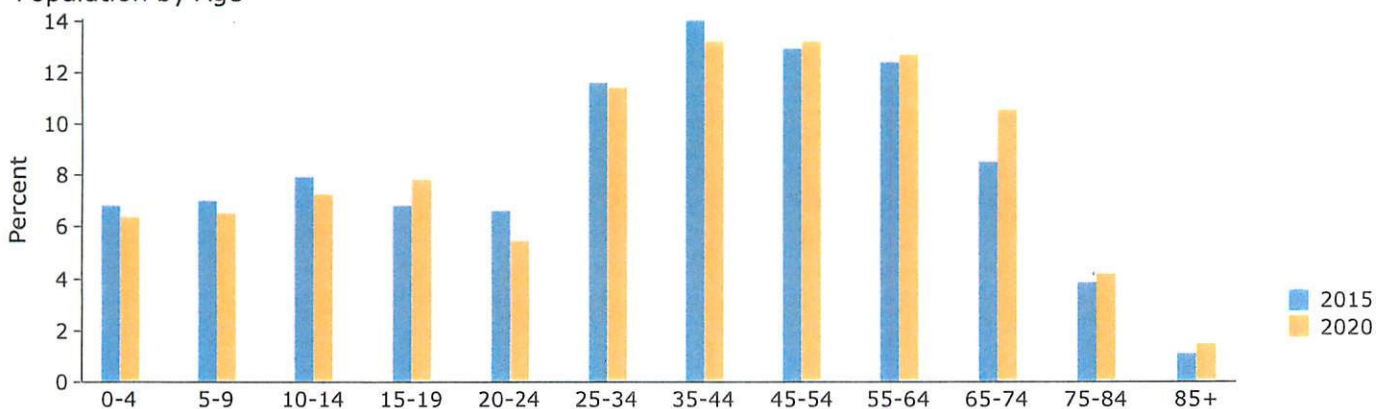
Greenfield Terrace Park  
412 Greenfield Blvd, Greenville, North Carolina, 27834  
Ring: 0.5 mile radius

Prepared by Esri

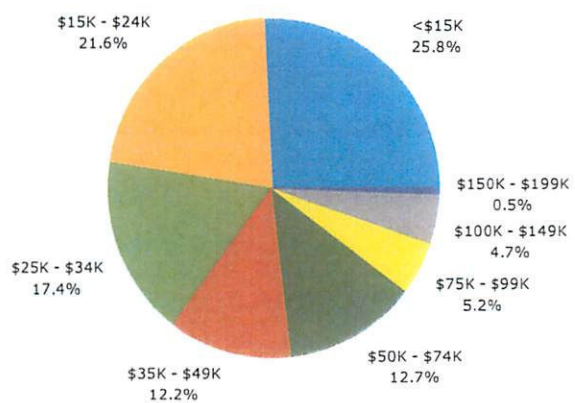
Trends 2015-2020



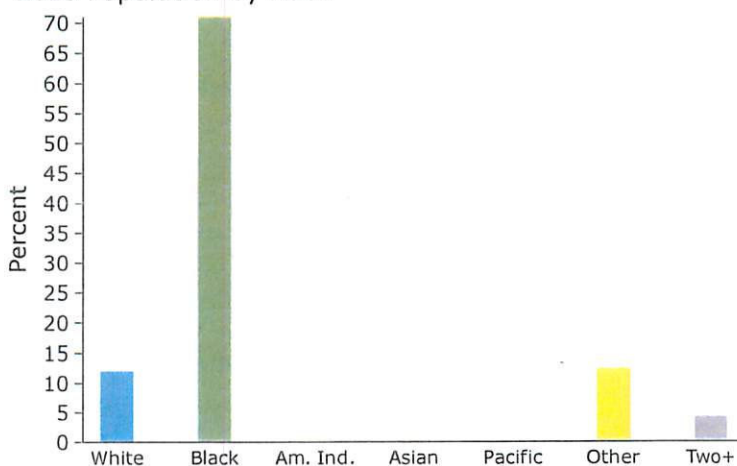
Population by Age



2015 Household Income



2015 Population by Race



2015 Percent Hispanic Origin: 16.5%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Census 2010 Summary File 1. Esri forecasts for 2015 and 2020.





## Demographic and Income Profile

Greenfield Terrace Park  
412 Greenfield Blvd, Greenville, North Carolina, 27834  
Ring: 1 mile radius

Prepared by Esri

| Summary                                | Census 2010        | 2015         | 2020            |             |         |         |
|--|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Population                             | 1,701              | 1,713        | 1,747           |             |         |         |
| Households                             | 479                | 489          | 503             |             |         |         |
| Families                               | 357                | 362          | 371             |             |         |         |
| Average Household Size                 | 3.26               | 3.21         | 3.18            |             |         |         |
| Owner Occupied Housing Units           | 318                | 311          | 327             |             |         |         |
| Renter Occupied Housing Units          | 161                | 178          | 176             |             |         |         |
| Median Age                             | 34.2               | 35.8         | 37.4            |             |         |         |
| <b>Trends: 2015 - 2020 Annual Rate</b> | <b>Area</b>        | <b>State</b> | <b>National</b> |             |         |         |
| Population                             | 0.39%              | 1.10%        | 0.75%           |             |         |         |
| Households                             | 0.57%              | 1.13%        | 0.77%           |             |         |         |
| Families                               | 0.49%              | 1.03%        | 0.69%           |             |         |         |
| Owner HHS                              | 1.01%              | 1.05%        | 0.70%           |             |         |         |
| Median Household Income                | 1.41%              | 2.85%        | 2.66%           |             |         |         |
| <b>Households by Income</b>            |                    | <b>2015</b>  | <b>2020</b>     |             |         |         |
|  |                    | Number       | Percent         | Number      | Percent |         |
| <\$15,000                              |                    | 127          | 26.0%           | 134         | 26.6%   |         |
| \$15,000 - \$24,999                    |                    | 105          | 21.5%           | 89          | 17.7%   |         |
| \$25,000 - \$34,999                    |                    | 84           | 17.2%           | 76          | 15.1%   |         |
| \$35,000 - \$49,999                    |                    | 60           | 12.3%           | 58          | 11.5%   |         |
| \$50,000 - \$74,999                    |                    | 63           | 12.9%           | 72          | 14.3%   |         |
| \$75,000 - \$99,999                    |                    | 25           | 5.1%            | 38          | 7.6%    |         |
| \$100,000 - \$149,999                  |                    | 24           | 4.9%            | 33          | 6.6%    |         |
| \$150,000 - \$199,999                  |                    | 1            | 0.2%            | 2           | 0.4%    |         |
| \$200,000+                             |                    | 1            | 0.2%            | 1           | 0.2%    |         |
| Median Household Income                |                    | \$26,129     |                 | \$28,020    |         |         |
| Average Household Income               |                    | \$35,668     |                 | \$40,354    |         |         |
| Per Capita Income                      |                    | \$12,153     |                 | \$13,726    |         |         |
| <b>Population by Age</b>               | <b>Census 2010</b> | <b>2015</b>  |                 | <b>2020</b> |         |         |
|  | Number             | Percent      | Number          | Percent     | Number  | Percent |
| 0 - 4                                  | 116                | 6.8%         | 113             | 6.6%        | 109     | 6.2%    |
| 5 - 9                                  | 125                | 7.4%         | 114             | 6.7%        | 110     | 6.3%    |
| 10 - 14                                | 122                | 7.2%         | 123             | 7.2%        | 119     | 6.8%    |
| 15 - 19                                | 137                | 8.1%         | 111             | 6.5%        | 125     | 7.2%    |
| 20 - 24                                | 109                | 6.4%         | 127             | 7.4%        | 105     | 6.0%    |
| 25 - 34                                | 263                | 15.5%        | 242             | 14.1%       | 246     | 14.1%   |
| 35 - 44                                | 256                | 15.1%        | 269             | 15.7%       | 261     | 14.9%   |
| 45 - 54                                | 213                | 12.5%        | 217             | 12.7%       | 221     | 12.7%   |
| 55 - 64                                | 182                | 10.7%        | 194             | 11.3%       | 202     | 11.6%   |
| 65 - 74                                | 96                 | 5.7%         | 128             | 7.5%        | 162     | 9.3%    |
| 75 - 84                                | 66                 | 3.9%         | 55              | 3.2%        | 65      | 3.7%    |
| 85+                                    | 13                 | 0.8%         | 18              | 1.1%        | 21      | 1.2%    |
| <b>Race and Ethnicity</b>              | <b>Census 2010</b> | <b>2015</b>  |                 | <b>2020</b> |         |         |
|  | Number             | Percent      | Number          | Percent     | Number  | Percent |
| White Alone                            | 273                | 16.1%        | 262             | 15.3%       | 255     | 14.6%   |
| Black Alone                            | 1,183              | 69.6%        | 1,178           | 68.8%       | 1,180   | 67.5%   |
| American Indian Alone                  | 7                  | 0.4%         | 8               | 0.5%        | 8       | 0.5%    |
| Asian Alone                            | 4                  | 0.2%         | 4               | 0.2%        | 4       | 0.2%    |
| Pacific Islander Alone                 | 0                  | 0.0%         | 0               | 0.0%        | 0       | 0.0%    |
| Some Other Race Alone                  | 179                | 10.5%        | 201             | 11.7%       | 232     | 13.3%   |
| Two or More Races                      | 54                 | 3.2%         | 60              | 3.5%        | 68      | 3.9%    |
| Hispanic Origin (Any Race)             | 241                | 14.2%        | 269             | 15.7%       | 308     | 17.6%   |

Data Note: Income is expressed in current dollars.

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Census 2010 Summary File 1. Esri forecasts for 2015 and 2020

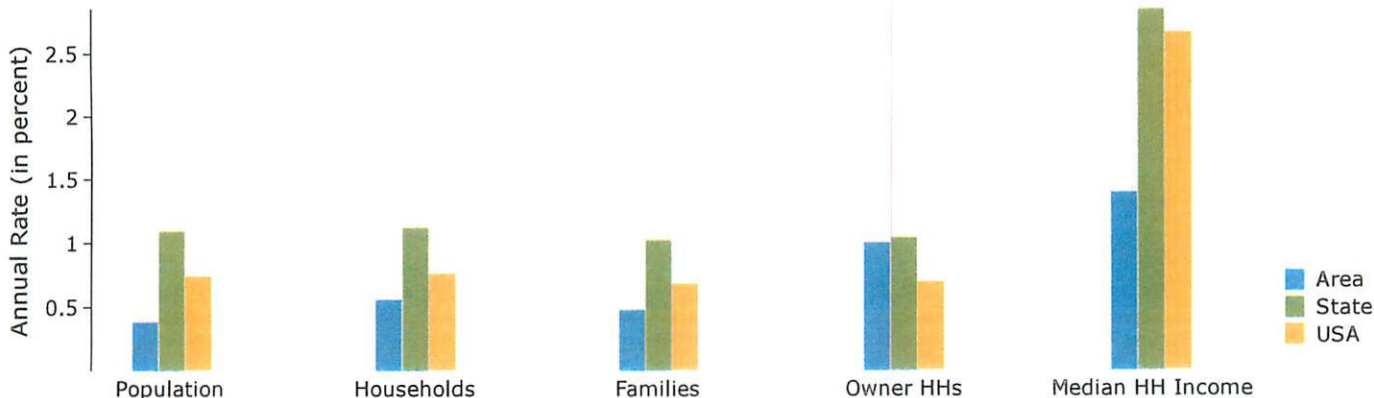


# Demographic and Income Profile

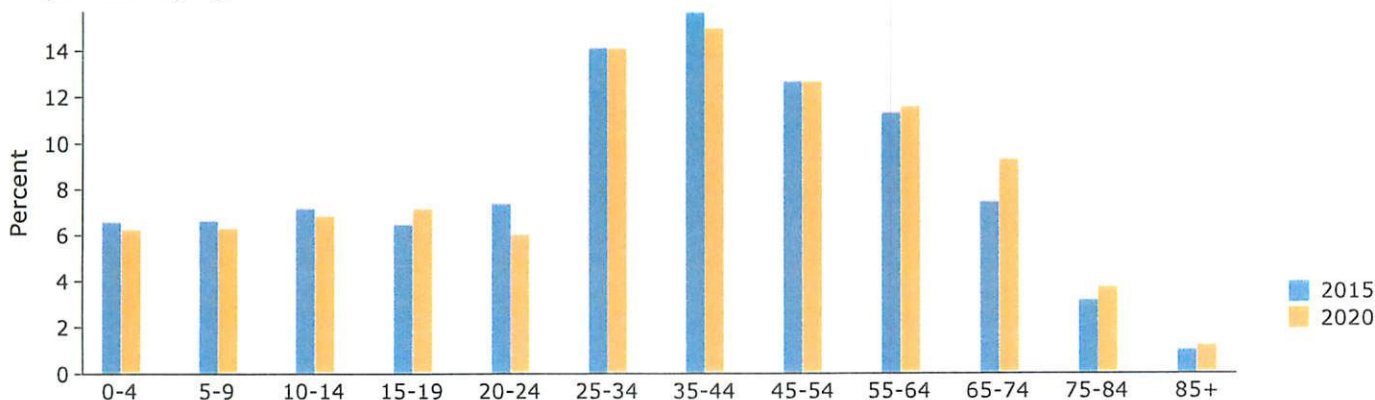
Greenfield Terrace Park  
412 Greenfield Blvd, Greenville, North Carolina, 27834  
Ring: 1 mile radius

Prepared by Esri

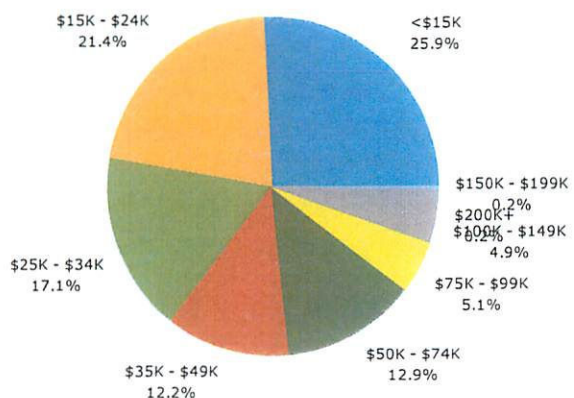
Trends 2015-2020



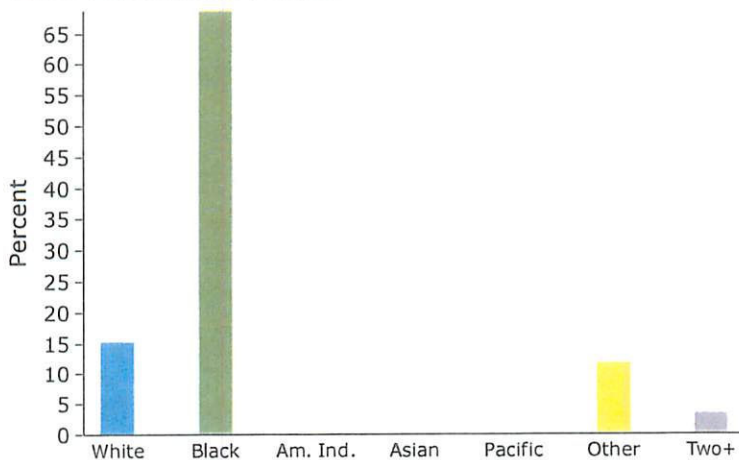
Population by Age



2015 Household Income



2015 Population by Race



2015 Percent Hispanic Origin: 15.7%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Census 2010 Summary File 1. Esri forecasts for 2015 and 2020.



## Demographic and Income Profile

Greenfield Terrace Park  
412 Greenfield Blvd, Greenville, North Carolina, 27834  
Ring: 1.5 mile radius

Prepared by Esri

| Summary                                | Census 2010        | 2015         | 2020            |             |         |         |
|--|--------------------|--------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| Population                             | 3,220              | 3,216        | 3,262           |             |         |         |
| Households                             | 1,010              | 1,017        | 1,035           |             |         |         |
| Families                               | 740                | 741          | 752             |             |         |         |
| Average Household Size                 | 2.97               | 2.94         | 2.94            |             |         |         |
| Owner Occupied Housing Units           | 668                | 644          | 662             |             |         |         |
| Renter Occupied Housing Units          | 342                | 373          | 374             |             |         |         |
| Median Age                             | 33.9               | 35.5         | 37.0            |             |         |         |
| <b>Trends: 2015 - 2020 Annual Rate</b> | <b>Area</b>        | <b>State</b> | <b>National</b> |             |         |         |
| Population                             | 0.28%              | 1.10%        | 0.75%           |             |         |         |
| Households                             | 0.35%              | 1.13%        | 0.77%           |             |         |         |
| Families                               | 0.30%              | 1.03%        | 0.69%           |             |         |         |
| Owner HHs                              | 0.55%              | 1.05%        | 0.70%           |             |         |         |
| Median Household Income                | 1.77%              | 2.85%        | 2.66%           |             |         |         |
| <b>Households by Income</b>            |                    | <b>2015</b>  | <b>2020</b>     |             |         |         |
|  |                    | Number       | Percent         | Number      | Percent |         |
| <\$15,000                              |                    | 247          | 24.3%           | 257         | 24.8%   |         |
| \$15,000 - \$24,999                    |                    | 199          | 19.6%           | 166         | 16.0%   |         |
| \$25,000 - \$34,999                    |                    | 172          | 16.9%           | 154         | 14.9%   |         |
| \$35,000 - \$49,999                    |                    | 156          | 15.3%           | 153         | 14.8%   |         |
| \$50,000 - \$74,999                    |                    | 130          | 12.8%           | 150         | 14.5%   |         |
| \$75,000 - \$99,999                    |                    | 63           | 6.2%            | 89          | 8.6%    |         |
| \$100,000 - \$149,999                  |                    | 46           | 4.5%            | 63          | 6.1%    |         |
| \$150,000 - \$199,999                  |                    | 2            | 0.2%            | 3           | 0.3%    |         |
| \$200,000+                             |                    | 1            | 0.1%            | 1           | 0.1%    |         |
| Median Household Income                |                    | \$27,848     |                 | \$30,408    |         |         |
| Average Household Income               |                    | \$36,833     |                 | \$41,426    |         |         |
| Per Capita Income                      |                    | \$12,634     |                 | \$14,211    |         |         |
| <b>Population by Age</b>               | <b>Census 2010</b> | <b>2015</b>  |                 | <b>2020</b> |         |         |
|  | Number             | Percent      | Number          | Percent     | Number  | Percent |
| 0 - 4                                  | 230                | 7.1%         | 221             | 6.9%        | 211     | 6.5%    |
| 5 - 9                                  | 242                | 7.5%         | 221             | 6.9%        | 214     | 6.6%    |
| 10 - 14                                | 237                | 7.4%         | 232             | 7.2%        | 228     | 7.0%    |
| 15 - 19                                | 262                | 8.1%         | 212             | 6.6%        | 233     | 7.1%    |
| 20 - 24                                | 206                | 6.4%         | 241             | 7.5%        | 198     | 6.1%    |
| 25 - 34                                | 495                | 15.4%        | 453             | 14.1%       | 458     | 14.0%   |
| 35 - 44                                | 481                | 14.9%        | 501             | 15.6%       | 479     | 14.7%   |
| 45 - 54                                | 411                | 12.8%        | 408             | 12.7%       | 414     | 12.7%   |
| 55 - 64                                | 341                | 10.6%        | 366             | 11.4%       | 381     | 11.7%   |
| 65 - 74                                | 178                | 5.5%         | 232             | 7.2%        | 294     | 9.0%    |
| 75 - 84                                | 115                | 3.6%         | 100             | 3.1%        | 116     | 3.6%    |
| 85+                                    | 25                 | 0.8%         | 31              | 1.0%        | 37      | 1.1%    |
| <b>Race and Ethnicity</b>              | <b>Census 2010</b> | <b>2015</b>  |                 | <b>2020</b> |         |         |
|  | Number             | Percent      | Number          | Percent     | Number  | Percent |
| White Alone                            | 635                | 19.7%        | 600             | 18.7%       | 576     | 17.7%   |
| Black Alone                            | 2,062              | 64.0%        | 2,042           | 63.5%       | 2,037   | 62.4%   |
| American Indian Alone                  | 15                 | 0.5%         | 15              | 0.5%        | 15      | 0.5%    |
| Asian Alone                            | 7                  | 0.2%         | 7               | 0.2%        | 7       | 0.2%    |
| Pacific Islander Alone                 | 3                  | 0.1%         | 3               | 0.1%        | 3       | 0.1%    |
| Some Other Race Alone                  | 394                | 12.2%        | 435             | 13.5%       | 496     | 15.2%   |
| Two or More Races                      | 104                | 3.2%         | 114             | 3.5%        | 128     | 3.9%    |
| Hispanic Origin (Any Race)             | 538                | 16.7%        | 591             | 18.4%       | 670     | 20.5%   |

ata Note: Income is expressed in current dollars

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Census 2010 Summary File 1. Esri forecasts for 2015 and 2020.

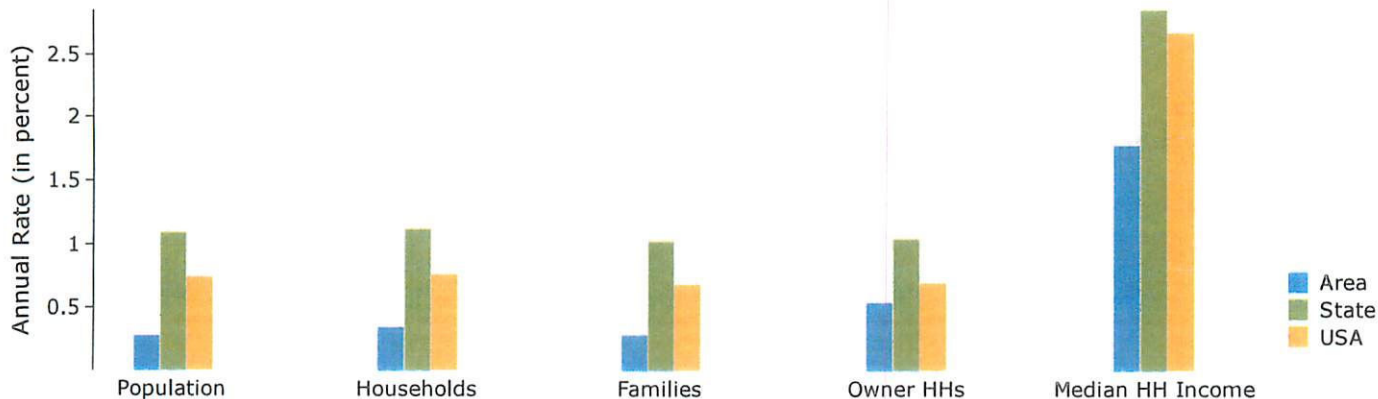


## Demographic and Income Profile

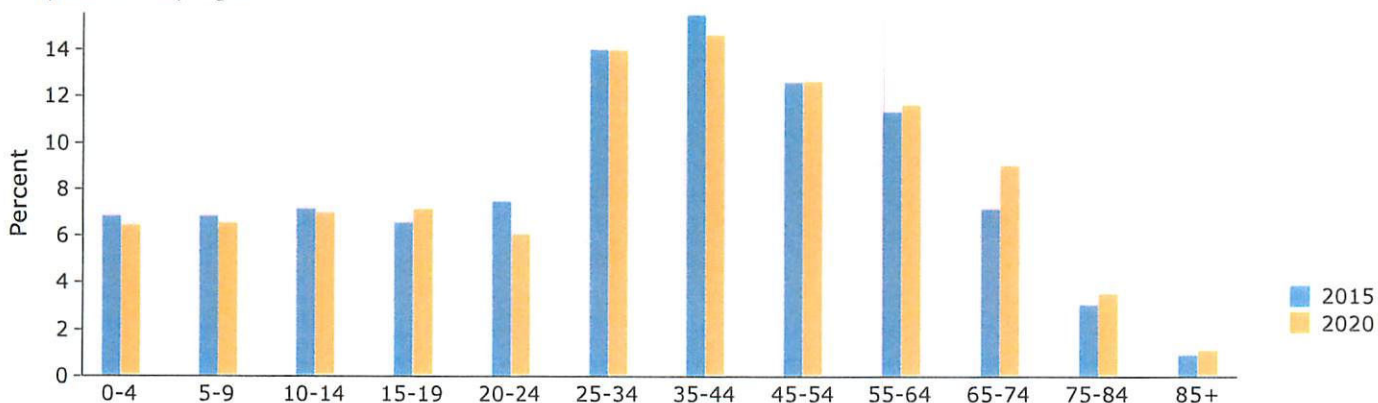
Greenfield Terrace Park  
412 Greenfield Blvd, Greenville, North Carolina, 27834  
Ring: 1.5 mile radius

Prepared by Esri

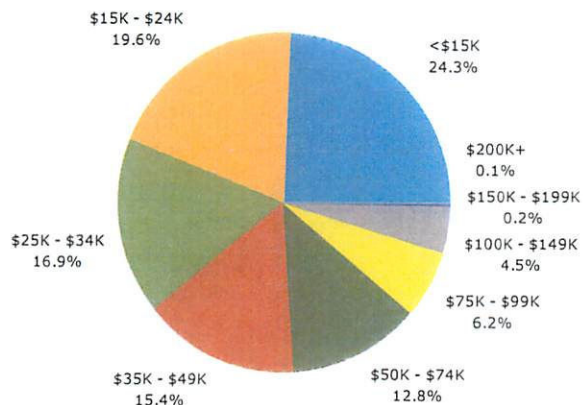
### Trends 2015-2020



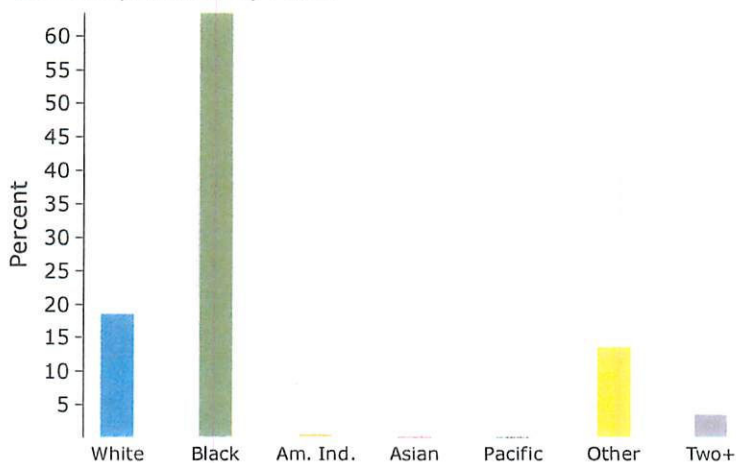
### Population by Age



### 2015 Household Income



### 2015 Population by Race



2015 Percent Hispanic Origin: 18.4%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Census 2010 Summary File 1. Esri forecasts for 2015 and 2020.